

RCM



49115

JANUARY 1984

\$2.25 U.S.



radio control MODELER

THE WORLD'S LEADING PUBLICATION FOR THE RADIO CONTROL ENTHUSIAST





From The Shop	<i>RCM Staff</i>	4
scale masters program.		
Cunningham On R/C	<i>Chuck Cunningham</i>	6
hints on aligning your model.		
RCM Product Review: Bleriot		23
rcm builds royal products' bleriot.		
Skeeto SA8	<i>Paul Denson</i>	24
a .19 size model of a 1958 home-built.		
Power Boating	<i>Howard Power</i>	33
carburetor design characteristics.		
Flying Fools	<i>Jim Dalton</i>	38
comic strip.		
Sunday Flier	<i>Ken Willard</i>	42
ken discusses propellers and rotors.		
Valkyrie	<i>Dick Tichenor</i>	48
a look at a classic old timer.		
Flying Lowe	<i>Don Lowe</i>	50
don looks at stabilizing devices.		
Slingsby T49B Capstan	<i>Mike Hollison</i>	56
build a stand-off scale sailplane.		
Give It A Whirl	<i>John Gorham</i>	74
john talks about inverted chopper flying.		
Radio Spectrum	<i>Jim Oddino</i>	94
jim discusses servo performance.		
Some Proposed Club Flight Rules	<i>J.E. Duff</i>	103
... or how to live with all those new frequencies.		
Engine Clinic	<i>Clarence Lee</i>	116
clarence discusses a new tuneable tuned pipe.		
Pit Stop	<i>Gene Husting</i>	128
a report on the 1983 roar nationals.		
Scale Views	<i>Col. John A. deVries</i>	139
engine selection for scale models.		
Silent Power	<i>Jim Zarembski</i>	150
about electric flying in japan.		
Big Is Beautiful	<i>Dick Phillips</i>	172
new items for the biggies.		
Soaring	<i>Al Doig</i>	176
happenings in the sailplane world.		
For What It's Worth	<i>Jerry Smith</i>	182
helpful hints for modelers.		
RCM Product Review: Dalotel		185
rcm builds the powermax dalotel.		
Showcase '84		188
new product announcements.		
Readers Exchange		204
classified ads.		
Advertisers Index		205
advertiser page listing.		

Publisher
Don Dewey

Editor
Patricia Crews

Technical Editor
Dick Kidd

Assist. Editor
Dick Tichenor

Graphics Editor
Mary Robillard

Assist. Graphics Editors
Beverly Calhoun
Barbara Richardson
Denise Schwartz

Art Editor
Susan Steele

Associate Editors
John A. deVries — Al Doig — Chuck Cunningham
John Gorham — Gene Husting — Art Johnson — Don Lowe
Clarence Lee — Dick Phillips — Howard Power
Jerry Smith — Ken Willard — Jim Zarembski

Contributing Editors
Spencer Davidson — Paul Denson — Bob Dick — Bill Kaufman
Fred Reese — Ron Rodda — George Steiner
Ben Strasser — Bob Wallace — Randy Wrisley

Office Staff
Kathleen Acton — Helen Biely — Bridget Hayes — Yuki Kataoka
Irene Martorana — Chris Nicholson — Herb Osborne
Mary Petersen — Sue Petersen — Ray Reha — Louise Stark
Jay Stark — Rachel VanderVorst

THIS MONTH'S COVER

features Miss Jeannie Jackson displaying a Zlin sport R/C model. The Zlin has a Hobbypoxy painted fiberglass fuselage and balsa wings covered with MonoKote. The Zlin was designed and built by Bill Stullick. Transparency by John Elgin and Paul Muehter of Glendale, California.

R/C MODELER is published monthly by R/C Modeler Corporation, Don Dewey, President, Editorial and Advertising offices at 144 West Sierra Madre Boulevard, Sierra Madre, California 91024. Telephone: (213) 355-1476. Second Class U.S. postage paid at Sierra Madre, California and additional mailing offices. Contents copyright 1984 by R/C Modeler Corporation. All rights reserved. Reproductions in whole or part, without written permission of the publisher, is prohibited. All prices appearing in this magazine are subject to change without notice. All subscriptions will be taken at the prevailing rate. Postmaster: send address changes to R/C Modeler, P.O. Box 487, Sierra Madre, CA 91024.

EDITORIAL CONTRIBUTIONS are welcomed by R/C Modeler, but cannot be considered unless guaranteed exclusive. Manuscript must be accompanied by return postage and any material accepted for publication is subject to such editorial revision as is necessary, in our discretion, to meet the requirements of this magazine. Editorial material is selected on the basis of general interest to the radio control enthusiast and the publisher assumes no responsibility for accuracy of content. The opinions stated in published material are those of the individual author and do not necessarily reflect those of the publisher. R/C Modeler Corporation assumes no responsibility for loss or damage of editorial contributions. Upon acceptance, payment will be made after publication at our existing current rate, which covers all authors rights, title to, and interest in, the material mailed including, but not limited to photos, drawings and art work which shall be considered as text. Submission of the manuscript to R/C Modeler expresses a warranty, by the author, that the material is in no way an infringement upon the rights of others. Note: The review or discussion of any product by RCM does not constitute an endorsement of that product nor any assurance as to its safety or performance by RCM.

SUBSCRIPTION RATES: The United States \$24.00 per year, \$47.00 two years. Foreign subscription including Canada and Mexico \$32.00 for one year (no two year foreign). For further information, see subscription ad. Change of address notices, undelivered copies and orders for subscriptions are to be sent to P.O. Box 487, Sierra Madre, California 91024 Allow 6 weeks for new subscriptions and changes of address. Back issues available: \$2.75 U.S., \$3.50 Foreign.

ADVERTISING: Send advertising copy and complete instructions to Advertising Department, R/C Modeler, P.O. Box 487, Sierra Madre, California 91024. Telephone: (213) 355-1476.

From the Shop

RCM STAFF

The staff of RCM wishes to recognize and to congratulate those members of the Scale Squadron of Southern California who conceived and have conducted the highly successful United States Scale Masters program for four consecutive years.

For those who aren't familiar with the program, the following description may be informative. Thirteen scale contests were established around the country to qualify for participation in the U.S. Scale Masters Championships. Even though all of those who qualified were not able to attend the Championships each year, there has been a strong representation from each geographical area of the country. Each Championship brought magnificent scale aircraft, superb precision flying, efficient contest administration, and, most of all, an enjoyable weekend for everyone involved.

The original intent of the Scale Masters Champs was to prove that a program could be organized and conducted for the serious scale enthusiasts which would result in the selection of the scale team to represent the U.S. in the World R/C Scale Championships.

The program exists and has been proven to be workable and practical. The next step is to encourage more modelers to build models to meet the FAI requirements for R/C scale. This step will be difficult as the FAI rules are really not compatible with the existing scale activity in the USA (and several other countries). Hopefully, the delegates to the

C.I.A.M. will possibly consider these differences.

Unfortunately, there appears to be some scale enthusiasts who are not in favor of the Scale Masters program for various reasons. One reason is that it only includes R/C. Another is that the program has combined the scale categories into one event. Still another is that the organizers have raised most of the financing from sources outside the hobby industry. And the list continues but any and all of the objections can easily be resolved with a bit of positive effort. This even includes the transfer of the program administration if it will more effectively meet their goals.

The most prominent persons in establishing this program are Harris Lee, Bob Olson, Bert Baker, and Bert Ayers. Their ultimate goal is really very simple, they want to see the United States as number one in R/C Scale, both in the individual and team categories. They have invested a tremendous amount of time and effort as well as a considerable amount of their personal funds toward this goal. And that can't be all bad!

While we singled out the program discussed above, our respect and gratitude is extended to all the individuals and groups who organize so many activities and events to promote R/C modeling. Without their dedicated hard work, how long would this hobby/sport last? It has to be a labor of love, the salary ain't that great. □

CHUCK CUNNINGHAM ORIGINALS! Easy to build Custom handcrafted, highest quality kits available

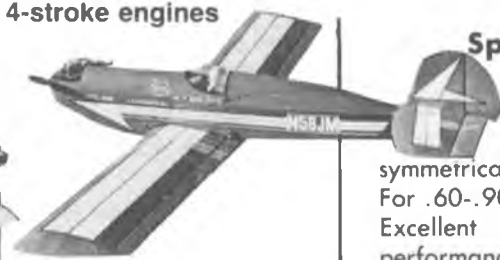
All kits are complete: rolled plans, balsa, spruce, plywood. All parts machine cut and packaged.
Perfect companion to the larger 4-stroke engines



TURBULENT
is a stand-out in
sport scale
Designed for .40 to .45
engines. 60" wingspan.
Smooth handling for
aerobatics. Featured in
Sept. '82
RCM **69⁵⁰**



**Magnificent
classic biplane
LAZY ACE**
Lively with
a .61, fully
aerobatic with a .91.
76" span. Handcrafted,
top quality kit.
Easy
to fly. **124⁵⁰**



**Competitive
40-size
SPORTY ACE**
47" span. Performs
full range of ma-
neuvers. Take-
offs & landings
are smooth
and gentle. **61⁵⁰**

**Sport flyer
MISS
TEXAS**
84" semi-
symmetrical wingspan.
For .60-.90 engines.
Excellent
performance.
Realistic
looking. **119⁵⁰**



Miss Fort Worth — 61" span, for .61 engine **79.50**

Sky Master Industries

★ 2440 COLONIAL PARKWAY, FT. WORTH, TX 76109 (817) 924-9737
Use MasterCard or Visa, personal check or money order, no C.O.D.'s.
Add \$5.00 for postage & handling. Texas residents add 5% sales tax.
Foreign orders write for shipping costs. **DIRECT SHIP ONLY**

PLANS ONLY
(no kits)
Prepaid postage

96" span TURBULENT, Quadra +	\$20.00
84" span TURBI-BIPE, Quadra +	\$20.00
84" span TURBULENT, .90 to Tartan ...	\$20.00
72" span TURBULENT, .60	\$15.00
104" span EINDECKER, Quadra +	\$20.00

Cunningham On RC CHUCK CUNNINGHAM



Gee, where has another year gone? It seems as though we were just kicking off 1983 and here it is 1984 already. If you really want to see how quickly time passes, take a look at some older issues of RCM, say five years ago. It seems like only a month or two ago that you were looking at a particular construction article, saying to yourself, "Think that I'll order those plans and build that pretty bird." The same kinda holds true for my resolutions to bring out at least one new design each year. Sometimes the designs get finished, but getting the construction article done, the pictures taken, and the plans drawn often

seems to take forever. And, at times, forever never even comes. So, let me apologize to all of you who have been wondering where the plans are for the Sky Devil; they are still in rough form, I'll get 'em done someday. Most days are a bit short of hours to get everything done that I want to do and I bet that most of you are in the same fix. Your mind leaps around planning what you want to do, but suddenly mundane things like raking leaves, etc., seem to chew up the available extra hours, to say nothing of the available extra energy. Stay with me gang, I might still get everything done.

Speaking of time passing, I received

a letter the other day from Eric Lord from Accrington, England. Eric started his letter September 16, 1982, added a bit to it Oct. 2, 1982, added a bit more December 7, 1982, then finally finished it off and mailed it to me September 5, 1983. Heck, if I started a letter, even a couple of days later I couldn't find it to add something to it. Eric was writing about experiments with the Dragonfly airfoil that I have mentioned several times. He enclosed a copy of several pages of study done at McGill University on this type of airfoil section, along with some comments about his experimentations. Eric

to page 11



The 3rd Annual Salinas Area Modelers Old Timers contest took place June 4-5, 1983. A sort of laid-back competition with the emphasis on fun. A total of 25 contestants made their way to the Borchard Ranch site for a total of 80 individual entries in 7 separate events. There were limited engine run events, fuel allotment events, and an electric powered event. A total of 159 official flights were scored during the two day contest.

REALISM!



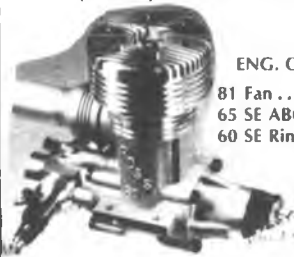
FINE QUALITY

PLASTIC DISPLAY MODELS · PILOTS
WHEELS · CYLINDERS · ENGINE KITS
MACHINE GUN KITS

WILLIAMS
BROS INC. SEND \$1 FOR
COMPLETE CATALOG
DEPT. RC
181 PAWNEE ST., SAN MARCOS, Ca. 92069

Rossi Engines

DAVES SCALE R/C
10308 Lozita Way
Lakeside, CA 92040
(619) 449-2809



ENG. ONLY SALE!

81 Fan 169.95
65 SE ABC..... 106.00
60 SE Ring.... 106.00

Visa & MC



SEE "HOT STUFF"™ VIDEO-TIPS

VHS CASSETTES #'s 1 and 2

----- CLIP THIS COUPON -----

SEND: \$55.00 check or M.O.

GET: BOTH VHS TAPES

PLUS: 1 EA. 2 oz. "HOT STUFF"

2 oz. SUPER 'T'

3 oz. 'HOT SHOT'

EXTRA
VALUE
\$23.95

— FREE —

OFFER GOOD IN U.S. ONLY THRU JUNE 84

P.O. BOX 836

SIMI, CA 93062

(805) 522-0062

Satellite City



**FIGURE 1
DRAGONFLY AIRFOIL**

hasn't experimented deeply with his model, but over a period of time he has come to the conclusion that this airfoil really works well. A repeat drawing of this airfoil section is included with this issue. Frankly, it seems to me that a real "dyed in the wool" glider glider might make a quantum leap forward by investigating this airfoil more. The copy of the study that Eric sent to me is not complete, and too long to present here at any rate, but if you are serious about looking into this airfoil, try writing to McGill University library and ask for the text written by B.G. Newman, S.B. Savage, and D. Schouella on "Model Tests on a Wing Section of an Aeschna Dragonfly." Don't ask me for an address for McGill University — Montreal, Canada is all that I know.

Speaking of letters, I received a kind offer from Bill Kawai, who lives in Japan, to translate some of the information on floats that appeared in a Japanese model magazine. I took Bill up on his offer, and he responded in record time. I haven't done as much off-water flying this past summer as I had planned to do. We didn't have our water fly-in this year and as a result I didn't get as much experimentation done as I would have liked, but in the next issue, I'll go into some of Bill's translations. He has also offered to feed information on happenings in the Japanese modeling world to the staff of RCM, so keep your eyes and ears tuned to see what's going on overseas.

This month I would really like to take the time to talk about a real problem. A problem not only to me and all of the other model designers in the world, but also to you, the guys who build the models and kits that we

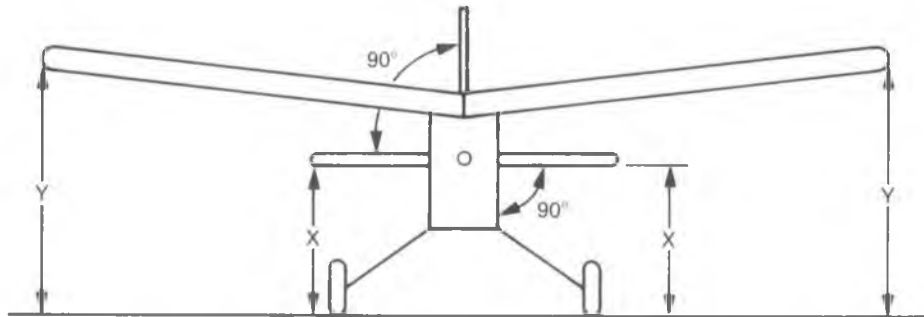
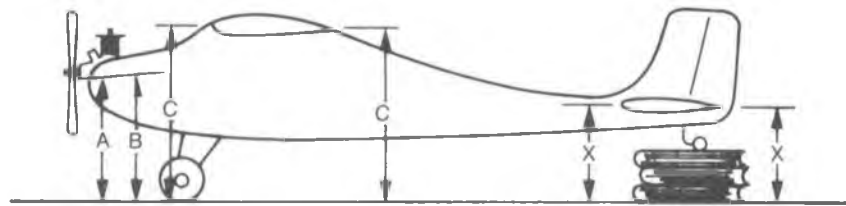
design. Not only will we talk about the problem, but we're going to discuss the solution.

"Okay," you ask, "What kind of a soap box is Chuck climbing upon this month?" Simple --- if you're going to build my design, and want it to fly like I tell you that it does, then, very simply, **build it like I designed it.** The same follows for every other model designer the world over. I don't mean that you shouldn't make cosmetic changes to make it look different, I've been advocating this for years. What I mean is that I suggest that the aircraft be constructed exactly as the plans show as to the relation between the thrust line, the wing chord line, the horizontal stab line, the side thrust line and the vertical stab line, plus, the weight of the finished product.

Every now and then I get a call or letter telling me that the builder's copy of one of my designs just doesn't

BATTERY CYCLER/TESTER
Shuts off automatically. Displays total discharge time. Reconditions battery packs. Erases memory. A must for a safe battery maintenance program. \$24.95 Plus \$2.50 for shipping, handling & insurance. Write for details and free instruction manual.
F & M ELECTRONICS
41 Chestnut St., Seymour, CT 06483

fly right. I try to tell the modeler what the solution might be but, not looking at the aircraft, it's pretty darn hard to diagnose what the problem might be. As an example, some years ago, I received a letter telling me that the builder/flier was unable to get his Lazy Ace to take off from the ground. It would run for over six hundred feet on the ground, and never take to the air. Now, the normal Lazy Ace can break ground in just ten or twelve feet if quick take-off is your bag, so somewhere, the builder of this model went way wrong. Two thoughts crossed my mind, either he had built the wings with a tremendous amount



**FIGURE 2
CHECKING YOUR AIRCRAFT**

**PERRY
AEROMOTIVE**

MANUFACTURERS
of the
WORLDS
Finest Model
Fuel System

See them at your Local Hobby Shop

PERRY AEROMOTIVE, INC.
1568 Osage Lane • San Marcos, CA 92609
Phone (714) 744-0841

**Corbin
Baby Ace**

If you like floaters instead of fighters, our Corbin Baby Ace is for you. This balsa kit makes a light-weight model that literally floats through the air. "Parasol" wing location makes for exceptional stability with the thick, high lift airfoil. This is probably our most exact scale kit designed by Bob Upton after his own full size Baby Ace! Kit includes fiberglass cowl and wheel pants.

Wingspan: 80"
Wing Area: 1070 sq. in.
Engine: .60, .90 Direct or Belt Drive

GREAT PLANES
MODEL MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Available at your local hobby shop.

P.O. BOX 721 URBANA ILLINOIS 61801 217/367-2069

"Do Some Savin Shop Hobby Haven"

R/C Headquarters For:

- * Planes
- * Boats
- * Cars
- * Radios
- * Engines
- * Tools
- * Supplies
- * Kits

(Phone and mail orders welcome)

HOBBY HAVEN
1762 First Street
Livermore, CA 94550

Hours: M-T-W-F 10-6 Thur 10-8

(415) 443-5828

Sat 10-5

BALANCE THAT AIRCRAFT!

- Balances any model aircraft
- 1/2 A-1/4 scale, low or high wing
- Stagger wing
- Swept wing



- Fully adjustable
- Easy to store
- Handcrafted solid oak

\$19.95
+ \$2 shipping

BOB SCHUMAKER PRODUCTS
1031 Arroyo St.
Central Point, OR 97502

DUMBO FLYING MODELS

PO BOX 36098
SAN JOSE CALIF 95158

FOR SOMETHING DIFFERENT IN TOP QUALITY R/C KITS, SEND TWO STAMPS FOR OUR NEW CATALOG. CHECK OUR PRICES!!
CURRENT SPECIALS ON FOUR STROKE ENGINES

	LIST	DUMBO
O.S. 40 FOUR STROKE.....	\$149.95	\$ 97.95
O.S. 60 FOUR STROKE.....	\$224.95	\$124.95
O.S. 1,2 FOUR STROKE.....	\$299.95	\$189.95
QUARTZ 2,28 C.I.....	\$136.95	\$ 94.95

NEW: CAP 20L BY PACIFIC ENGINEERING,
14-15 LBS. 1272 SW/IN. FIBERGLASS COML &
WHEEL PANTS, CANOPY, GEAR, ALL WOOD.
FOR A QUADRA. \$249.95

SHIPPED UPS, FOB SAN JOSE. SEND
CHECK OR MONEY ORDER.



The Great One

... is a precision crafted and engineered racing machine — hand-built quality throughout! But the Great One's greatest quality is it's so very easy to drive — fast! No other 1/8 car is even close.

The Great One can make you a Great One!

All the tricks are built in!

- Variable ratio automatic transmission - it works!
- Forward engine for tunable handling
- New flex-beam front end
- Precision miter-gear differential
- Super precision & quality throughout
- Dual slide carburetor
- Light, super rugged design
- Quiet "Thorp Power Pipe"

Ask your dealer or send \$1.25 to Thorp for their catalog of 1/8, 1/12 cars, accessories & famous "Dirt Burner" off-road accessories.

- Dealers — Call or write



THORP manufacturing

380 S. EAST END, UNIT H, DEPT. M
POMONA, CA 91766 • (714) 622-6518

of negative in both of them, or that his elevator servo was not working. If you are building from either a kit or from magazine plans, then make sure that you're doing it correctly.

What really brought this to mind was something my old flying buddy, Helmer Johnson experienced. A couple of years ago another friend, who is a good builder, purchased a Sporty Ace kit and proceeded to make a really fine looking Sporty Ace. He had been flying a Lazy Ace prior to this and had lost it when his batteries simply got worked too much one day and decided to rest, taking the aircraft for a snooze also. This builder was never really happy with his Sporty Ace, really too much for him to handle. It's a much quicker flying machine than is the Lazy Ace. Helmer made him an offer for the Sporty Ace, and purchased it. Helmer, too, was never really happy with the Sporty Ace. Trimmed out for level flight, when a bit of up elevator was applied, the aircraft would suddenly jump upward. A good bit of speed was needed to keep it coming in on a landing. Helmer, possessing more models than he has time to fly, put it away for a time. Then he decided to get it out, dust it off and go flying, but since he really wasn't happy, he brought it to me to check over. "After all," he said, "It's your baby, you ought to figure out just what's wrong with it."

We'll get back to Helmer's problem later. Now, here's the important part. Every model that I build is scratch-built. I'm always working on a new design, and each model is built from rough plans and hand worked wood pieces. So, when I finish construction of each new aircraft, I take the time to set them up on a table and to check for all correct incidence angles --- and you should do this too! Even if you're building from a kit (as was the case with this Sporty Ace) you should take the time to check everything. Take a look at drawing number two. And, be sure that you do this checking when all construction is complete, and prior to covering your model. It's easier to make changes at this stage than it is later. Once the aircraft is covered and painted, set it up and again check it. This time, take particular care checking for warps.

Okay, you've got your pride and joy propped up on the table with books wedged under the nose or tail to bring it to level. What level? Level the horizontal stab. You can do this with either a small spirit level, an incidence meter, or with a fine ruler. I use all three. Almost all of my designs have an airfoiled horizontal stab, either lifting section, or symmetrical section. You must take pains with this type of aft end to make sure that it

really is level. If you're working on a larger bird, your best bet is to put it on the floor (not a carpeted one). Make sure that the floor that you're putting it on is as level as you can find.

Back to the bird --- you've got it level. Next, take the plans and really look at them this time. Check what the wing incidence in relation to the horizontal stab is supposed to be. By this I mean what the relation is between a line passing from the center of the leading edge of the wing through the trailing edge of the wing to a line passing in the same direction through the horizontal stab. Let's assume that it should be zero. In other words, the two reference lines are exactly parallel to each other. On your blocked-up model, is this true? Measure the center of the fore and aft edges of the horizontal stab. Okay, it's exactly the same. Now, measure the fore and aft center points on the wing. (First, make sure that the ailerons on each side are exactly level, not drooped or raised.) Are they the same? If they are, you're a pretty good builder; but if they are not, which is generally the case, you've got some work ahead of you. Shim under the leading or trailing edge of the wing until you get it the way that the designer wanted it to be. If the wing has positive in it, then make a reference drawing on the plans to find out how much the leading edge of the wing should be above the trailing edge . . . checking all of the time against the inclination of the horizontal stab. Check the wing to see if you built the correct positive into it. Okay, now, go around to the other side of your model and see how the other wing panel checks out. Measure exactly the same distance out from the fuselage as you did on the other wing panel. If it doesn't check out the same, take the time to figure out why. Perhaps you didn't join the two wing panels correctly, or you have built in a warp. Now is the time to find out, and to take corrective action.

Check the horizontal stab on the other side, you can build in a warp here also, you know. Perhaps the wing saddle on the fuselage isn't the same as on the other side, causing the wing to be misaligned with the fuselage and with the horizontal stab. Check it out. Next, draw a simple template on a piece of typing paper to indicate the desired amount of down thrust. You can make this drawing by laying the paper on the plans and tracing through. Now, put this template against the side of the fuselage. How does the thrust on your model compare with the thrust line on the plans? If it's the same, great, go on to the next checking item; but, if it isn't, then change it. Suppose that the designer

TOP FLITE *Class*
now in session



Bring the MonoKote® classroom right to your own TV...with Top Flite's, one hour MonoKote I Video Tape.

From simple flat surfaces to fillets and hinges, Top Flite's video tape teaches you basic MonoKoting skills. Learn right in your own home...perfect for club showings, too.

- Purchase for only \$39.95.
- If rented, return within 30 days for \$20.00 refund
- VHS or BETA format available.
- Each order receives a valuable coupon worth up to \$75.60 off list price of 12 six foot rolls of MonoKote.

Top Flite...helping you every step of the way.

Send check or money order for \$39.95 with name, full address and choice of VHS or BETA format to:



TOP FLITE MODELS, INC.

MonoKote I Video Tape Offer
1901 N. Narragansett Ave
Chicago, IL 60639

KILLEEN'S REMOTE CONTROL SERVICE

Expert repairs on Kraft, Proline, Orbit, R.S., Ace, Mac's, Futaba, Hobby Shack Radio. 25 years of remote control service. We maintain parts for most systems (new and old).

LET US HELP YOU GET READY FOR THE 1983-84 SEASON

Complete tune-up & cleaning

2ch-3ch w/2 servos, \$15.00 labor + parts

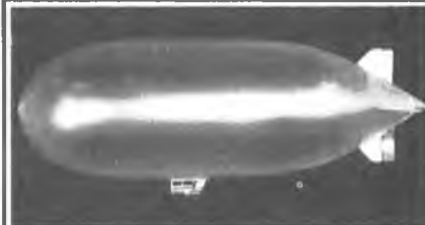
4ch-8ch w/4 servos, \$20.00 labor + parts

ADDITIONAL SERVOS, \$2.00 ea. labor + parts

We welcome walk-in repairs — repair while you wait (please call for appointment first). 500 mill. Transmitter nicad packs, and 500 mill. airborne replacement packs at low prices.

Local club members with valid club card 10% discount on parts

23615 El Toro Rd Suite U, El Toro, Calif. 92630 (714) 472-8164.



INDOOR RC BLIMP

6' long/electric powered/use your 3 chan. or more transmitter, receiver & single 4 8 v. battery/no servos needed
KIT Prefabricated gas bag, motors, printed circuit and all parts LTA61K \$180

FACTORY BUILT LTA61KB \$235

FACTORY BUILT WITH RECEIVER LTA61KBR \$335

White bag standard Silver bag add \$20

LTA SYSTEMS • BOX 688 • SANTAQUIN, UTAH 84855

NEW GLASS FILLED MOTOR MOUNTS

0405	1.95
1011	2.25
1519	2.35
2025	2.45
3035	2.65
4045	2.75
4045L	3.00
5060	3.25
6070	3.25

Including Mounting Screws



Parallel Beams

Featuring:
LONG GLASS FILLED NYLON FOR STRENGTH AND STABILITY

Alignment Lines

Mounting Interchangeable with Kraft

OEM and BULK INQUIRES INVITED

Flat on bottom for nose gear

SEE YOUR DEALER OR DISTRIBUTOR

DAVE BROWN PRODUCTS

4560 LAYHIGH RD., HAMILTON, OHIO 45013 (513) 738-1576

DECALS made for you!

All we need... is your artwork or copy.

ANY SIZE OR SHAPE
MANY COLOURS
TERRIFIC PRICES

WRITE FOR FREE
INFO. & SAMPLES
TODAY

TIMES STAR GRAPHICS
BOX 496, GERALDTON, ONT. CAN. P0T 1M0

called for a couple of degrees of down thrust, yet when you built your aircraft you built in a couple of degrees of up thrust. It sure is going to make some changes in the way that your aircraft flies as opposed to the way that it is supposed to fly. Check the side thrust at the same time. Do the plans call for zero side thrust, or some right thrust. How about your model, do you actually have some left thrust built into it? The torque of the engine causes most aircraft to tip to the left, with left thrust; this tipping is magnified and can cause some very unexplained crashes. (I've looked at at least a jillion first time models, and found at least a half-a-jillion with left thrust instead of right.)

How about the vertical stab, is it square with the fuselage? Is it perpendicular with the horizontal stab? Is the horizontal stab perpendicular to the fuselage side? And, of equal, if not more importance, is the hinge line on the horizontal stab square with a center line drawn on the top view of the fuselage? If this hinge line is not square, a rolling movement to the aircraft will be imparted at each up or down command. If the hinge line sweeps aft, as on an aircraft with a swept back tail, are the sweeps both equal? If not, a rolling motion again.

Get down on your tummy (if the aircraft is parked on the floor) and check all of the dimensions that you can find. Make sure that everything is the way that the designer designed it to be. How about the landing gear? Is it square, or is one main wheel ahead of the other? Makes for a kinda squirrely take-off run if the wheels are out of alignment. A trike geared aircraft can overcome this, but a tail dragger has a tough time. How about the tail wheel --- does it track the way



the rudder does?

When you have checked over everything on your new model, and you are satisfied that it is as near perfect as you can make it, go ahead and finish the entire aircraft. Then, before you go fly, check it again. Whoops, two very important things that I forgot to mention. Check the weight, is it just about as the designer designed it to be, or is it a lot more? Did the original take to the air with plastic film for covering, and your beauty is painted with latex house paint? How about balancing the wing, or wings? Place the tips of your fingers at the center chord of the wing and see if one wing tip is heavier than the other. Do this prior to covering so that you can add weight to the lighter tip. If you have a biplane, then be sure to check both wings. An aircraft with a heavy wing will tend to turn in the direction of the heavier wing tip.

Now that you've had a brief lesson in checking out your aircraft to see if it was constructed as the designer intended it to be, let's go back to the Sporty Ace that was bugging Helmer. After propping up the tail and getting everything level, I began checking the wings. Since the Sporty Ace is a biplane I removed the top wing and checked the bottom wing in place. The bottom wing had about 3/32" negative; in other words, the leading edge of the bottom wing was 3/32" lower than the trailing edge. A shim between the trailing edge and the fuselage corrected this. Then the top wing was installed and the bottom wing removed. (You can't accurately measure the leading and trailing edges with both wings in place.) Using the trusty ruler on the top wing showed that the leading edge of the top wing was almost 5/16" negative to the trailing edge. What the heck had happened? Looking more closely I discovered that the builder had not located the wire cabane struts in the correct position on the fuselage. On this aircraft the cabane design is set up as a parallelogram. If each point is in the correct place, the incidence is automatically correct. The builder had moved the forward fuselage attaching point aft of the correct location, causing a negative cast to the wing. Since both wings were negative, a casual glance wouldn't show this up, but when checking against the stab it suddenly became obvious why it

**THE REMOTE CONTROL ASSOCIATION OF CENTRAL FLORIDA
PRESENTS
THE 16th ANNUAL**

- INTERNATIONAL MINIATURE AEROBATICS CLUB 1983 CHAMPIONSHIPS
- RACING FORMULA 1 1/4 MIDGET
- HELICOPTER NOVICE INTERMEDIATE EXPERT SCALE
- 450' RUNWAY

TANGERINE
INTERNATIONAL R/C CHAMPIONSHIPS

- WARD/NOEL \$100 4 CYCLE SCALE AWARD
- HADDOX \$500 DUCTED FAN AWARD
- PATTERN SPORTSMAN ADVANCED EXPERT MASTERS
- SCALE AMA SPORT SCALE SPORTSMAN EXPERT GIANT SCALE
- U.S. Scale Masters Championships 1984 REGIONAL
- 50 AWARDS

HELD AT: R/C WORLD OF FLORIDA
THE WORLD'S FIRST PLANNED COMMUNITY FOR MODELERS
ORLANDO, FLORIDA

DECEMBER 26, 1983 — JANUARY 1, 1984

MONDAY DEC. 26	TUESDAY DEC. 27	WEDNESDAY DEC. 28	THURSDAY DEC. 29	FRIDAY DEC. 30	SATURDAY DEC. 31	SUNDAY JAN. 1
IMAC 1983 NATIONALS ALL CLASSES REGISTRATION 8 AM - 11 AM	PATTERN ALL CLASSES 8 AM - 5 PM	PATTERN ALL CLASSES 8 AM - 5 PM	PATTERN ALL CLASSES 8 AM - NOON	1/4 MIDGET RACING 8 AM - NOON	FORMULA 1 RACING 8 AM - NOON	SCALE ALL CLASSES 8 AM - 5 PM
PATTERN REGISTRATION ALTA MONTE INN 7:30 PM		GM & F1 REGISTRATION ALTA MONTE INN 7:30 PM	1/4 MIDGET RACING NOON - 5 PM	FORMULA 1 RACING NOON - 5 PM	SCALE REGISTRATION AND STATIC 8 AM - NOON	
			JRD ANNUAL "TIE IN" REGISTRATION 8 PM ON SITE	HELICOPTER 8 AM - 5 PM (OFF SITE)	SCALE ALL CLASSES NOON - 5 PM	*1984 AMA REQUIRED

SPONSORED BY:

- R C MODELER
- KRAFT SYSTEMS
- SIG MANUFACTURING
- K & B MANUFACTURING
- BOB'S HOBBY CENTER
- SUNSHINE HOBBIES
- MODEL AIRPLANE NEWS

MODEL BUILDER

- CENTRAL FLORIDA HOBBIES
- MINIATURE AIRCRAFT SUPPLY
- "HOT STUFF" ADHESIVES, SATELLITE CITY
- MIKE HADDOX
- JACK WARD / TED NOEL
- PLAQUES INTERNATIONAL
- COLONIAL PHOTO AND HOBBY

PRE REGISTRATION \$15.00 • \$5.00 EA. ADDITIONAL EVENT (MUST BE PAID BY DEC. 20) ALL REGISTRATION AND INFORMATION REQUEST TO LATE REGISTRATION \$25.00 • \$5.00 EA. ADDITIONAL EVENT
FOR INFORMATION ONLY SEND S A S E

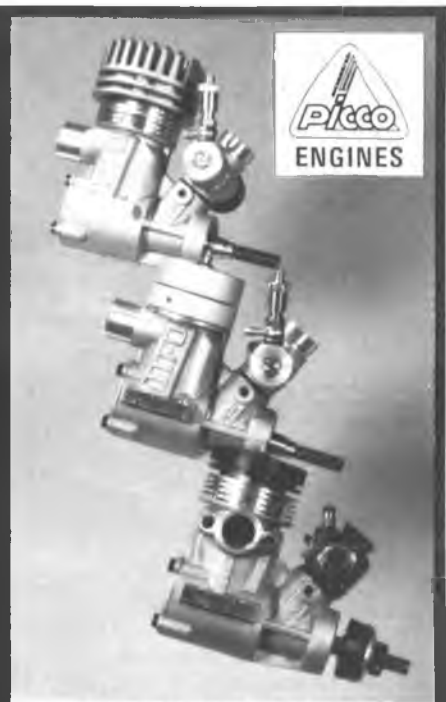
TANGERINE
1361 ACRES DR
APOPKA, FL 32703

NAME _____ AMA _____ FCC _____

ADDRESS _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

EVENTS _____ FREQUENCY _____ FEE _____

NOTICE
72-240 MAY
NOT BE USED



45% OFF RETAIL!!

All engines are high performance, schneurle ported with ABC cylinder and piston assemblies.

P21 Car RE	\$69.95
P21 Aero RE	69.95
P21 Aero SE	59.95
* P40 RC SE	69.95
P40 Pylon	89.95
* P45 RC SE	74.95
* P60 RC SE	99.95
* P60 RC RE	109.95
* P80 RC SE/RE	119.95
P21 Marine SE/RE	\$83.95
P45 Marine RE	99.95
P65 Marine RE	114.95
P80 Marine RE	119.95
P90 Marine RE	145.95

Full stock of parts, mufflers, tuned pipes at special low prices. Call or write.

Special P65 ABC Piston/Cylinder with PDP modification now available.

*In-flight adjustable mixture control available; please specify and add \$5.00.



Shop by mail or phone or visit our
CONDOR HOBBIES SHOWROOM
 17835 Skypark Circle, Suite E
 Irvine, California 92714
 (714) 261-5132 - (714) 250-1425
 Hours:
 Monday thru Friday 9:00 - 7:00
 Open Saturdays 10:00 - 5:00



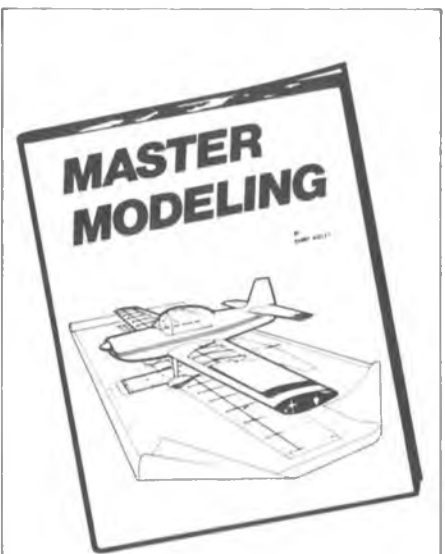
HANDLING CHARGES	C.O.D. Orders
Prepaid Orders \$2.50	Credit Cards \$4.75

hunted when up elevator was given. The correct set-up for this aircraft is with the wings both a zero with the stab. Everything else was checked over. Another problem was in that the tail wheel was set at an angle opposite to the rudder, so that at neutral, or slightly right on the rudder, the tail wheel was calling for a left turn. Since the Sporty Ace lifts its tail very quickly on a take-off run, this had not created quite as much problem as it might have on another model. Finally, the weight. This aircraft weighs 1 lb. more than the designed weight. One pound on a relatively small model is a bunch, it's about twenty percent overweight. Naturally, with this much overweight, a faster landing speed is needed to keep the aircraft from stalling. With the changes of wing setting, this aircraft began to fly more like it should. Not much could be done about the overweight condition, so it is simply landed at a higher landing speed.

If you're building any model, you owe it to yourself, and to the designer, to make it as nearly correct as you can. If something isn't just right, the chance is about 99.9 to 1 that the trouble can be traced back to something that you have done. This is not to say that there cannot be a mistake in the original design, or on the plans as drawn, but generally these are checked thoroughly prior to ever presenting it in a magazine or in kit form.

So much for the good old soap box this month. One thought, going back to water flying, it sure does seem that if you're a serious "rise off water" pilot that you should give some thought to making your winter project a flying boat. The lake that we fly from often has some choppy waves to it, and the flying boats (all a derivation of Ken Willard's great SeaMaster) handle the chop much better than floats. I'm going to work on a flying boat this winter (at least Helmer tells me that I am) so that when spring comes and we can get back to the lake I won't be drying out my radio and engine because I caught a choppy wave on a fast touch and go and did a really super water oriented cartwheel. I keep talking myself out of building a Quadra powered flying boat but, who knows, one of those wings that are gathering dust just might find its way to the top of a flying boat hull.

Now, that I've broken the water with talk of larger engines, it's time to again mark your calendar for the middle of July, 1984 for the Seventh Annual Southwest Jumbo Fly-In. More information in the next issue. Since it's building time, get down the building board and get ready for spring --- but, when you build, take the time for a final check. □



85 pages
 300 photos

\$10.⁹⁵

about
**SCRATCH BUILDING and
 COMPOSITE CONSTRUCTION**

HARRY B. HIGLEY & SONS, INC.
 P. O. BOX 532, GLENWOOD, ILL., 60425



\$10.⁹⁵

HARRY B. HIGLEY & SONS, INC.
 P. O. BOX 532, GLENWOOD, ILL., 60425

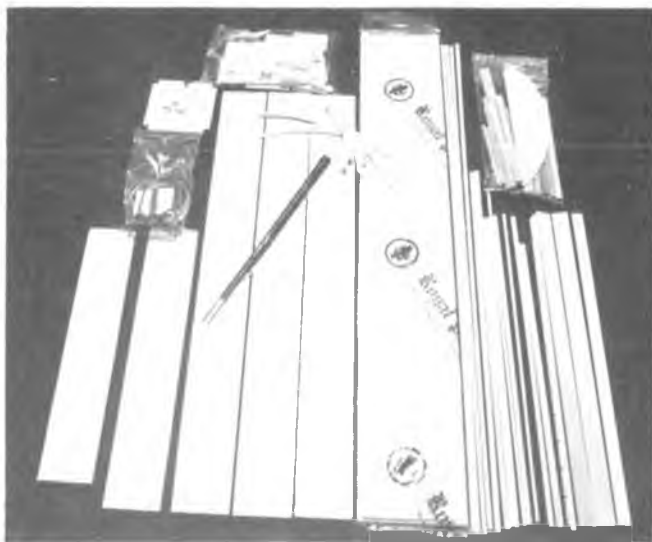


\$10.⁹⁵

HARRY B. HIGLEY & SONS, INC.
 P. O. BOX 532, GLENWOOD, ILL., 60425

RCM PRODUCT REVIEW

Royal Products BLERIOT



Many scale kits are offered by Royal Products. One of these fine kits that caught my eye was the Blériot. This good flying old timer comes in a complete, neatly packed kit with five instruction sheets, one plan sheet with exploded views. Parts, die-cutting and pre-fab were very good. This kit comes in a box 38" x 7½" x 2¾" and the only other materials a builder will need is glue, covering material (for wings and tail), and paint.

Building the model is very basic and simple and reminds us of building rubber powered kits many years ago. This model was built entirely with Hot Stuff for strength, quickness and lightness. Flying wire comes with the model but, for realism, we used some Proctor accessories: cable, turnbuckles, wheels and prop.

Construction:

To build the fuselage, simply lay out one side, Hot Stuff and remove from plans, and repeat for the other side. After removing both sides, join them as per the top view of the plans. Cover with plywood where shown. Build the motor mount from wood pieces and glue to the firewall. Be sure to

SPECIFICATIONS

Name	BLERIOT
Aircraft Type	High Wing Monoplane
Manufactured By	Royal Products 790 W. Tennessee Denver, Colorado 80223
Mfg. Suggested Retail Price	\$59.95
Available From	Both Mfg. and Retail
Wingspan	51¾ Inches
Wing Chord	12¾ Inches
Total Wing Area	564 Sq. In.
Fuselage Length	47¾ Inches
Stabilizer Span	21¾ Inches
Total Stab Area	108 Sq. In.
Recommended Engine Range .....	.35-.40
Recommend Fuel Tank Size	6 Oz.
Recommended No. of Channels	3
Rec. Control Functions	Rud., Elev., Throt.
Basic Materials Used In Construction:	
Fuselage	Spruce, Plywood & Balsa
Wing	Balsa and Hardwood
Tail Surfaces	Balsa and Hardwood
Building Instructions On Plan Sheets	Yes
Instruction Manual	Yes (5 pages)
Construction Photos	No (exploded view drawings)

RCM PROTOTYPE

Radio Used	Futaba FP-5-JN with 3 S-20 servos
Engine Make & Disp.	Saito FA 30 Four Stroke
Tank Size Used	6 Oz. Sullivan
Weight, Ready to Fly	76 Oz.
Wing Loading	19.38 Oz./Sq. Ft.

SUMMARY

WE LIKED THE:

Simplicity of construction, plans and exploded views.

WE DIDN'T LIKE THE:

No problems encountered.

fit the motor mount to your engine before using the glue. To simulate cross bracing that was used on the real plane, you can add string or fine wire between the vertical and horizontal braces. This is done aft of the plywood on the fuselage and continued all the way to the rear; do the sides, top and bottom.

Building the wing is similar to the fuselage. Lay out the ribs, spar, trailing edge and wing tips over the plans and Hot Stuff into place. The leading edge is unique in that it is a dowel. After you have this glued in place, remove from plans and sand where necessary. The wing is now ready to cover. The tail surfaces (vertical fin and elevator) are built over the plans just as simply as was the wing.

Covering:

For realism, we suggest covering the model with silk or fabric. Any suitable model covering will do. Staining the entire fuselage, or at least the aft portion, will also add realism. If you do use the stain, be sure to fuelproof. After the wings and tail are covered, paint with clear dope. The wings on the real aircraft were not painted with any color.

Engine:

The Saito FA 30 four stroke engine was used to power this model. If you haven't flown a model with a four stroke engine, you're missing something. The sound is just beautiful and folks take notice real quick. The Saito is easy to start, runs great and has an unbelievable idle. Four

to page 203



SKEETO SA8

By Paul Denson

Skeeto was the product of an experiment in the ultra-light concept conducted by Ray Stits way back in the middle '50's. It was developed as a lightweight, economical, homebuilt project which would cost no more than \$500.00. This cost would include everything, even fabric, dope, engine, wheels and prop. The majority of the 175 lb. plane was made of wood with chromoly tubing at strategic places for safety. At this price, it was obvious that a modified, off the shelf, engine would be required.

Industrial wheels, with no brakes, were used and it was necessary at times, when taxiing downwind, for the pilot to "bail out" and stop the plane before it hit a fence or ran into a ditch. Since he weighed more than the plane, it was always stopped in time.

As designed, Skeeto had a 24 ft. wingspan which was stretched to 30 ft. when the original engine was found insufficient in the power department and a heavier engine was installed. The extra wing length helped keep the proposed loading at 3.1 lbs./sq. ft. The length was 18 ft., 150 sq. ft. wing area, 45 mph cruising, 20 mph landing, and

250 ft./min. rate of climb. No question about it, Skeeto did fly but, in every case, it was the engine that quit first, apparently one of those projects that was "born 30 years too soon." Sorry to say, after making a complete evaluation, the project was shelved in 1958 due to lack of a suitable lightweight engine and it was decided to donate Skeeto to the Air Museum in Claremont, California.

Since Sport flying is our forte, we are always looking for something that will fill this category. When we found Skeeto in a 1965 copy of Homebuilt Aircraft, we were looking for a plane that could fly low and slow, something small enough to fit into the car without take-down, low fuel consumption and need a minimum of care. Skeeto fit the bill, parasol wing for stability, small uncowled engine, big rudder and stab for quick maneuvers and, as a whole, particularly uncomplicated.

Already, we had a wing in mind and to the best of our research, the airfoil was designed by Ken Willard and made its first appearance years ago in RCM on his Showmaster. The "banana winged plane" as it has, of

Here is another design from the famous homebuilt aircraft designer, Ray Stits. Paul Denson has created this Stand-Off Scale reproduction of the full size bird.

late, been fondly called with its .049 engine, was designed specifically for the schoolyard or other small field flying. After building and flying the Showmaster, we plotted the positions of the upper and lower cambers then enlarged the wing to its present chord and span. The wing has been used previously on a number of planes and we are very familiar with its flying characteristics, this is the main reason for its choice. We have even experimented with strip flaperons which did absolutely nothing for this fine wing. It flies so well on three channels that, even though Skeeto has ailerons, we decided to keep it simple.

With the wing already picked out, it was but a quick bunch of scratches on butcher paper that we had enough lines to build a plane. Do not ever ask a scratch-builder to borrow his plans, they do not exist or at least so no one else could build a plane from them. If it flies, then he takes all the time necessary to draw a buildable set of plans. Before Skeeto was even half completed, it was discovered that it



had the same inherent problem the full size had — **nose heaviness**. Heavier and heavier engines necessitated adding a sandbag ballast to the tail area for balance. Once, this bag was removed for patching and reinstallation was forgotten on a test flight. Needless to say, Ray had the stick in his lap the whole flight. If you look closely in one of the photographs, taken before covering, you can see a big lead weight in the tail for balance. It is a good thing our model is "stand way off" scale because we chopped a full half inch off the nose and moved the engine back as far as we could on the mount. This took out a lot of the nose heaviness but, as in the full scale, it is necessary to carry some weight in the tail. This, however, in no way affects the great way she flies.

We feel the beginner should start with a low powered engine, .15-.20, a parasol wing with lots of dihedral and one that is not too complicated to build. The Skeeto fills that bill. Not only is it easy to build but it is also a snap to fly. You experts don't let the above turn you off, it is also fun to fly, you can relax from your zoomers and play around the field at one fourth speed a couple of feet off the ground, making sudden turns without worrying about snapping into the ground. In a slight breeze, it will fly backwards with full up elevator. (P.S. you do not need a lumber yard to build it.)

We generally kit a scratch-built before starting any construction. You need a fair amount of 3/16" square balsa longeron stock, a few sheets of 3/32" balsa for wing ribs, and various other sticks and sheets for odds and ends. Pick up a couple of pieces of 3/4" T.E. stock in addition to the required 1 1/4" T.E. stock; this is used as shim stock when building the wing.

Pin the leading edge to the plans, cut rib notches in the trailing edge then pin it to the plans over the shim. Then merrily drop the ribs into each station. Sock them in securely with a cyanoacrylate such as Super Jet, then mist a bit of X-Cel over all to thoroughly set up the glue. Place a strip of waxpaper between the T.E. and the shim or, with Super Jet, it will become an integral part of the wing. Add both top spars and glue securely in place. Do not glue the two center ribs at this time. Leave them loosely in place until you epoxy the dihedral joint. Remove from the plans, turn upside down and add the bottom spars. To build in the dihedral, pin the left half of the wing to the plans, check, then butt the right and left halves together along the centerline. Prop up the right tip to 6 1/2", no! it isn't too much, even though it looks that way. Sand off the spars until they match lengthwise and anglewise. When everything fits like a glove or even like a mitten, slap on a bunch of epoxy, it fills the gaps, and you have a

one-piece wing. Check the location of your dihedral braces and remove small parts of the center rib so the braces may be epoxied to each side of the spars. Glue the center section rib to the spars and you are ready for webbing. Cut a bunch of webbing, grain up and down, from 3/32" sheet and glue it to the front sides of the forward spars only. Plane or sand the leading edge spar until it matches the curve of the ribs, then add the leading edge sheeting allowing it to overlap the leading edge spar. The center sheeting and capstrips follow; these and the leading edge sheeting go on top of the wing only. Next, add the wing tips, they keep the covering from pulling the outer ribs into deep curves. This wing is kind of different from most, it has two tabs in the lower center for the cabane and two short spars in the outer wing for strut anchors.

The tail is very simple and straightforward. Just pin down the proper size and length of pieces on the plans and Super Jet them in place. Because we have a belt sander, we tapered the rudder and elevator, however, it really isn't necessary. In fact, the whole tail could be built from 3/16" light sheet balsa and you would need less weight in the tail.

The fuselage is built like the old rubber jobs. Pin down the longerons and glue all the cross sticks in-between. We do not recommend



Ray Stits shown with the original full size Skeeto. A.F. Bergman photo.



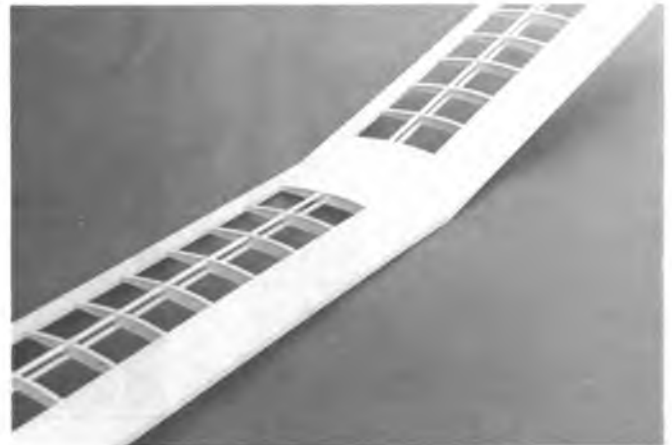
Ah! yes, the amber colored 16 oz. beverage can finds its place.



Cabane struts have wing anchors attached. Will be secured into wing.



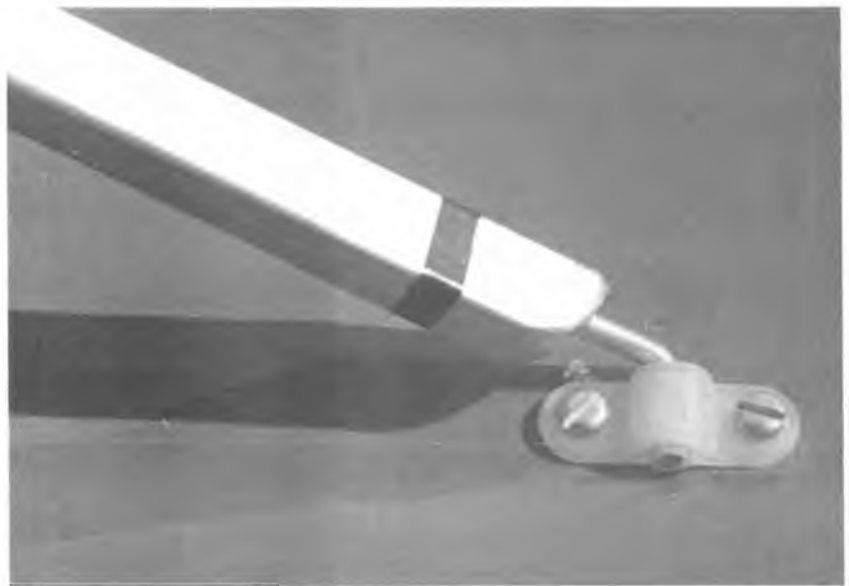
Tail ready to cover. How many pounds of lead did you say?



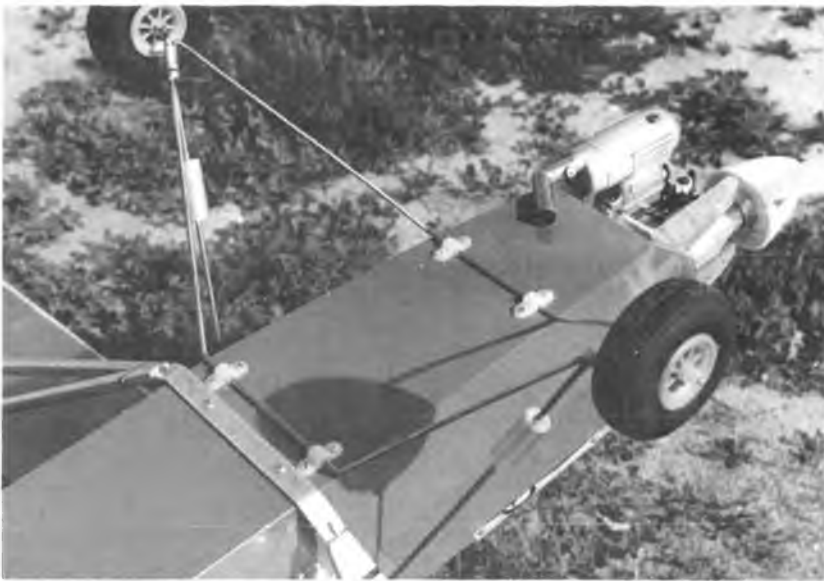
Round the leading edge and sand. The wing is ready to cover.



Close-up of cabane struts and landing gear side brace.



Goldberg landing gear clip used as strut terminal on wing. Note NyRod filler on end of cup hook.



Landing gear attachment lower strut brace. Note muffer extension which was later turned 90° to point down.



Paul ready for a Saturday of flying. Photo by Kenton Krauss.



Skeeto relaxes after first flight.



Skeeto looks kinda nude without trim.



Coors hatch was painted at a later date.



Skeeto flight shot by Kenton Krauss.

building the second side on top of the first side. If you do, and use cyanoacrylates, they will now be one and you will never get them apart. If, when you build, you are careful, the two sides will be the same. Cut the two pieces of side sheeting from 1/32" ply and glue them to the fuselage frames. **Be careful** — do not make two left sides. Why do we always caution you builders about that? No one ever makes two left fuselage sides! Oh! really --- once we built a glider from a set of plans drawn in France, would you believe it, the plans had two left wings and we built them that way before we discovered the error!

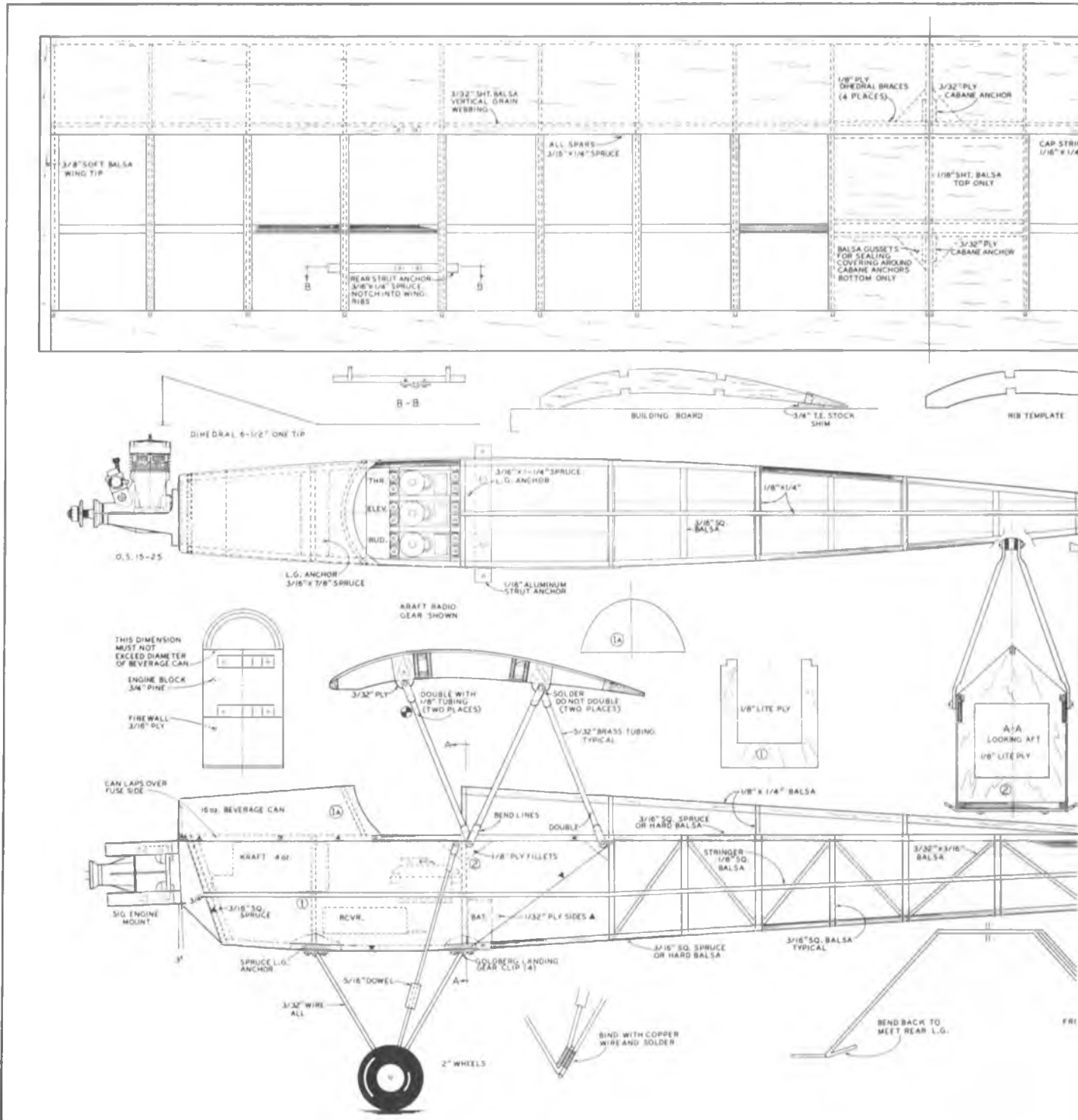
By using the firewall and Former #1 you can sort of assemble the

fuselage upside down on the top view. Pull the tail ends together with a clothespin until the glue dries. Turn over and drop Former #2 in place; the compression will hold it there till the Super Jet sets. Hah! Now you are a "Jet Setter" — bad joke! All the cross members may be cut and glued in place. We put the turtledeck longeron in place, glue it at each end then, using 1/4" x 1/8" balsa strips, glue in the bracing, kind of cut and try. Just remember the old adage, "If it is too short, cut it off some more, if it is too long, throw it away," or something like that. Do not forget the ply gussets, you will need anchors for the cabane and landing gear screws.

Why the nose block? Well, it adds

weight to an already too nose heavy plane. And, besides, the full size has something up front that looks like that — okay? It does give you something solid to anchor your engine mount to. We used long 6-32 bolts but sheet metal screws would work just as well.

The first time we saw a picture of Skeeto, we discovered that the cowl in front of the cockpit was actually the gas tank. That impressed us. Almost immediately, a beverage can came to mind as a perfect scale replacement for that tank. First off, we tried soft drink beverage cans, then, as the plane came to fruition and the fuselage took size in relationship to the wing, we came to the conclusion that since soft drinks only came in 12



oz. cans which were too short, we would have to shift to the kind of beverages that came in the longer, 16 oz. cans.

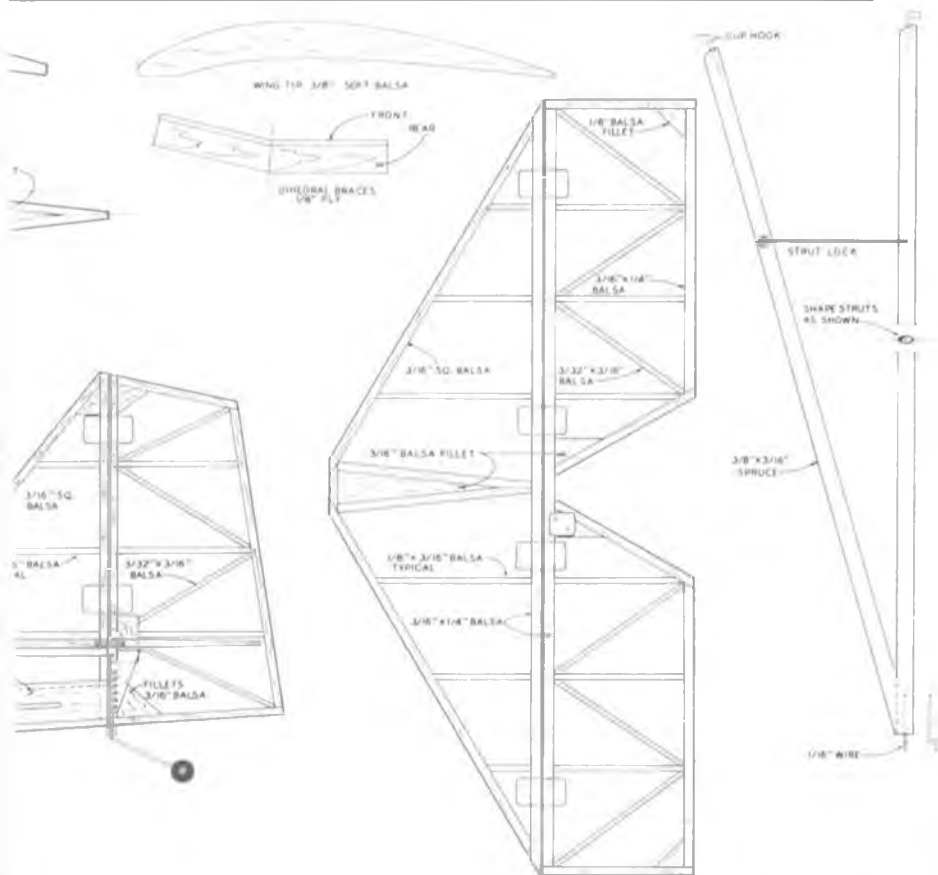
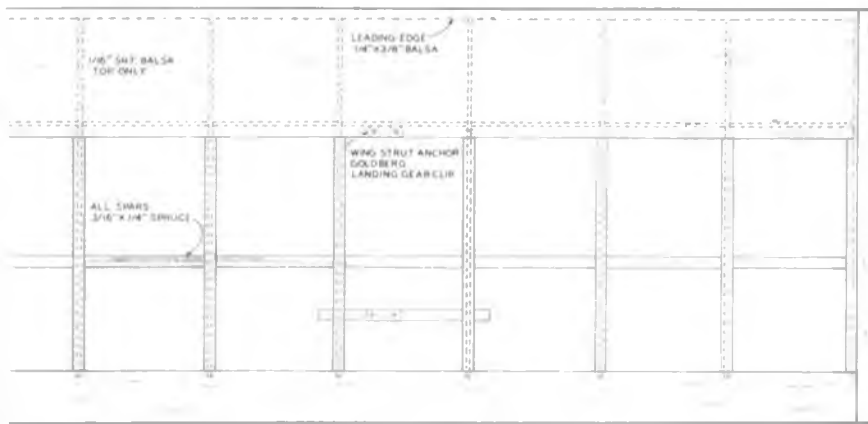
So, for experimental purposes only, a six pack of these cans was purchased. As we cleaned out the cans we discovered that most of them had dents in the soft aluminum, which were acquired in manufacture and transportation to the local outlets. When this cowl would be painted to match the fuselage, these dents would detract from the fine finish. So, there

was nothing else to do but buy another six pack of the amber beverage and proceed to empty these cans . . . hic! . . . like we did with the ozzers. This time the cents in the cans were getting smaller and smaller and harder and harder . . . hic! . . . to see . . .

Please note the way the muffler fits the bottom of the fuselage exactly. It is the precise engineering, long range planning and a lot of dumb luck that it came out that way. You might put your engine with its muffler on your

favorite mount and see where everything goes, before driving home the screws. Plan ahead.

When you fabricate the landing gear, please check plans and photos; the whole thing is made from 5/32" piano wire. All three pieces on each side must be wired and soldered together as a unit. The side supports are not soldered into the brass fittings, they kind of move up and down in the tubing as a sort of shock absorber. The wheels are actually on the back wire, the front and side ones are braces.





SKEETO SA-8

DESIGNED BY PAUL DENSON DRAWN BY PAUL DENSON



 PLAN NO. 905

The most complicated part of the whole plane is the cabane, but if you do it this way, it is much easier than it looks. Cut the forward tubing to size (see A-A), flatten as shown, drill holes 3/16" from the ends and bend. Temporarily screw them in place on the fuselage. The rear tubing is cut 1/2" longer than the front, it is flattened and bent as was the front one. The extra 1/2" is flattened on the bottom ends. The top holes only are drilled, then they are bolted to the rear cabane anchor block on the wing.

Spread the front cabane tubes and bolt them to the front wing anchor block. The wing is now mounted above the fuselage. Clamps or clothespins hold the rear cabane tubes in place on the fuselage. With the fuselage sitting on the landing gear, without wheels, elevate the tail until the top fuselage longeron is equally spaced from the building board from tail to nose. Now we are going to put in the wing incidence. Check that the front and rear cabanes have a forward-aft angle similar to that on the plans. Measure



- SKEETO SA 8**
 Designed By: Paul F. Denson
TYPE AIRCRAFT
 Stand-Off Sport Scale
WINGSPAN
 55 Inches
WING CHORD
 9 3/4 Inch
TOTAL WING AREA
 536 Sq. In.
WING LOCATION
 Parasol
AIRFOIL
 High Undercamber
WING PLANFORM
 Constant Chord
DIHEDRAL EACH TIP
 3 1/4 Inch
O.A. FUSELAGE LENGTH
 39" (inc. rud.)
RADIO COMPARTMENT SIZE
 (L) 6" (W) 3" (H) 3"
STABILIZER SPAN
 18 Inches
STABILIZER CHORD (inc. elev.)
 6 Inch (Avg.)
STABILIZER AREA
 99 Sq. In.
STAB AIRFOIL SECTION
 Flat
VERTICAL FIN HEIGHT
 8 Inches
VERTICAL FIN WIDTH (inc. rud.)
 7" (Avg.)
REC. ENGINE SIZE
 .15-.25
FUEL TANK SIZE
 4 Oz.
LANDING GEAR
 Conventional
REC. NO. CHANNELS
 3
CONTROL FUNCTIONS
 Rud., Elev. Throt.
BASIC MATERIALS USED
- | | |
|------------------------|------------------|
| Fuselage | Balsa, Pine, Ply |
| Wing | Balsa, Pine, Ply |
| Empennage | Balsa, Ply |
| Wt. Ready To Fly | 48 Oz. |
| Wing Loading | 12.9 Oz./Sq. Ft. |

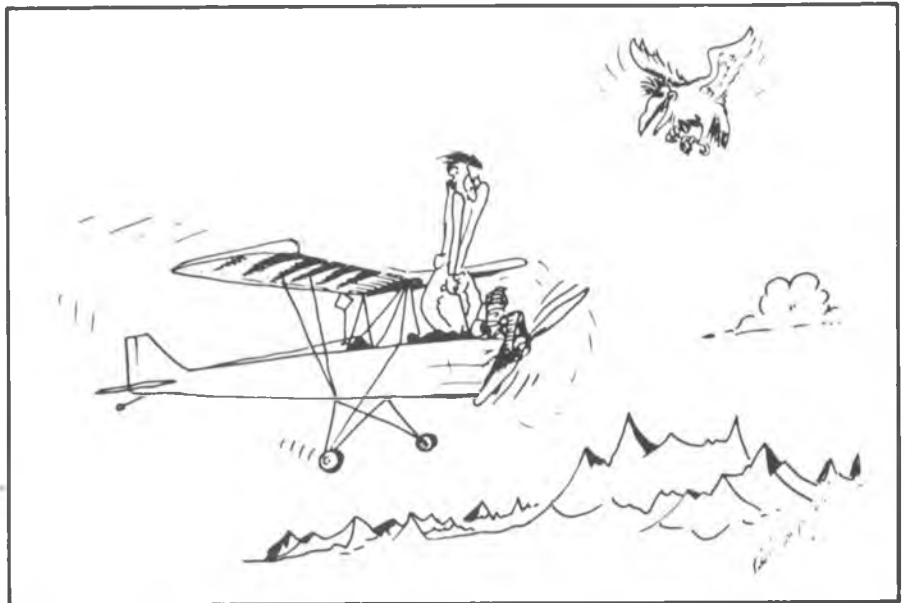
the distances from the wing's leading edge to the fuselage and trailing edge to the fuselage on the plans. By moving the back cabane up and down, these distances can be equated to that on the plans. Here is something to remember, okay? The wing does not have to be exactly, to the millimeter, as far above the fuselage as the plans show. **But it does have to have the same incidence or tilt.** So, if you do cut the cabanes a little short, the world won't come to an end. This is not an exact scale; after all, maybe ours were short too. The diagonal cabane struts are cut to length, holes drilled 3/16" from the ends, no doublers are used, solder front and rear.

Fashion your wing struts from 3/16" x 3/8" spruce or pine and sand or plane to airfoil shape. The lower attachment wire must bend up then out and be inserted at the bottom. The cup hooks should stick out about 5/8" before the bend. The bends will have to be opened up a bit to fit properly.

Check that the fuselage is level with the workbench, and the wing tips are propped so they are exactly the same height off the workbench, insert the cup hooks into the landing gear clips on the short outer wing spar. The fit is loose, we will take care of that later; remove the wing tip props. Using a long ruler, measure from the workbench to the center of the leading edge at each wing tip, this should be the same. Adjust with the forward cup hooks by turning in or out one turn at a time. Unfortunately, half or quarter turns are not available. Next measure to the T.E. centerline, this should be from 3/8" to 1/2" higher than the L.E. This is necessary washout. The small amount for incidence at the root will be a part of this measurement. Washout and dihedral give you much of your stability and reduce the tendency to snap roll at slow speeds.

For better fit and security, the cup hooks should point out from the center. When everything is adjusted, work a short piece of inner NyRod over the ends of the cup hooks. Loosen the landing gear clips and slide the cup hooks in, then tighten. To fabricate the safety wire, take a piece of 1/32" wire, bend a small loop in one end, bend the other end at right angles and cut off to about 3/16". Center this across the spar, insert the right angle into a small hole drilled into the front spar, Super Jet, then fasten the loop to the other spar with a small sheet metal screw.

The only real problem with covering is the underside of the wing. Before you start, make sure the gussets are in place around the cabane anchors. Seal your plastic covering around the perimeter of the wing as usual. Do not bear-down with your chordwise



The cartoon was drawn by EAA member Peter Carpenter of Wellington, New Zealand. He had heard about the Stilts airplanes and experiments way down in New Zealand. While on this side of the world on other business he decided to come and look at some of them. The day he walked in they were playing with the original installation on the Skeeto, which was the one cylinder, two cycle job and it was rigged so the "rewind" rope starter could be cranked while sitting in the cockpit. Joking started about the merits of being able to start it in the air in case of engine failure, and if it was pulled hard enough, maybe one could keep it going by "pull power" alone. Reprinted from Sport Aviation, 1958.

stretching, just taut is fine. Work with an iron in one hand and a wad of cloth or facial tissue in the other. Go down a spar pushing down with the cloth and sealing just ahead of it with the iron. As the cloth follows the iron, it holds it down long enough for the glue to set. Seal covering to both spars in this manner. Next do the same chordwise and seal the plastic to each rib; the underside of the wing will be a grid of boxes. Now shrink each box tight. Not only will you have an undercambered airfoil but you will have an extra strong wing. Be sure to seal the covering to each rib on top, too. Cover the rest of the plane in a similar manner.

Before you ever take the plane to the field, check the Center of Gravity. Insert your forefinger into the opening between the two front cabane struts and pick up the plane. If it comes up perfectly level or just a tiny bit nose low, you are all right. If the nose points straight down and the leading edge hangs from your hand, it will fly similar to the first flight of the prototype. Not sure just where the C.G. would be, we figured a trial flight would show us a close proximity, right? Sure! After yanking it into the air at the end of the field we flew it around the flight path with full up elevator plus full up trim and the engine was roaring away merrily. Boy, did she taxi well, no bounces or attempts to leave the runway just straight and true. Okay, time to land her, cut the engine. **Yipes!** Down she

came like a rock. **Flare!** Sure, with what? We had full up everything as it was. Didn't even break the prop, needless to say, she didn't roll out very far. It was a good thing we had 18" of rain here in Southern California this spring and for the first time in memory we had that stuff called tall grass (it usually grows only in the east) on our field. The adobe itself was soft, kind of like muddy cement.

Back at home, we dissected the MonoKote from the bottom 4" of the tail and into this opening stuffed a chunk of lead. While we had it open, we put on a steerable tail wheel. All of this put the total weight at exactly three pounds.

We are flying Skeeto with an O.S. .25 which isn't at all necessary. We figure, and friends concur, a .15 would be more than enough power. Most of the time, the throttle is hardly ever over 1/2 and then only when we are seeing how high we can go in anticipation of cutting the engine altogether and getting in a bit of soaring. We already have a fifteen minute dead stick, and caught a thermal in the process. We have made numerous dead stick landings and are working on enough guts to catch it in mid-air like we used to do with gliders. They have a neat, smooth nose that fits the palm of your hand. That engine up there with the dead prop attached makes a formidable reason why we haven't made a mid-air catch yet. The most fun we find with Skeeto is flying it two or three feet off the

ground full length of the runway, altering height with the throttle, then pull up at the end of the field, give it hard rudder, swing around and dive back across the full length of the field again. Another fun thing is to stand at the flight line and fly the plane in circles out in the middle of the field like it was U-control. She will roll if you do it like you used to do with single channel. Put it into a shallow dive to get up speed, pull out, point the nose up then give it full rudder and she will roll around the inside of a great big barrel, kind of like a loop with a bit of rudder added. If you get into trouble, just let go of everything and that deep dihedral will get you out level and moving away, nothing to it.

We have not found it necessary to take Skeeto down on the way to the field, she will fit into either of our small compacts. Of course, there is much more room for flight box, etc., in the station wagon, but everything will fit neatly in the Tercel hatchback.

If you are looking for a plane to fly, one that is not constantly needing adjustment, one that is ready when you are, Skeeto is the one for you. We have found that when flying her, it is a relaxing interlude from our varoomers, a time we can really enjoy. Hopefully, you will also find it that way.

We would like to thank Mr. Ray Stits of Stits Poly-Fiber Aircraft Coatings in Riverside, California, for the historical background and the picture of the full size plane. □



Skeeto flight shot by Kenton Krauss.

SHELDON'S MODEL FUELS

- High film strength lubricant for increased power and long engine life
- Detergents to cut performance robbing varnish
- Highest quality ingredients to insure top engine performance and reliability

Type	Nitro %	Lubricant	Gal Price Freight Paid	Drum Price Freight-Collect
FAI	0%	Synthetic	\$ 6.75	\$139.95
5s	5%	Synthetic	\$ 7.75	\$219.95
5c	5%	Castor	\$ 7.75	\$219.95
4 cyl.	7%	Castor	\$ 8.50	\$289.95
10s	10%	Synthetic	\$ 8.95	\$329.95
10c	10%	Castor	\$ 8.95	\$329.95
R/C	12½%	Syn & Castor	\$ 9.95	\$349.95
15s	15%	Synthetic	\$ 9.95	\$349.95
20c	20%	Castor	\$13.95	\$519.95
25s	25%	Synthetic	\$14.95	\$529.95
40	40%	15 Syn-5 Castor	\$19.95	\$729.95
50	50%	Synthetic	\$23.95	\$895.95
60	60%	Synthetic	\$26.95	\$995.95

★ ★ ★ ★ **FREE SHIPPING** ★ ★ ★ ★

EXCEPT 54 GAL DRUMS
MINIMUM ORDER: 4 Gal - Asst. OK

- DISCOUNTS:**
- 24 to 63 Gal. - Deduct 5% Asst OK
 - 64+ Gal. Orders - Deduct 10% Asst OK



- M/C or VISA
- UPS COD - \$1.65

SHELDON'S HOBBY SHOP

3157 Alum Rock Avenue
San Jose, California 95127

(408) 251-0787

Hours:
Mon-Wed, Fri & Sat
9:30-5:30
Thur: 9:30-9:00
Sun: 12:00-5:00

SHELDON'S MODEL FUELS

Canadian Hobby Products

P.O. Box 94580, Richmond, B.C. V6Y 2V6
(604) 270-1113

NO DUTY NO CURRENCY EXCHANGE FOR CANADIANS

KITS
SIG
KYOSHO
HOUSE OF Balsa

ENGINES
O S MAX
H B

RADIOS
FUTABA
AIRTRONICS

WRITE OR
PHONE FOR
CURRENT
PRICE LISTS

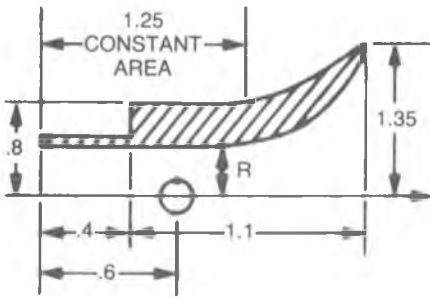
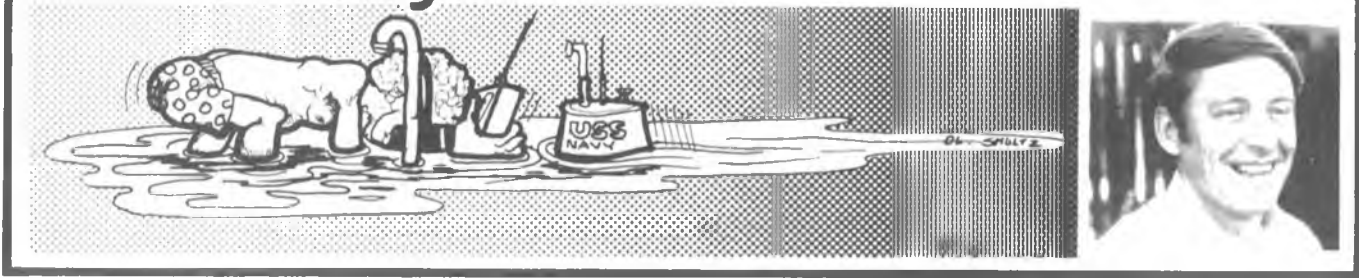
ACCESSORIES

TAMIYA
KYOSHO

M R P
COX

TRACK AND OFF ROAD





USE SUPER TIGRE
SPRAYBAR ASSEMBLY
WITH TWO HOLES

FIGURE 1
HIGH PERFORMANCE VENTURI
DESIGN FOR 11CC ENGINES

The last couple of months we have been discussing racing engine induction systems. We outlined the basic operation of a venturi and developed equations to predict its mass flow, pressure and velocity in the duct. We also discussed spray bar contributions to the development of fuel suction and introduced the effective venturi throat area which can be used to compare the size of various carb design. We discussed how the unsteady intake flow conditions affected fuel metering and discussed how intake tube resonance can increase the flow capability of a given carb.

To increase a given engine's ability to breathe, the engine tuner can mount

a larger than stock carb and, in most cases, can realize an increase in performance. Last month we promised a venturi design that has proven to be better than any other we have tried on 11cc engines. This design was developed four or five years ago when Bruce Kaiser and I were trying to break the NAMBA Mono and Deep Vee straight-away records. Bruce had the Unimat lathe and made what must have been dozens of venturies before the final design was frozen. We

TABLE 1
VENTURI CHARACTERISTICS

THROAT DIAMETER (IN.)	EFFECTIVE AREA (IN. ²)
.40	0.063
.43	0.077
.46	0.093
.48	0.105
.50	0.117

tried various spray bar locations and graduated throat diameters so that a family of venturies were made for testing. Figure 1 shows this basic design.

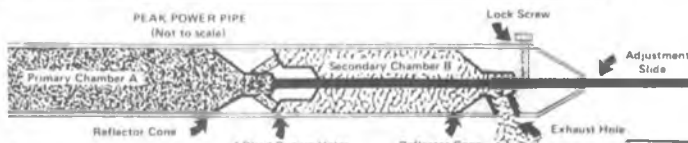
The design features a bell shaped entry with as large an area ratio as was practical. The venturi has a constant area section and a Super Tigre spray bar was mounted as shown within this tube. We were running the engines in the 22,000 rpm range at the time. The duct length and spray bar location was designed for

resonance at this engine speed. Table 1 gives an estimate of the effective throat area as a function of throat diameter for this family of venturies. We found that a throat diameter of about 0.45" resulted in maximum performance when this venturi was used on a circle racing hydro. If we made the throat any larger, the low rpm torque was insufficient to reliably leave the beach. If we used the venturi on a deep vee or monoplane, we could use throat diameters just above 1/2". At the time we felt that this venturi design was responsible for an increase of at least three to five mph in straight-away boat speed over more conventional venturi designs. Be sure to use pipe pressure when you try these large venturies on your engines.

Table 2 presents the characteristics of carburetors that come as standard equipment on various racing engines. The engine backplate carb mounting hole diameter is presented as well as the throat diameter and its corresponding effective throat area. Also presented are the characteristics of the Martin carb we discussed last month in its various stock sizes. For your further information I have supplied the resulting effective area when the 6000L carb has been bored out to the dimension noted. The effective area column shows that the Martin carb has the largest effective area of any of the listed carbs. In fact, the 9000 carb has almost 33 percent more area than the Rossi or OS7F carbs. Remember, however, that



W/H PEAK POWER PIPE



TUNED PIPES ARE FUSSY, COMPLICATED & EXPENSIVE, RIGHT? — WELL, NOT ANYMORE! This unique slide valve design lets you tune your engine to its peak power . . . right now! Right here on the field! Just warm-up, slide the adjusting wire to the highest rpm (see instructions), tighten lock screw . . . go bore holes in the sky! You'll love the wide powerband, uncritical

needle setting and extra power. Clarence Lee picked up a quick 1,000 rpm on the first bench run of his K&B 6.5 FR Formula 500 reference engine. Most novices report gains of 700 to 1,500 rpm . . . serious competitors even more. One size handles all engines from .25 to .90 (and CONDOR discounts the headers you'll need for most side exhaust engines). SPECS: 3/8 dia. stainless steel tubing; 20 3/4" overall length; 5 oz. wt.;

Sugg. Retail \$29.96/Condor X-mas Intro. just \$24.50



Shop by mail or phone or visit our
CONDOR HOBBIES SHOWROOM
17835 Skypark Circle, Suite E
Irvine, California 92714
(714) 261-5132 — (714) 250-1425

Hours:
Monday thru Friday 9:00 - 7:00
Open Saturdays 10:00 - 5:00



Handling Charges on
Prepaid Orders \$2.50
C.O.D. Orders and
Credit Cards \$4.75

Red Max — Finest Fuel Money Can Buy
Low Priced, Clean Burning, Detergent, No Rust or Foam,
High Film Strength, Protects Moving Parts, Consistent
Quality, Shipped Within 48 Hrs.

This year's winners at Nats prove Red Max best — 1st place in 4 out of 5 categories. Michael Cecil 1st place and 1st overall — Jeff Hannah 1st place 2nd year in a row — Rich Irvine 1st place — Joe Wagner 1st place.

100% Guarantee That You Will Find Red Max Better Than Any Other Fuel On The Market!

RED MAX FUEL
Best Fuel For Beginners and Experts

% Nitro	One Gal	4 Gal case or 5 Gal can Per Gal	24 Gal Per Gal	126 Gal Per Gal	Special Freight Collect 24 Gal or more Per Gal	54 Gal drum Ea
0%	10.50	6.00	5.75	5.35	3.95	135.00
5%	11.50	7.00	6.95	6.85	4.95	219.00
10%	14.00	8.85	8.05	7.79	6.45	310.00
12%	15.00	9.70	8.85	8.67	7.45	340.00
15%	16.00	9.85	8.95	8.71	7.75	350.00
25%	20.00	14.00	12.00	11.00	9.45	497.00
40%	25.00	20.00	18.00	16.00	14.95	696.00
60%	30.00	25.00	23.00	21.00	19.95	923.00

NEW! ECONOMY FUEL

Blend Of Castor And Synthetic Lubricant — A Very Good Sport Fuel

5%	10.00	6.50	6.00	5.50	4.75	195.00
10%	11.00	7.50	6.75	6.50	5.95	280.00
15%	13.00	9.25	8.50	8.10	7.95	330.00

NEW 4-CYCLE FUEL

For Your O.S., Saito, Enya, Etc. — Better Idle And Top End Than Regular Glow Fuel

10%	14.00	9.10	8.25	7.79	6.95	330.00
-----	-------	------	------	------	------	--------

NEW CLEAN BURNING DIESEL FUEL

Finally Your Diesel Doesn't Smell Like Kerosene Or Emit Black Residue

16.00	10.10	9.25	9.00	8.00	425.00
-------	-------	------	------	------	--------

CUSTOM BLENDED FUEL

Available For Any Type Engine Or Use. Call For Price

RED MAX T-SHIRTS \$5.00

White, all cotton pocket T-Shirt with Red Max emblem. Sizes: S, M, L, XL

For 14 years FHS Supply has been an innovative company. We emphasize quality and engineering excellence. FHS was the first to offer 5 gallon cans of quality model fuel at economical prices; first to offer economy fuel for sport fliers; first to offer clean burning diesel fuel; and now we are the first to offer a money back guarantee! And, as always, the best thing about Red Max fuel is you don't have to be an expert to use it.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Free delivery on 1, 4, 5, 24, and 126 gallon deals in U.S.A. 54 gallon drums are shipped freight collect. FOB Clover, S.C. Nitro content and fuels can be mixed to obtain quantity price. S.C. orders add 4% sales tax. Use charge card on any order. C.O.D.'s limited to UPS shipments only. Deduct 3% for prepayment by money order or certified check. When ordering 24 gallons or more, please supply daytime phone number. 24 gallons and up shipped motor freight, less than 24 gallons shipped UPS. Prices subject to change without notice.

FHS Supply, Inc. Route 5 Box 68
Clover, S.C. 29710 — (803) 222-7488 or 222-7285

bigger is not always better. Only by trying these carbs on your setup will you be able to find the best carb for your purposes.

One of the things that seems to frustrate new boaters the most is keeping the boat's radio working. To accomplish this you must keep it dry. Even so-called "waterproof" servos can be put out of operation by a leaking radio box seal. If the radio switch/receiver gets wet you will lose control of your boat. You can place all the radio components in a waterproof compartment built into the structure of the hull. This technique is usually done when building hydros. The alternate method is to make a waterproof radio box that may be removed from the hull and may, therefore, be used on several boats. An example of such a box is shown in Figure 2.

This box was designed for use in deep vee type hulls and is made from 1/16" plywood and spruce. All parts are cut to size and the box is assembled using 5-minute epoxy. Don't use Hot Stuff or white glue here! The box is designed to fit between either 4" or 5" motor mount rails used on most fiberglass hulls. The sides are tapered to allow the normally used tuned pipe to clear the top of the box on its way to the stern of the hull. The basic box is strengthened by using 3/16" square spruce strips in all inside corner joints. Don't leave these out or your box will leak sooner or later. I use a .04" thick plastic or phenolic radio box lid that fits into a recess on top of the box. We use 3M clear pastic tape to hold the lid down and use no seals or screws. If you use light plastic, the top stays put and a perfect water tight seal is accomplished. The outside 1/4" square spruce strips strengthen the box and provide surface area for the tape to seal the lid. After gluing, the box should be given two coats of clear epoxy paint to seal all wood surfaces. The total weight of the box and a two channel Futaba radio mounted within is 12 ounces.

The photos show the general arrangement of the radio components mounted in the box. The steering servo is mounted to the back of the box on its right side. This insures that the servo pulls directly on the rudder which is normally mounted to the right of the boat's centerline. The throttle servo is mounted alongside the steering servo. The box shown in the photos was constructed by Ken Bauer of Salinas, California, for use in a 3.5cc deep vee hull. The box used Robart water tight bushing assemblies for the steering and throttle linkages. The 450 mah rechargeable nicad battery pack was wrapped in thin (1/8" thick) plastic

Engine Mounts



Our octagonal shaped mount helps you achieve perfect installation - horizontally, vertically or at 45°, and each side has a flat surface inside and out for nosegear mounting . . . that's versatility! Our parallel mounting beams make drilling engine holes a breeze and you can use nuts and bolts or tap the beams. Talk about strong . . . our mounts are made from a special fiber-filled nylon for added rigidity and strength. Seven sizes to fit all engines-.049 to .60's.



Available at your local hobby shop.



P.O. BOX 721 URBANA ILLINOIS 61801 217/367-2069

**TABLE 2
CARBURETOR CHARACTERISTICS**

MANUFACTURER	7.5CC ENGINES		
	BACKPLATE SIZE (IN.)	THROAT DIAMETER (IN.)	EFFECTIVE AREA (IN. ²)
K & B (Venturi)	.435	.344	0.041
K & B O.B.	.623	.312	0.062
OPS 45	.469	.312	0.045
O.S. 46 (4E)	.509	.385	0.078
PICCO 45	—	.312	0.058
11 CC ENGINES			
OPS 65	.550	—	—
O.S. 60 (7E)	.530	.440	0.099
O.S. 65 (7F)	.590	.440	0.099
PICCO 65	.590	.395	0.098
ROSSI 65 (Disk)	.550	.408	0.094
ROSSI 65 (Drum)	—	.415	0.096
AFTER MARKET CARBS			
MARTIN 6000	.506	.310	0.0643
MARTIN 6000L	.506	.360	0.0906
	.506	.380	0.1022
	.506	.390	0.1083
	.506	.400	0.1137
	.506	.410	0.1208
	.506	.420	0.1273
9000	.506	.430	0.1332

packing foam after it was placed in a plastic bag to insure that water cannot get into the battery cells. Use only battery packs that have soldered or welded connections. Do not use boxes that have spring loaded contacts. Vibration will prematurely kill your batteries if they are used in this type of battery box.

The receiver is likewise wrapped for protection against water that may enter your "waterproof" box. The switch is mounted on a Du-Bro "Kwik Switch" mount on the right side of the front face of the box. If you use a Futaba switch be sure to enlarge the square hole in the plastic Du-Bro mount so that it matches the throw of the switch. If you don't, vibration will turn your switch off because it won't engage the internal detents. Charging is accomplished from outside the box. I use two Du-Bro 2-56 ball link assemblies that are mounted on the left front side of the box. Solder the positive charge wire to one ball link and the negative charge wire to the other ball link. Plugs and sockets tend to collect moisture and corrode very quickly. Use a TV antenna plastic clothespin type connector on your charger and it will grab the two balls and stay in place during charging.

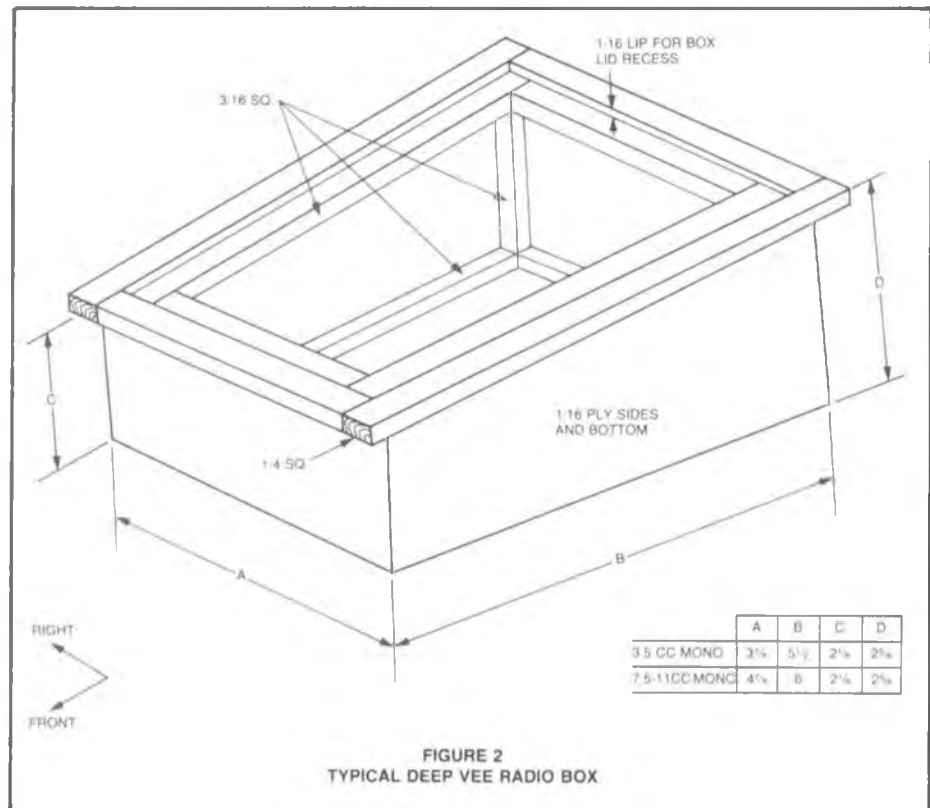
Wire linkages made from 1/16" piano wire connect the watertight output pushrods to the rudder steering arm and the carburetor throttle arm. I never use nylon or steel clevises on these linkages because of possible

failure due to vibration and stress. Use solid wire bent with a Z-bend on one end and use a 90 degree bend on the other end with a plastic retaining "swing-in" type clip for a retainer. You should always have your rudder perfectly centered when your transmitter trim lever is in neutral

and the stick is centered. As a result, no adjustment of rudder linkage is ever necessary. If your boat doesn't go straight with straight rudder you should work on the hull or its hardware until it does. Don't adjust the rudder angle. You can bend a Z-bend in your carb linkage wire to provide for throttle adjustment capability. Never use a similar bend on the rudder control wire or steering loads will distort it and a loss of steering power will result. Always make the rudder linkage so that you pull to get right rudder.

This box will give you many years of service if you build it carefully. Why is it that we never have enough time to do the job right the first time but we always can find the time to do the job over when a failure occurs? It must be that Murphy was a hobbyist as well as an optimist.

In our April column we mentioned some engine hop-up ideas and issued a challenge of sort to some of the most highly respected boat racing engine builders in the country to share their secrets concerning piston and liner fits. I received the following letter from John Shannon. John has been a many time record holder in U-control speed and lately has been building boat racing engines for some of his buddies. We met John at the Indianapolis IMPBA Nationals and can attest to his ability to make his boats and engines run. I'm very pleased that he took the time to respond and to contribute his knowledge to the sport. Is there





Magic Boats Inc.

State of the Art in Competition R/C Boats,
Parts and Accessories

- '82 NAMBA Nationals Winner
Stingray Outboard
- *Cobra Sport 40 Hydro 9 & 7*
- Preformed Radio Boxes

Eliminator Deep Vee

'82 NAMBA Nationals
Winner!



4 Classes
20, 40, 60, 90

Hardware



Dealer Inquiries Invited

2424 GUNDRY AVE., SIGNAL HILL, CA 90806
(213) 426-6260

anyone else out there who would like to follow his example? I sincerely hope so.

Dear Howard:

Well, thanks, Buddy, for putting me on the spot! You wouldn't believe the flack I've gotten because I was first on your "engine builder" list. All joking aside, I will attempt to describe how to do a little piston fittin'. I guess I subscribe to the school of "Straight is great, but it has to be the right straight!" The right straight is a fit where the piston will free-drop from T.D.C. and, yet, have an absolutely perfect seal from the instant the exhaust port closes.

The real trick is how to accomplish this type of a fit. First, you have to have the equipment to make the piston and sleeve round. Sunnen Products makes

a very nice portable honing unit that can be used in your drill press and seems to do all that I've ever needed. Second, I hone a blank cylinder to use as a lap for the piston. Then I start lapping that sucker until it is round and untapered when measured with a 0.0001 micrometer. Third, I sort through my cylinder liners until I find one that the piston will start to seal as it passes the exhaust port. Then I hone the chrome in the liner until the piston will drop from T.D.C. of its own weight when the piston and sleeve are absolutely clean and oil free. This fit works well on Picco, Rossi and O.S. Max 65's, but I don't know how it will work on others as I've never built-up any others (commercial boat engines).

This type of fit may seem a little radical to most, especially those who are used to taper and tight fits. But, it is

what works best for me. I also subscribe to the school that about 90% of an engine's performance is piston and cylinder fit. My experience has been that if the piston and cylinder fit is **right**, the engine will run great without respect to percent nitro, timing, carb size, etc. Conversely, if it is **not right**, excess in percent nitro, timing, carb size, etc., is necessary to get a "bad" engine to have good performance; but, at a great cost in reliability and consistency. I have found that the following items all greatly hurt the **average modeler**:

High Nitro — High Nitro fuel is not required to have high performance. The singular most important factor in model boat heat racing is to get a good, consistent needle valve setting. I've been setting engine needle valves with some success for 25 years and

Pacific Sailplanes

REDTAIL



F3B
AND SLOPE

MAJESTIC KESTREL 19
SCALE

Pacific Sailplanes manufactures only the finest quality sailplanes available anywhere. Take this opportunity to send \$1.00 for our complete product line

HABU

COMPETITIVE
TWO METER



WING SPAN 140"
2-4 CHANNELS

- ★ Epoxy fiberglass fuselage
- ★ Pre-cut ribs, shear webs, and wing jig
- ★ Full-size plans and detailed construction manual

\$ 149.95

P.O. Box 55155, Valencia, CA 91355-0155

(805) 251-9663

NEW! J M C 1/8 BUGGY



We are seeking Agents interested in JMC 1/8 Buggy, our original product of the newest type. JMC Buggy is easy to handle, especially suitable for beginners. It is our newest product available at the most competitive price. If you are interested in Japanese products with high quality in Japanese market, write to JMC.

— Without hesitation —



1. This Buggy can stand any road condition, no matter what off road it may be, with adoption of long stroke which no other buggy of this kind can perform.
2. Front suspension applies double trailing arm.
3. Gear is set for highest speed, can enjoy excellent speed.
4. Engine can get started without electric starter.
5. Gear is of high steel, so can never be broken.
6. Rear adapts trailing arm.
7. Complete water proofed mecha box and mission.

J M C Japan
Modellers Club
 6-1-10 Yagiya Minami Sendai City 982
 Telex 852291 Tel 0222-43-2553

have always found that the higher the nitro, the harder it is to set.

Large Carburetors — Large bore carburetors are not required to have high performance. My 200 + mph 0.29 C.I. control-line speed engine used a 0.312 bore **suction venturi** with a fuel intake tube blocking it to an effective area of a 0.272 diameter hole. At 26.5K rpm it didn't have any trouble getting all the air it needed. Again, the small bore allowed me to get good, consistent needle valve settings, thus, good performance; large bore carburetors are harder for me to set.

High Exhaust Port Timing — The higher the exhaust port timing, the harder it is to get a good, consistent needle valve setting. If you need higher rpm's, just shorten the tuning pipe. Most people are surprised at how short I run my pipes with large props and still turn good rpm's. The trick is to not get the exhaust port so high that the engine setting becomes critical, if not impossible. I've found that if you can't go real fast with about 168 degrees or less on your exhaust port duration,

something else is wrong with the engine.

I hope this information is what you are looking for, and that it is of some use to your readers. Keep up the great work you are doing with your column.

Happy Boating,
 John Shannon
 Garland, Texas

We will close this month's column with a poem that we extracted from the June copy of the Marine Modelers of Santa Clara Valley newsletter.

An Anonymous Boat Poem

I love to wake up Sunday Morn
 and give the world a hug.
 The sun is shining — the winds are calm
 I've got the "Boating Bug."

My boat, my boat, I love my boat
 It's a special part of me.
 Just listen to that engine purr
 It's as tuned as it can be.

I guess today I'm blue and white
 To heck with all the rest.
 Don't even care who's at the pond
 I know my boat's the best.

I've checked my fuel; I've checked my prop

I've check my turning fin.
 It's time to launch my special friend
 I know we're going to win.

Dead boat left — dead boat right —
 I'll maneuver in-between.
 Watch my moves, watch my speed
 I'm the best you've ever seen!

My paint job is the best one here
 The chrome parts really shine.
 I've passed the others with blinding speed
 My boat is movin' fine.

Already the sun is going down
 This day sure went by fast.
 'Cause I've got the boating fever
 And I hope this feeling lasts!!

★

Well, that about does it for another month. Send your questions, comments, race results, etc., to the address at the end of this column. If you desire an answer before magazine publication, enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope so I may answer your letter by return mail.

Howard Power, Hobbies Unlimited,
 766 Broadway, Seaside, California
 93955. (408) 394-1200. □

FLYIN' FOOLS

by Jim Dalton





PHOTO #1



PHOTO #2

When is a helicopter rotor (or rotors; see Photo No. 1) not a helicopter rotor?

Easy. When it's a propeller (or propellers; see Photo No. 2).

The aircraft in the photos is the Bell XV-15. Well, actually, it's two versions of the XV-15, as you can readily see by the serial numbers.

I thought I'd start off this column with these two attention grabbing photographs, because later on you may decide to forget the whole thing and just say, "It's too complicated; I'll just go buy what's available and use it." But for those of you who want to get higher efficiency, you can do it.

Anyway, we've been having some fun with the question, "Why don't helicopter rotors have helical, or 'true pitch' blades?"

Several of you sent in letters stating your opinions. Some of them have been printed; the X-rated ones ("Ya X#&\$& dummy, here's why") have been filed for future blackmail.

There was a wide variation in the theories propounded, so it seemed like the best way to go to the man who's in charge of the Bell XV-15 convertiplane program, since he has to deal with both propeller design and rotor design, and, in addition, the compromises needed to make one blade serve both purposes.

John P. Magee is NASA's Branch Chief for Powered-Lift Flight Investigations at Ames Research Center, Moffett Field, California. I live about four miles from there, and it

was easy to drive over and have a brief interview with him. The way it turned out, it wasn't so brief; our mutual interest in the subject kept leading from one item to another, and before I knew it, we had spent a couple of hours talking about propellers and rotor blades. He lead me through a complicated set of formulae related to rotor blade design which showed that in order to get the most effect out of a helicopter rotor, compromises are a must.

In summary, air moving through a helicopter rotor which is in stationary lift mode would most efficiently be moved by a "true pitch" rotor, but the minute you introduce forward motion, the angular flow that results, plus the differential speed of the advancing blade and the retreating blade, causes unequal force patterns such that the loads on a helical pitch rotor would be so high that the structure couldn't withstand them. So, the twist in the blades of a helicopter rotor is a

compromise.

In the case of the propeller, flow is essentially perpendicular to the plane of rotation, except at very high angles of attack --- and even then the deviation is minimal compared to the angular flow through a helicopter rotor when in level forward flight. So, a true pitch propeller gives maximum thrust. Even in this case, some compromises have to be made if you are going to have a variable pitch, or a constant speed propeller. So far, except for a small minority, model propellers are fixed pitch --- and if that fixed pitch is constant along the blade, you've got the most efficient thrust capability.

Measurements of some commercially available model props show that some, which may be marked as a certain diameter --- say 9" --- and stated pitch --- say 5", will vary widely from the specification. Now it's easy to check the diameter --- just measure it. But what about the pitch? How do you

PITCH	1/2"	1"	1 1/2"	2"	2 1/2"	3"	3 1/2"	4"	4 1/2"	5"	5 1/2"	6"	6 1/2"	7"
4"	51.5°	32°	22.5°	17.2°	14°	11.5°	10°	8.8°	8°	7°	6.5°	6°	56°	5°
5"	57°	37.7°	27°	21°	17°	14.5°	12.5°	11°	9.6°	9°	8.2°	7.5°	6.7°	6.3°
6"	62°	43°	31.6°	25°	20.5°	17.3°	15°	13.5°	12°	10.5°	9.5°	8.7°	8°	7.6°
7"	65.2°	47.1°	36°	28.3°	23.2°	19.5°	17°	15°	13.3°	12.2°	11.1°	10.2°	9.4°	8.8°
8"	68°	51°	39.5°	31.7°	26.2°	22.2°	19.5°	17.2°	15.1°	13.6°	12.5°	11.5°	10.7°	10°
9"	70.2°	54.5°	43°	35°	29°	25°	21.8°	19.2°	17.1°	15.4°	14.1°	13°	12°	11.2°
10"	72.3°	57.4°	46°	37.7°	31.7°	27.3°	23.8°	21.2°	19°	17.2°	15.7°	14.5°	13.5°	12.5°

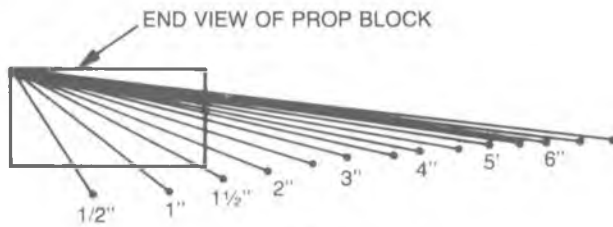


FIG. 1

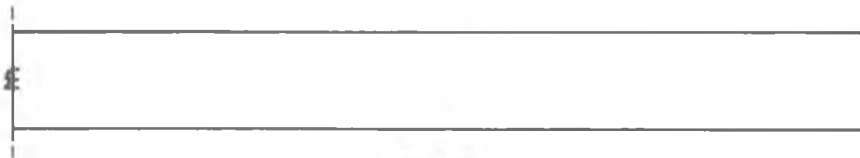


FIG. 2



FIG. 3

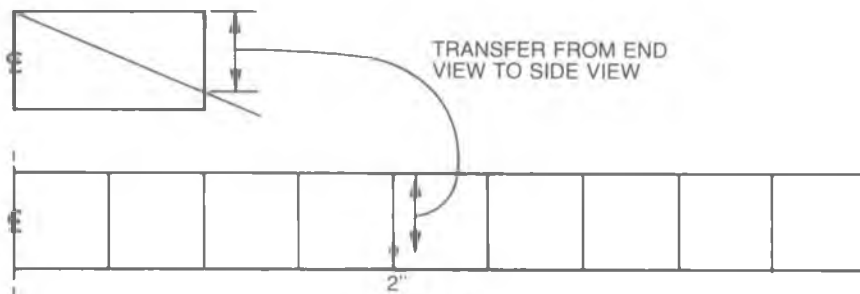


FIG. 4

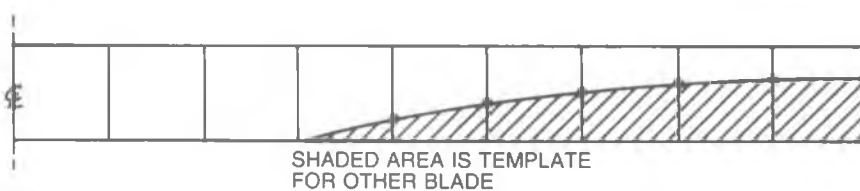


FIG. 5

determine that each part of the twisted blade will want to progress 5" forward (assuming no slip) in each rotation? Well, here's the simple formula:

$$\text{Tangent } (\alpha) = \frac{P}{2\pi R}$$

(α is the blade angle

P is the pitch

π is the constant 3.1416

R is the radius (from the hub to tip of the prop)

Solve for the tangent of the angle, then go to the math tables and find

the angle. A lot of the current crop of hand-held calculators will do it for you.

Some forty years ago I needed a special prop. Props weren't commercially available, so I carved one to the specification I needed. It seemed like a good idea to let other modelers know how it's done, so I wrote an article in the old "Air Trails" magazine. The procedure is just as good today as it was then, so I've taken that article, rewritten some of it, and here, for your use or amusement, is

how you carve a true pitch prop. The example used is for a 9" diameter, 5" pitch propeller, but also included is a table of figures for various props and pitches ranging from 4" pitch to 10" pitch.

Here's the step by step procedure:
(a) Go to Fig. 1 and, from the originating point for the five-inch pitch, draw the end view of your block as shown.

(b) Lay out the side view of one half of the prop block. This will be a rectangle 1/2" x 4 1/2". See Fig. 2.

(c) Draw the centerline of the prop on the side view, and lines parallel to that at 1/2", 1", and 1 1/2", etc., out to the tip. See Fig. 3.

(d) Note in the end view on Fig. 1 the pitch line intersects the bottom of the rectangle for all of the distances out from the hub up to 1/2". This means that the full depth of the block, 1/2", can be used, but that the width, as seen from in front, must be cut down from 1" to the width of the bottom line of the end view which lies to the left of the pitch line.

(e) On the side view, then the full depth of the block is used out to 1/2" from the hub.

(f) Two inches out from the hub, measure down from the top and place a point the same distance down as is the intersection of the 2" blade angle line with the right hand side of the end view as shown by Fig. 4.

(g) Do the same thing for all the points at the 1/2" intervals out from the hub to the tip.

(h) With a French curve, draw a smooth line connecting all points established in step f and g.

(i) You now have a template for trimming down one face of the propeller block. This template may be used to trace on the other side of the prop block, thus saving the necessity of plotting twice. See Fig. 5.

(j) Next draw a front view of one half of your block. This will be a rectangle 1" x 4 1/2".

(k) Draw the centerline, and lines parallel to it 1/2", 1", 1 1/2", etc., from the hub out to the tip. See Fig. 6.

(l) The width of the blade 1/2" out from the center must be equal to the width of the bottom line of the end view to the left of the 1/2" pitch line. Therefore, with dividers, pick off this distance and transfer it to the front view of the prop block so that it bisects the centerline. See Fig. 6. Do the same for the 1", 1 1/2", 2" distances out to the tip.

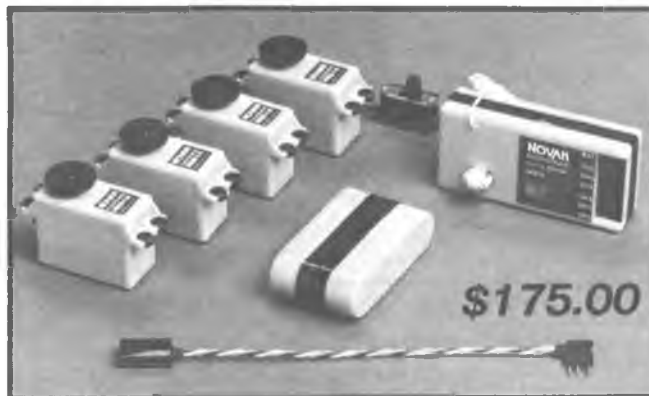
(m) With these points, sketch in a hub contour. For structural reasons it may be necessary to vary from points close to the hub. This will not seriously affect the efficiency of the propeller, however.

(n) Drill the prop-shaft hole. Be sure

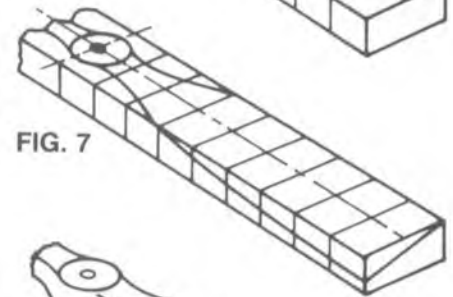
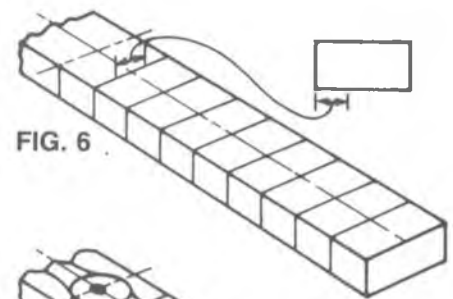
AIRBORNES

- 6 CHANNEL RECEIVER*
- 4 MIDGET SERVOS (NES-1A)
- 500 MAH SQ. BATT (SANYO)
- AILERON EXTENSION
- MINI SWITCH HARNESS

**NOVAK
ELECTRONICS**



Futaba/compatible plugs. Matches all modern TX. Plug-in crystal included.
 *Specify Frequency. Add \$2.50 UPS. Calif. residents, add 6%. Allow 3-4 weeks for checks. Send 9 1/2 x 11 1/2 SASE for free brochure.
 2709-C Orange Avenue, Santa Ana, CA 92707, (714) 549-3741



to do this before carving to make certain of a true-running propeller.

(o) Using the side and top templates you have made, cut the block down to fit. See Fig. 7.

(p) Carve the rear face of the prop. To do this, cut away the wood so that when you hold the rear face toward you, the top blade, regardless of how you hold it, will have a helically curved flat surface running from the right edge of the front face to the left side of the rear face. The rear (trailing edge) of the prop should be the part that was cut to fit the side template. Leave the front (leading edge) flat.

(q) You now have a true pitch rear

face, and a flat front. You can cut any blade shape you wish, and the rear face will always be true helical pitch. Make a template of the blade shape if you like and lay it on the front face of the prop. See Fig. 8. Cut the blade shape out and then carve the front face of the prop, as per Fig. 9. But don't carve too thin, as you want to get an airfoil cross section similar to Fig. 10.

There is no such thing as one best definite blade shape. The outline shown on the drawings has always proved best with my models. The thickness of the propeller blade depends entirely upon the strength desired. For the nine-inch propeller the

thickness at the tips should be about 3/64" to about 3/32" at one third in from the tip to an almost circular cross section near the hub.

(r) In carving the front face, you cut out the blade thickness down to whatever strength you desire without destroying the helical pitch. Suit yourself. A thin blade will break, a thick blade will be heavy and slightly less efficient, but will survive more nose-overs.

(s) Sand, balance, and dope the prop, and the job is finished.

Actually, this will take only about an hour and a half, so if you want to try several different pitch props, use the pitch table for whatever pitch and diameter you wish. Also, you can use any size block you care to, since the intersections on the end view of the block will establish the points regardless of the dimensions.

One thing to remember. Be sure to carve the blade angle in the proper direction for the rotation of the propeller. Pusher props have the opposite slant. Whatever you do, don't do what Wendell Hostetler did, and have both blades slant in the same direction. Honest; he showed it to me at Toledo --- a prop with one tractor blade and the other a pusher!

Just goes to show, we all make mistakes. □

Precision Tools



Taps, open end wrenches, hex nut drivers, phillips and allen drivers, and screwdrivers. The tools feature interchangeable or individual handles and Tuff-Tempered tips. Packaged in convenient molded plastic storage cases. Send 25 cents for complete size listing and catalog. K & S Engineering, 6917 W. 59th St., Chicago, Illinois 60638. Telephone: 312/586-8503.



A fascination for a model design that has endured more than forty years was culminated last summer with the first flights of my R/C version of Carl Goldberg's Valkyrie. The purists will spot a few minor compromises which were made as a matter of practicality. The basic size and shape have been retained even though a deviation was made from the original structural design due to laziness and a short supply of patience.

The following description is being reprinted from a 1938 issue of Air Trails magazine:

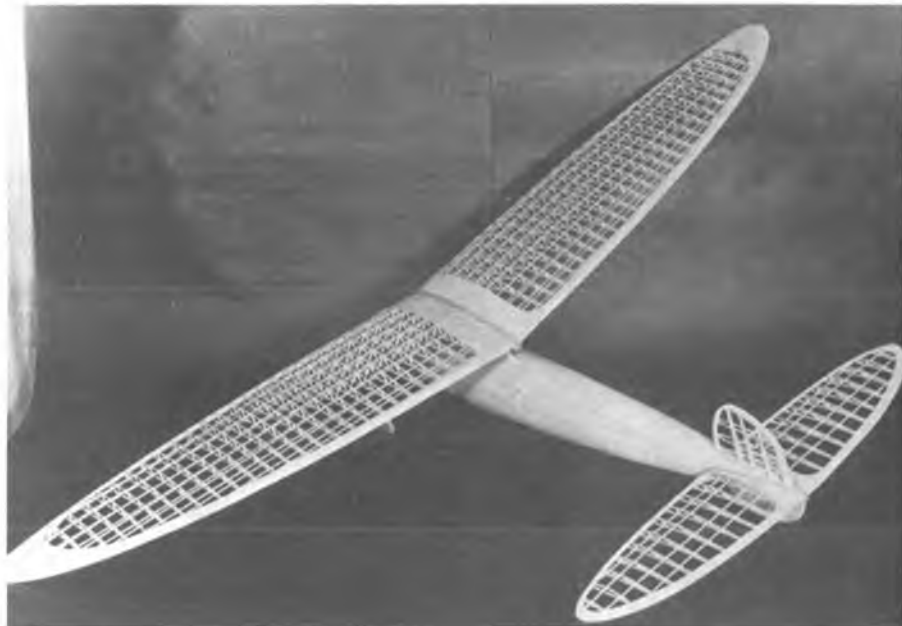
For the last eight years Carl Goldberg has been at the top of the model hobby. And this grip on the top rung is as firm now as ever. Up until last year he was content to dominate indoor flying with only an occasional try at the outdoor events. But last year he built the Valkyrie. And like most of his models it was of championship stuff. It won second place in the gas event of the 1937 Nationals with a flight of 53 minutes.

Goldberg is 25 years old. He was born in New York City. Started modeling in 1928 and has been active ever since. Several years ago he left New York for Chicago. Model records were not long in moving with him. Much of the success and enthusiasm of the Chicago builders in recent years can be traced directly to his influence. At present he operates a model shop and is helping advance the model hobby among Chicago boys.

The Valkyrie is one of the most prominent models the hobby has ever produced. It is a pleasant combination of excellent design and clever construction — proving that an ultra-streamline model could be made lightweight. Beginning in the spring of 1936, much work was spent in design. Actual construction got under way in July and continued more or less steadily to February, 1937. The first test flight was on March 7th, lasting 4 minutes. The final flight was July 11th, taking 2nd place at the 1937 National Meet in Detroit. The Valkyrie was lost in Canadian territory after 53 minutes. And that was the last news of the model. During its short life it turned in 29 flights under a wide variety of flying conditions. Fortunately, complete data and photos had been kept of the ship.

Specifications of the model are: span 10 ft.; length 6 ft.; weight with Brown Jr. (ready to fly) 4 lbs. 12 oz.; and a wing loading of about 5.85 ozs. per sq. ft.

Spiral stability was excellent because of the high center of lateral



This accurate reproduction of the Valkyrie was built several years ago by Tim Daniels, Denver, Colorado. The structure was basically 1/8" square and 1/16" sheet balsa, over 1,100 pieces in the wing. This was built before instant glue was available!

VALKYRIE

A Classic Design Of 1936

By Dick Tichenor

area. It showed the highest resistance to spiral diving, never going beyond a moderate bank. Notice that in the take-off photos, the wing tips are level in spite of the gusty wind.

Directional stability was good with a rudder area of only 6 per cent. Undercambered stabilizer worked like a charm! The more power developed by the motor, the better it held the model under control.

The thrust line was set at absolutely zero-zero. No bad effects were ever noticed because of its low position. The model flew with a variety of motors. The first sixteen flights were made on a

Mighty Midget, the next four on a Gwin Aero, and the next nine on the Brown Jr. Goldberg borrowed the Brown motor from Vernon Boehle the day of the meet and lost it for him a few hours later. (Note: Boehle had a new Brown Jr. a few weeks later.)

Multispar construction is used in the wing and tail surfaces. This system makes a strong, lightweight wing — the completed wing weighed 20 ounces. Practically any portion could have been destroyed without affecting the strength of the wing as a whole. While this construction is not difficult, it is

to page 199

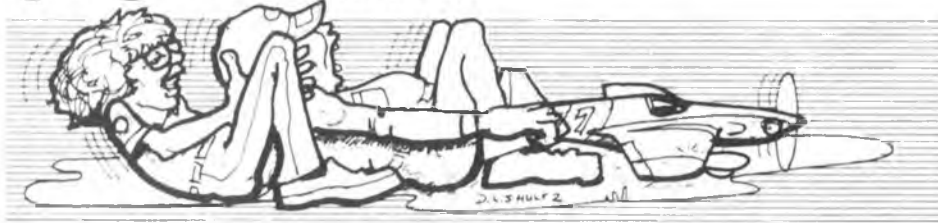


The 1938 test says, "Notice that in the take-off photos, the wing tips are level in spite of the gusty wind." Same applies to the 1983 R/C version.



Carl Goldberg and Dick Tichenor with an R/C version of the Valkyrie. The original Valkyrie was Carl's very first gas engine powered model that he designed in 1936.

Flying Low DON LOWE



For some time now, I have been convinced that the next significant step in model flight control systems will be some form of automatic flight stabilizer or autopilot. Development of control systems to this point has given us a tremendous advance in performance, reliability and flexibility, and all at a significant reduction in cost. I can remember a Phil Kraft comment of years ago when Phil thought that proportional control systems would cost \$800; everyone would need at least two sets since one would always be back to the factory for repair. Phil wasn't alone in his conviction, but advances in circuit design, micro miniaturization and competition has made it possible to sell four channel systems for around \$100!

We have also witnessed the proliferation of control functions on our transmitters (whistles and bells) to the point where we need a preflight check list and/or a flight engineer to get ready for flight.

One must understand, however, that all designs and arrangements so far are strictly "open loop" functions; i.e., a command or control function is selected without feedback from the aircraft in terms of its response to that command except visually or audibly. In other words, the pilot "closes the loop" in a fashion, the quality of which is strictly a function of his skill. For example, if we wish to bank the aircraft and hold a finite bank angle, the pilot inputs an aileron position,

observes the aircraft response, and then neutralizes the aileron control to maintain that attitude. His ability to observe and estimate the desired bank angle determines the preciseness of the maneuver. Now, if we had a device on board which does the measuring for you it could do a much better job of controlling the bank angle and can automatically "close the loop" within the flight control system to maintain that attitude. In other words, with the right kind of mechanization we could fly the aircraft by directly inputting an **attitude command** instead of the current control position or **rate command**. You would fly by simply displacing the stick and holding it in position in a manner similar to controlling the steering of a car. On releasing the stick, the aircraft would automatically return to level flight. Attitude command in this fashion is a far easier mode to fly — even a rank novice can fly this mode with skill.

The most fundamental requirement for achieving automatic or stabilized flight is the development of flight motion and attitude sensors. Unfortunately, these gems are in the category of transducers, i.e., devices that sense one kind of phenomena and provides an output of another kind. For example, an attitude sensor would measure the aircraft's pitch and roll attitude and provide an electrical output in the form of an error signal which is fed into a controlling servo.

Conventional autopilots employ a **vertical gyro** to measure pitch and

roll attitude. This device is a high precision gyroscope which is stabilized in free space. Aircraft motion around this space rigid device is sensed and interpreted as attitude. Since the gyroscope does not directly measure attitude, its position is updated by mercury bubbles or levels which do know which way is up. The device must be of high precision since it must hold attitude with small change over long periods of time with occasional "updates" from the leveling device. Unfortunately, this gadget as presently available is too big, heavy and expensive for practical model use. Let me hasten to add, that a full autopilot would use a vertical gyro to sense attitude, **plus rate gyros** to sense short term motions in pitch, roll and yaw and **damp** these motions. Some autopilot systems also incorporate accelerometers to sense and control vehicle displacement in three axes. All of the vehicle attitude and motion information is mixed electronically and then provided the servos to control the flight path.

Does all of this discourage you? You might logically ask, how could we ever reduce all of this to size, shape, weight, and cost to fit model use? First of all, the damping functions, provided by rate gyros and needed on lots of full scale aircraft may be dispensed with, or reduced for, models which are aerodynamically well-damped. Let's talk a little bit about damping and its benefits. If we are flying through rough air and the aircraft is pitched,

NEW R/C BOOKLET

Answers the questions most often asked by those who want to get started in R/C flying; PLUS, it introduces you to the best airplane to start with, the GOLDEN FALCON!

To receive your copy
SEND \$2.00 TO

ST. CROIX OF PARK FALLS, LTD.
P.O. Box 279P - Park Falls, WI 54552

Building & Flying
Radio Controlled
Airplanes


...for FUN
...for SPORT

Cues Hints
& Answers

How to
Get Started Successfully

James J. Schmitt

GIANT R/C SCALE PLANS



CURTISS R-6
3" = 1', 57" span . . . \$21.95

AERONCA C-3
3" = 1', 108" span . . . \$21.00

LEAR FAN
1.5" = 1', 72" span . . . \$19.50

VOGEL AVIATION
RC DEPT, BOX 54, RESEDA, CA 91335

ROSCOE TURNER'S

Miss CHAMPION'

1939 RACE PLANE!
A REAL BEAUTY!



1/4
SIZE

\$19.39

DETAILED
PLAN SET -
MAILED P.P.,
TUBE -
FIBERGLASS
COMPONENTS
SOON

Thompson's

VINTAGE ERA
RACE PLANE CLASSICS®
219 WHITE CITY BLVD., SPRINGFIELD, IL 62703

MODEL MAGIC FILLER

for Balsa, Foam, Fiberglass

Quick setting, Sands like balsa,
Non toxic, Easy to use,
Light weight, Non shrinking

As seen at Toledo and
in August AMA product review

\$5.95 Retail 8 fl. oz.



Fillets Gap filling Ding repair

See your dealer first then write or call:



Model Magic Products

P.O. Box 7784 St. Paul, Minn 55119

715 425-1397

INTRODUCING THE NEW FOX 29 BB



Bore732
Stroke715
Displacement299
RPM with 9-6 prop 14,000
Weight 9 1/2 oz.
Fuel Consumption .5 oz. min.

The Fox Schneurle 29 is the brand new replacement for our popular Baffle 29. With today's modern technology, our latest model Fox 29 produces half again more power than our older 29, and does it on little or no nitro. The new 29 is interchangeable with the earlier model Fox 29's. Isn't it time to trust your model to a powerful new Fox engine?

23000 Fox 29BBRC Schneurle \$59.95
13000 Fox 29BBCL Schneurle 44.95
90236 Tilt-Up Muller 14.95
90237 Tilt-Down Muller 14.95

FOX MFG. CO.

5305 TOWSON AVE FORT SMITH ARK 72901

Our Hot Line: (501) 646-1656

rolled or yawed by gusts, a rate sensor (on each axis) can sense these motions and automatically reduce the motion by feeding the **short term** sensed rates back to the control servos. Rate devices used in this fashion can reduce aircraft motions **short term** but **do not** control attitude. I'm sure that most of you are aware of the increasing use of rate gyros in model helicopters to "control the tail." This application of an inexpensive rate gyro is an especially good one since the helicopter "tail rates" are usually high and can be sensed and corrected by crude devices. Let me add, that if you have never flown a model helicopter with a yaw rate gyro installed, you **must** try it since it tremendously reduces the work load and skill required to fly the chopper safely. Years ago when I and some friends were modifying and using the old Kavan gyro in our choppers, the "purists" were sneering at this "crutch." The "crutch" has now become a fixture and, as a result, chopper flying quality has improved dramatically and its use has helped encourage more modelers to fly choppers. Development of rate gyros for model helicopters use is a happening that we can build on for other applications.

Those of you who read Jim Oddino's fine column in RCM will recall his comments in the September '83 issue on application of a Kraft rate gyro to roll stabilization of his pattern airplane. If you haven't read it, be sure and do it if you are at all interested in this subject — you must be or you wouldn't have read this far! Jim basically concluded that the device seemed to help maneuvers and was particularly helpful in take-offs and landing. He hastens to advise his readers that the device as used does not control attitude but simply damps vehicle unwanted motions **much quicker than the pilot is able to do**. In the limit, one could install sensitive rate gyros on all three axes and the aircraft would short term stabilize in any commanded attitude and continue in that attitude hands off.

It is possible to indirectly control vehicle roll attitude through use of a rate gyro. When an aircraft is turning, a yaw rate is developed which is a function of the turning rate of the aircraft. A "wing leveler" autopilot is one in which the aircraft yaw rate is interpreted as a bank angle and corrective information is applied to the primary turn control (ailerons or rudder) to level the aircraft. The fault with this system is that a very sensitive instrument is required to sense the very low turning rates in shallow banks. Short term gusts

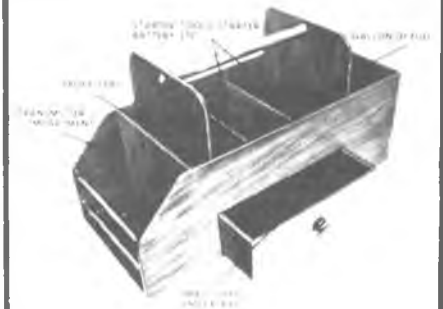
to page 199

NEW FROM J·C·M

FIELD BOX (Kit)

Made of select plywood. Precision cut and grooved for fast, easy, accurate assembly. In kit form complete with all hardware—you supply glue, stain and varnish.

\$29.95



FIELD BOX (Assembled)

Made of birch veneer. Completely assembled ready for finish. Accepts all transmitters. Direct sales only.

\$49.95 plus shipping charges.

Illinois residents add 5 1/4% sales tax.

J-C-M SPECIALTIES
Box 194 Addison, IL 60101

HANDS OFF! CUT II

Foam Wing Cutter

An all new design: The HANDS OFF — CUT II foam wing cutter. The all new CUT II is capable of cutting both sides of a wing panel at the same time — That's Right! BOTH SIDES. Just imagine, after two simple adjustments to your HANDS OFF — CUT II, you need only turn on the Power Supply to heat the cutting wire and watch it cut. HANDS OFF. That's Right! Watch it cut both sides of your wing panel at the same time.

HANDS OFF — CUT II is an invaluable tool for modelers wishing to cut high quality foam wing cores. Ideal for commercial production as well. If you have been cutting foam wings by hand, you are wasting your time and money.

!! SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER !!

HANDS OFF — CUT II:

\$87.50 plus \$4.50

Ship. & Hand. (lower 48 states).

NEW! 24 VOLT VARIABLE

OUTPUT POWER SUPPLY:

\$48.50 plus \$3.00

Ship. & Hand. (lower 48 states).

COMBINATION PRICE:

CUT II & POWER SUPPLY:

\$136.00 Value — NOW

ONLY \$129.50 plus \$7.50

Ship. & Hand. (lower 48 states).



* CUSTOM FOAM WING CUTTING SERVICE *

(with or without Nor-Ray Products' GLASS-SKIN wing covering applied)

Write for quotations & FREE sample.

Texas Res. add 5% Sales Tax, bank check or M.O. accepted allow 3 wks. on personal checks

NOR-RAY PRODUCTS, INC.

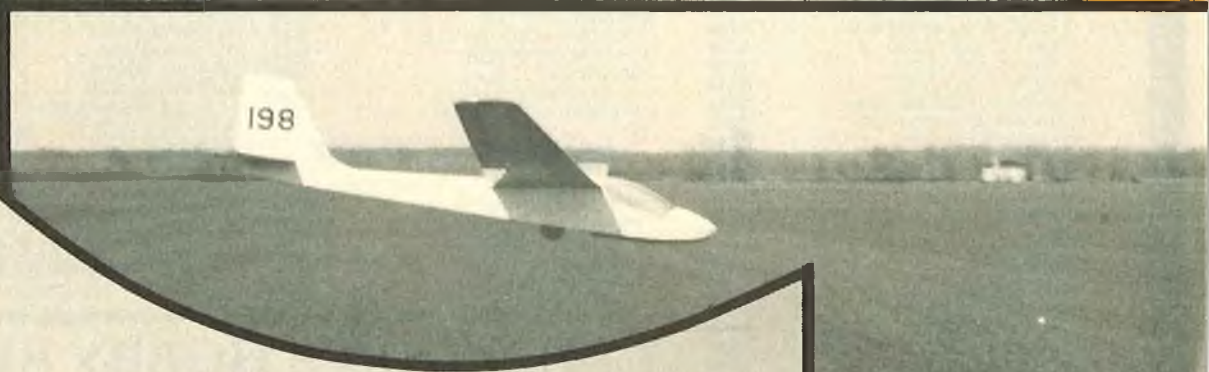
5008 Sand Beach Road

Wichita Falls, Texas 76310

Tel: (817) 692-4475



Designer Mike Hollison with his Slingsby. He is now letting the model R.O.G. and it lifts off in about 15 feet and climbs out at the correct angle. He says it's the only way to go.



SLINGSBY T49B CAPSTAN

The T49B was a two-seat training sailplane built by the famous Slingsby Company of Yorkshire, England, in the early 1960's. The model is a 1/6th Stand-Off Scale version of the "Capstan," of conventional balsa and ply construction, and should present no difficulties to anyone who has built at least one sailplane before.

CONSTRUCTION

Wing:

Since the "Aquila" is the only sailplane kit the author has ever built, readers will probably recognize a strong similarity between the wing construction techniques included in that kit and those that follow here!

(1) Butt-join the 1/16" sheet bottom center section and pin over the plan. Cut the bottom trailing edge from 1/16" balsa, bevel the outer edge and glue to the center section. Sand and taper the leading edge from 1/2" x 3/4" balsa, after first splicing to the correct length if necessary (cut splice W18 from 1/16" ply). Glue the leading edge to the center section sheeting.

(2) Make the bottom wing spar from two 1/8" x 1/4" spruce strips, splicing them from the inside with a 3" long spruce strip as shown on the plan. Next, cut and taper the trailing edge aileron strip from 5/8" x 1/4" balsa, notch for ribs W9 to W16, and epoxy the aileron hinges in place. Position the trailing edge aileron strip and bottom wing spar over the plan.

(3) Cut two sets of wing ribs W1 and W1A, from 1/8" balsa, and W2A to W16 from 1/16" sheet balsa. Slot all ribs for top and bottom wing spars and ribs W1 to W8 for the sub-spar and aileron pushrod. Cut triangular wedges off ribs W9 to W16 as shown; these will serve as the aileron ribs. Glue W1 and W2 to W8 in position, using the wing root template to tilt W1 to the correct dihedral angle. Epoxy W16 in place, and the trailing edge aileron strip between W8 and W16, then add ribs W9 to W15. Make the top wing spar as per the bottom spar, and glue in position.

(4) Cut the 1/16" sheet balsa webbing and cement between the wing ribs, front and back of the main spar. Next, cut the forward wing brace

W17 from 1/16" ply and epoxy between W1 and W2. Glue the 1/4" balsa filler between W2A and W2. Cut ribs W1A and W2A forward of the main spar and glue in place. Then, cut the 1/4" O.D. diameter brass tubing to length and slide between W1 and W1A, using a piece of scrap balsa to set up the correct dihedral angle as illustrated. Fill the cavity between the tube and the forward wing brace with a mixture of micro-balloons and epoxy, and glue the 1/16" ply rear wing brace in position.

(5) Glue the rear portions of W1A and W2A in place, and cement the 1/8" x 1/4" spruce sub-spar between W1 and W8. Next, epoxy a 3/4" x 3/4" x 1/4" ply square to the inside of W1 to serve as a base for the screw eye for the wing retaining elastic bands. Then cement the triangular balsa filler between W1 and W1A for the alignment pin tube. Glue the 1/16" trailing edge support strips between each rib, and add the 1/8" balsa gussets at the corner between the aileron strip and W8, and between W16 and the leading and trailing edges. Sheet the top surface of the wing leading edge and the wing center section with 1/16" soft balsa sheeting. Be sure to prop up the rear of rib W16 with 1/4" packing for the necessary washout.

(6) Install the aileron pushrods at this stage, remembering that some form of differential movement (more up than down) is preferable on a wing of this span. The original model used a disc-type servo arm with off-center holes drilled for the pushrod links, which comprised a metal clevis attached to a Du-Bro threaded coupler soldered onto a length of 1/16" diameter wire. A 90° aileron bellcrank bolted to a 1/8" ply base between ribs W8 and W9 transmitted the movement to the aileron.

(7) Add all the 1/16" x 1/4" balsa capstrips top and bottom, plus the 1/16" balsa sheet between ribs W7 and W9 on the top of the wing, slotted for the aileron pushrod. Drill W1 for the 1/8" O.D. brass tubing, cut to a length of 1/4", and epoxy into the trailing edge. Cut the 1/16" ply root rib to shape, slot and drill for the aileron

SLINGSBY T49B CAPSTAN

Designed By

Mike Hollison

TYPE AIRCRAFT

Stand-Off Scale Sailplane

WINGSPAN

107 3/4 Inches

WING CHORD

Root 11 1/4"

Tip 5 1/2"

TOTAL WING AREA

800 Sq. In.

WING LOCATION

Shoulder Wing

AIRFOIL

Flat Bottom

WING PLANFORM

Double Taper

DIHEDRAL EACH TIP

2 3/4"

O.A. FUSELAGE LENGTH

52"

RADIO COMPARTMENT SIZE

(L) 6 1/2" X (W) 5" X (H) 2"

STABILIZER SPAN

30 Inches

STABILIZER CHORD (incl. elev.)

6" (Avg.)

STABILIZER AREA

170 Sq. In.

STAB. AIRFOIL SECTION

Flat

STABILIZER LOCATION

Top of Fuselage

VERTICAL FIN HEIGHT

9 Inches

VERTICAL FIN WIDTH (incl. rud.)

7 1/2" (Avg.)

REC. ENGINE SIZE

NA

FUEL TANK SIZE

NA

LANDING GEAR

NA

REC. NO. OF CHANNELS

3

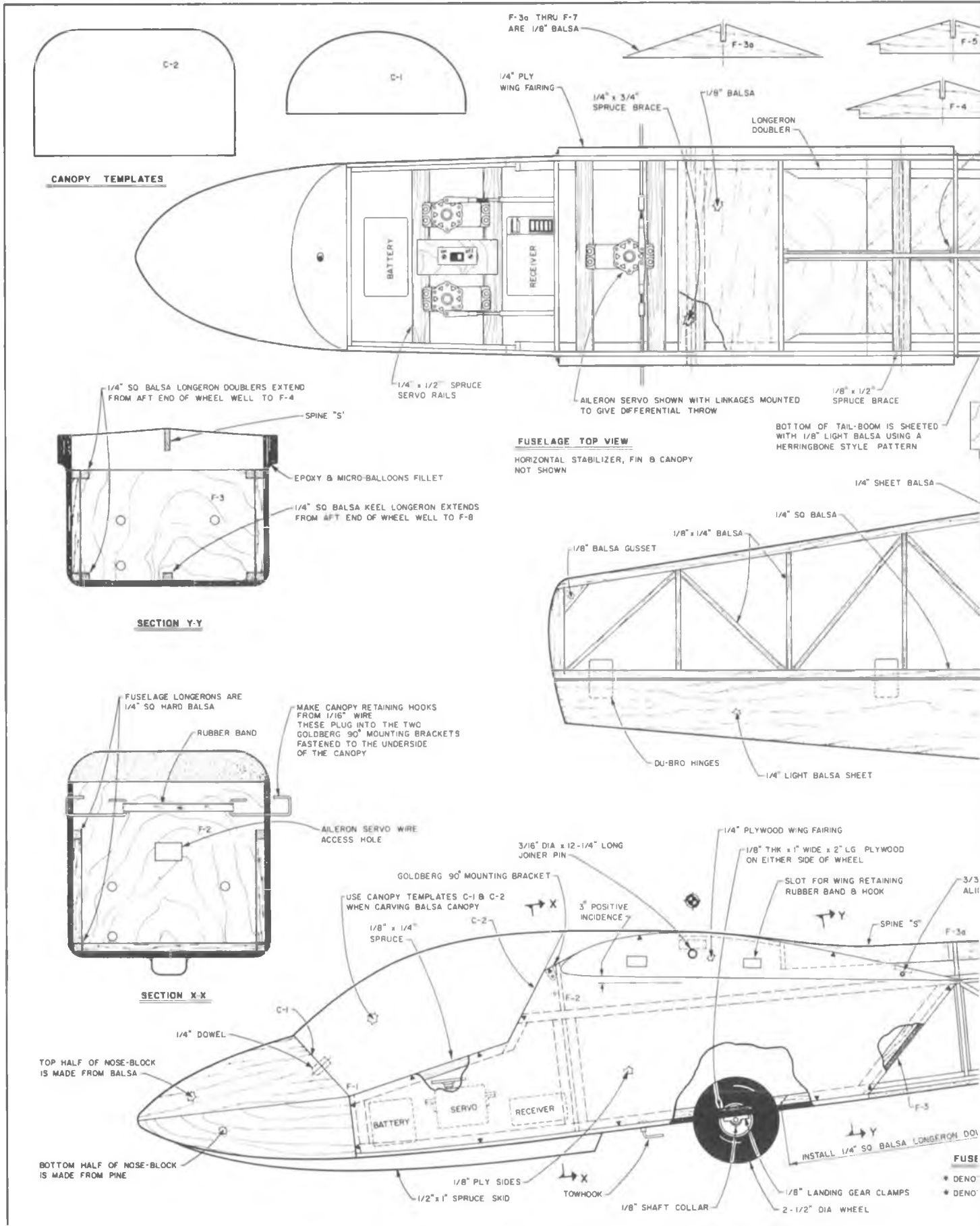
CONTROL FUNCTIONS

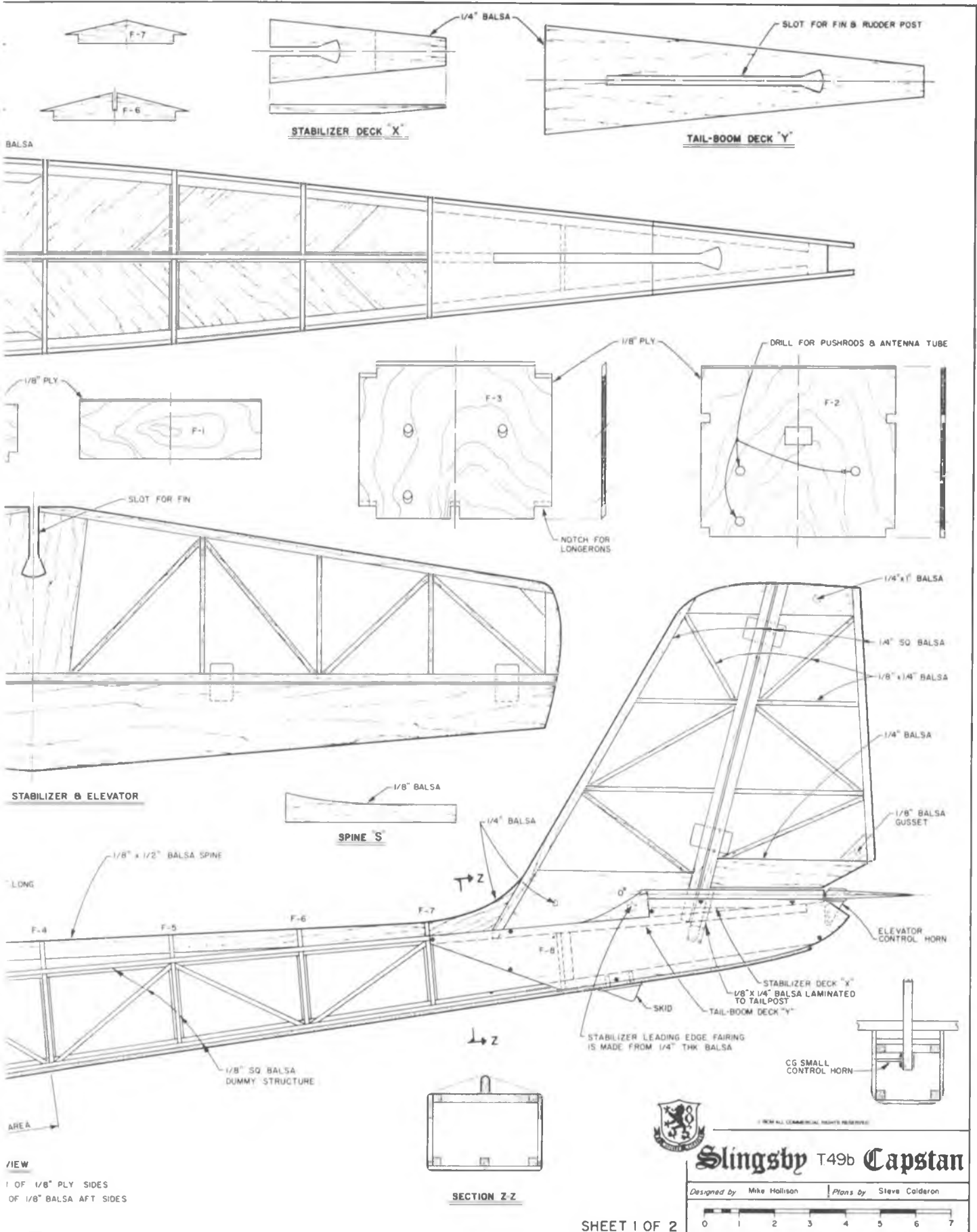
Rud., Elev., Ail.

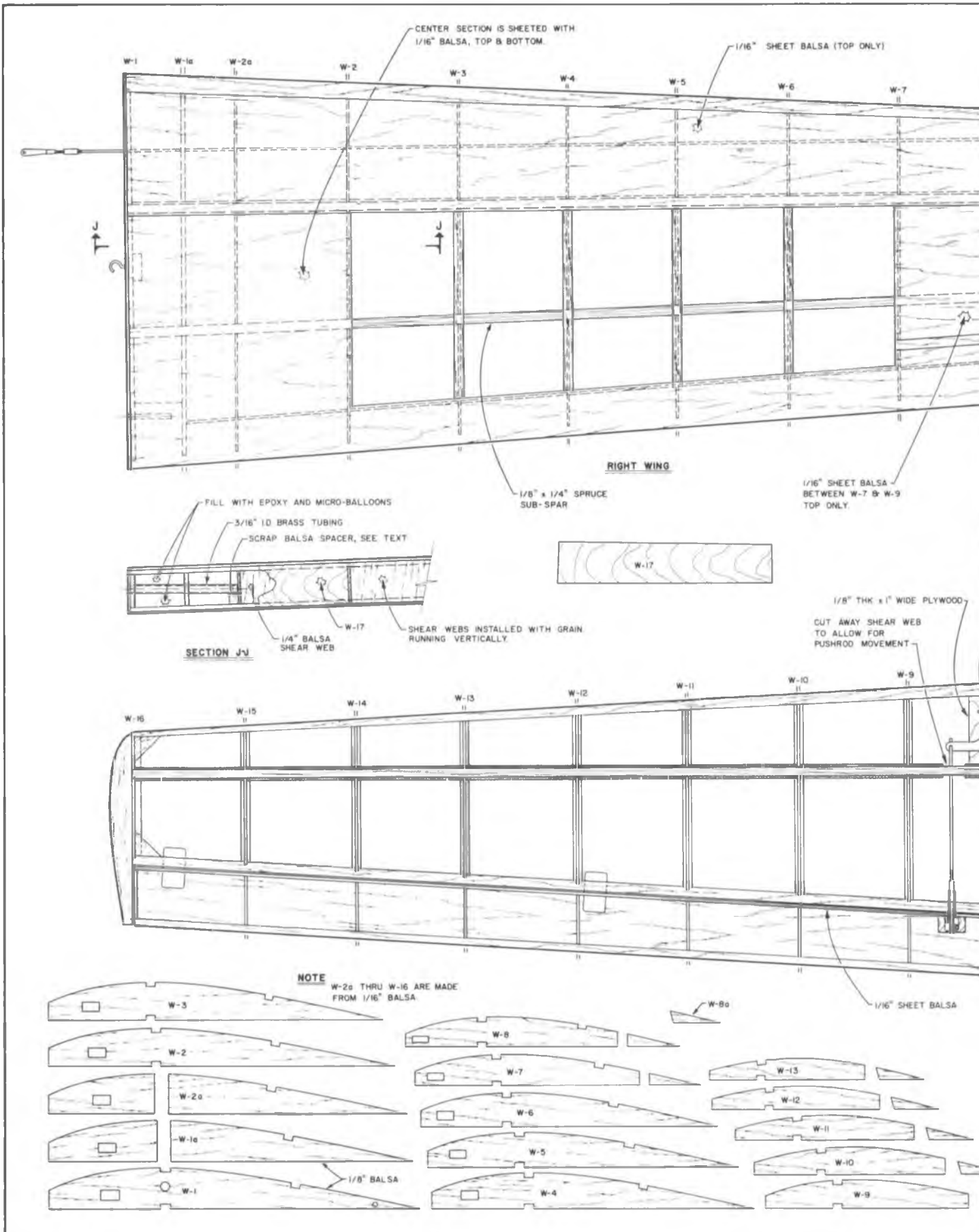
BASIC MATERIALS USED IN CONSTRUCTION

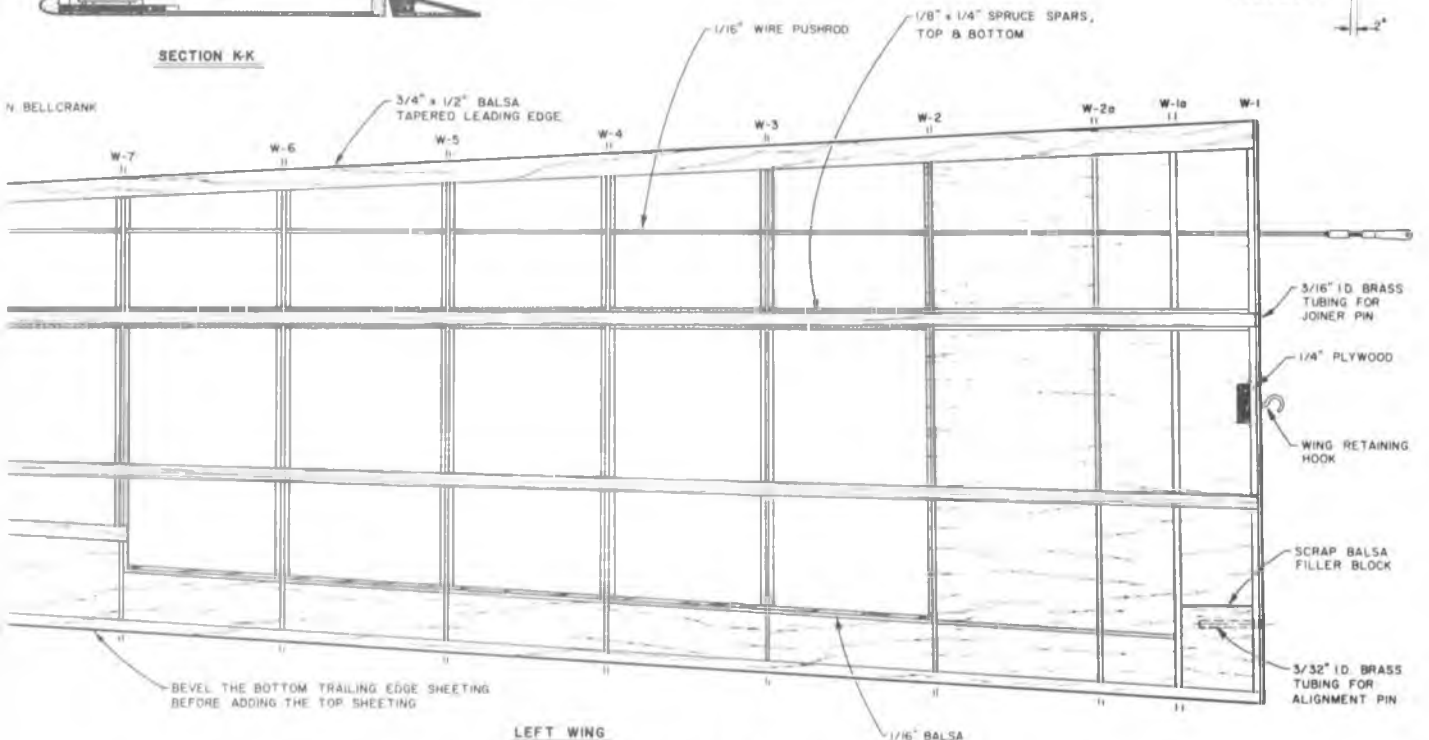
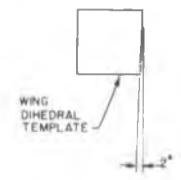
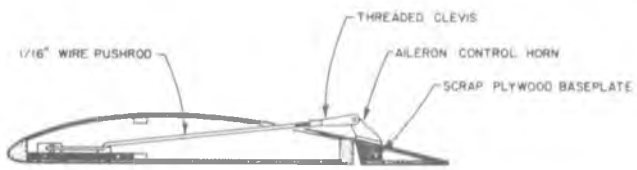
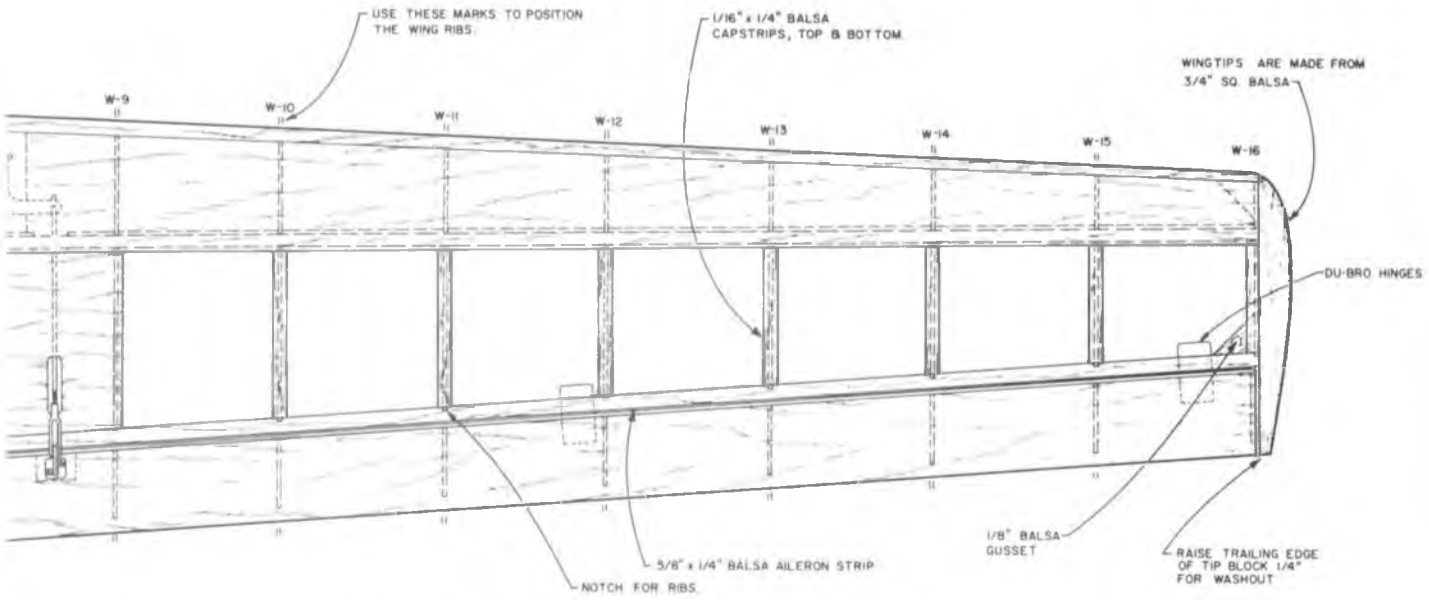
Fuselage	Balsa & Ply
Wing	Balsa & Spruce
Empennage	Balsa
Wt. Ready To Fly	80 Oz.
Wing Loading	14.4 Oz./Sq. Ft.

Build this beautiful one-sixth Stand-Off Scale model of Slingsby's popular two seat training sailplane. It makes a spectacular model
By Mike Hollison









LEFT WING
 *TOP CAPSTRIPS AND TOP SHEETING NOT SHOWN



© FOR ALL COMMERCIAL RIGHTS RESERVED

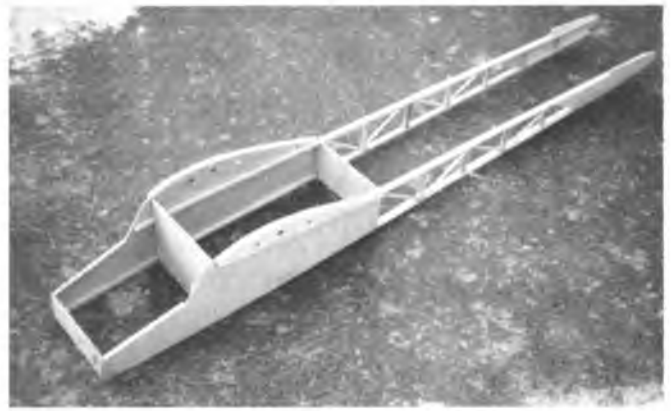
Slingsby T49b Capstan

Designed by: Mike Hollison | Plans by: Steve Calderon

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7



Basic right fuselage side from 1/8" ply and 1/4" sq. balsa.



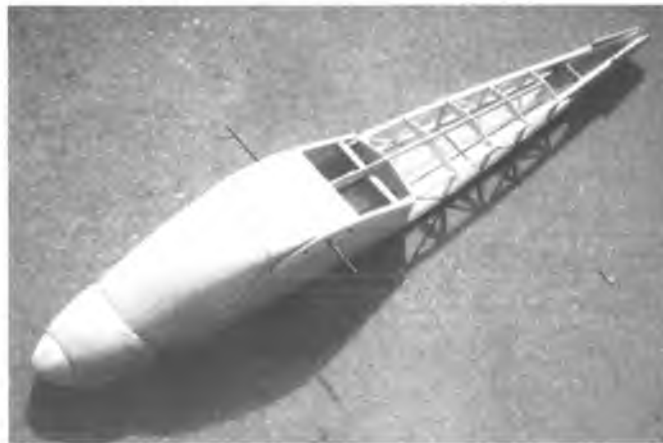
Fuselage sides joined by F1, F2 and F3. Plans show F3 in slightly different position.



Tail pulled together and bottom partially sheeted.



Fuselage nearing completion — note pushrods installed.



Nose blocks have been added and shaped. This completes the fuselage.



Fin and rudder installed with linkage attached.

linkage, wing rod, and rear alignment pin, and epoxy to W1. Rough carve the balsa wing tip, glue to W16, and sand to shape.

It is advisable at this point to sand the whole structure, and to cover the wing panel with heat shrink plastic before adding the ailerons.

(8) Cut the lower aileron panel from 1/16" sheet balsa, bevel the outer edge, and position between W8 and W16. Cement the aileron ribs W8A to W16 in place. Next, cut a strip of 1/16" balsa, 9/16" wide tapering to 1/2" wide at the tip, and glue to the forward edge of the aileron sheet and the ribs. Cement a triangular balsa wedge immediately behind this strip at the

control horn location as per plan, slot the strip for the aileron hinges and epoxy in place, ensuring that the whole aileron moves up and down without binding. Cut the top aileron panel to length and cement to the strip, ribs and trailing edge of the lower sheet; sand smooth, and cover.

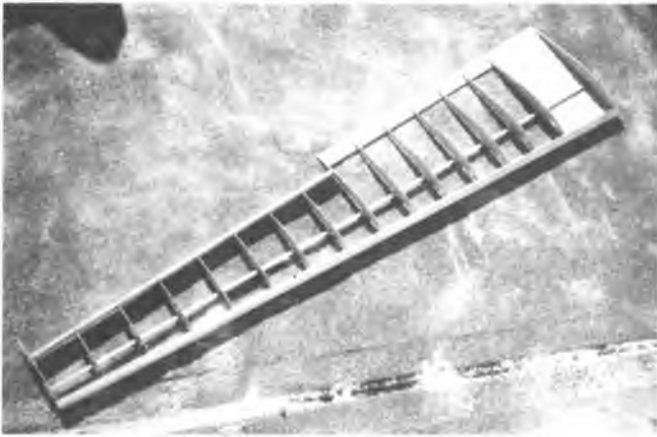
Put wing half aside, and repeat steps 1 through 8 for the other wing half.

Fuselage:

(1) The forward fuselage sides are made from 1/8" ply. Mark the wing root location and drill for wing rod tubing and alignment pin. Cut holes for the aileron pushrod and the wing retaining elastic bands.

(2) Butt-join the 1/4" sq. hard balsa fuselage longerons to the correct length, and cement to the inside of each panel. Then glue the fuselage uprights in place, and add the 1/8" balsa rear fuselage side. Next, cut the dummy fuselage bracing from 1/8" sq. balsa and cement over main longerons, uprights, and diagonally between the two as shown. Glue the 1/4" x 1/8" spruce cabin strips in place.

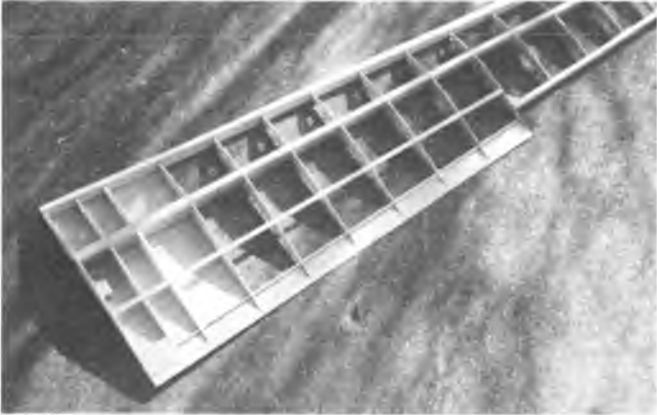
(3) Cut two wing fairing ribs from 1/4" ply, drilling for wing rod tubes, alignment pins, aileron pushrods and elastic band retainers. Epoxy each rib to the outside of the fuselage sides at the wing root position. Add epoxy fillets back and front of each fairing.



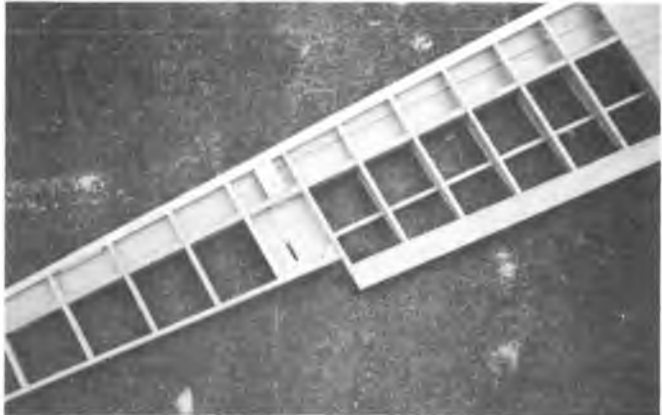
Basic wing panel assembly.



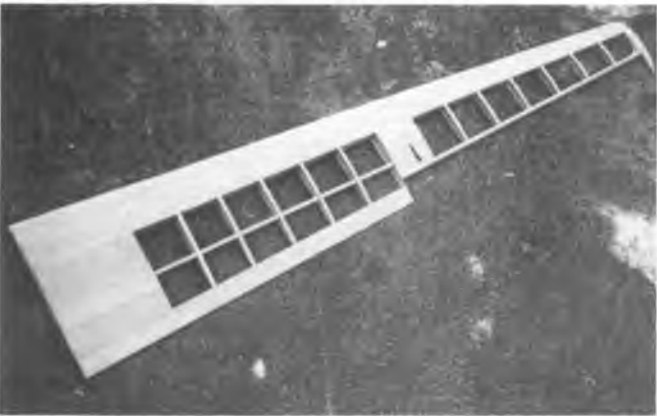
Spar box assembled with brass tubing inside for wing rod.



Center section is complete and ready for sheeting.



Bottom view of wing panel with aileron linkage installed.



Top view of completed right wing panel.



Canopy removed showing the ample room for radio installation.

(4) Cut formers F1, F2, F3 and F8 from 1/8" ply, and drill F2, F3 and F8 for pushrod and antenna tubing. Cut a hole in F2 for the aileron servo lead. Epoxy F2 and F3 between the fuselage sides, ensuring that all is square, then add F1 and F8. Cement the 1/4" sq. balsa uprights beside each former as shown on the plan.

(5) Sheet the bottom of the fuselage with 1/8" light balsa from F3 back to the rear of the fuselage using a herringbone style pattern. Cement a 1/4" sq. balsa cross brace to the inside of the sheeting directly beneath the F5 former location. Next, cut the rudder and elevator outer pushrod tubes to

length and epoxy to F2, F3 and F8. Do the same with the antenna lead-out tube, sliding it between F8 and the fuselage bottom.

(6) The bottom of the fuselage sheeting is cut from 1/8" ply. Remove sufficient wood to allow for the 2 1/2" diameter main wheel, and epoxy a blind nut in the ply at the tow hook position. Glue two 2" x 1" x 1/8" ply sheets on either side of the wheel well, and glue the ply bottom to the fuselage.

(7) Cut the top formers F3A to F1 from 1/8" balsa, notching for the 1/8" balsa fuselage spine and cementing in

position. Glue the spine in place. Now, cut the 6 1/4" long wing joiner tube from 1/4" O.D. brass tubing and epoxy into the fuselage. Glue the 3/4" x 1/4" ply fuselage brace immediately above the tubing. Similarly, cut the 1/8" O.D. x 6 1/4" wing alignment tubing to length, epoxy between the fuselage sides, and add the 1/8" x 1/2" ply brace as shown.

(8) Now glue the 1/8" balsa top decking in place and sand flush with the fuselage top. Cement the 1/8" x 1" x 5 1/2" vertical balsa brace immediately behind the decking, then add the 1/8" balsa sub-spine 'S' between this brace and F3A. Glue 1/8"

to page 198

Give It A Whirl



Introduction

Last month we had a short column, mainly because I was on my journey from California to Massachusetts to attend the 1983 AMA Nats. I hope that you enjoyed the early and brief report of the Nats, however, which was written while enroute back to California.

This month I won't dwell on the Nats but it may be worth adding a few more photos and statistics which will give you a better feel for what went on at this largest and best helicopter Nats we've ever had. One of the events that is traditional at all our National competitions is the appearance of Faye Peoples, Jr., who always turns up with a spectacularly beautiful home-built machine. He flies it, too. In fact, Faye flew in the competition this year and placed well. You can see his machine in the photo. There is also a shot of Faye Peoples (on the right)



Faye Peoples' very efficient scratch-built hell. Faye is also a very efficient pilot.



Tommy Knerr (L) chats with constant competitor Faye Peoples at the Nats.

with Tommy Knerr (on the left). Tommy Knerr is one of our stalwart helicopter pilots whose face is now familiar at nearly all the contests, at least in the East. Tommy started off with the "Cricket" and flew a Mini-Boy at the Nats. Another new personality on the heli scene of top fliers who was worth presenting to you

last month, except we didn't have a photo in time, is Ralph Geese of Farrell, Pennsylvania. You can see Ralph receiving his well-deserved First Place in Intermediate level. The final photo is just to impress you that there were a lot of people there, at least a lot of transmitters. This shot is a view of the impound table. Notice



Ralph Geese of Farrell, Pennsylvania, receiving his 1st Place Intermediate award at the '83 Nats.



Heli transmitter impound at '83 Nats.



Jeff Sands, Denver, Colorado, and Tim Schoonard, Orlando, Florida, look content after a good flight.

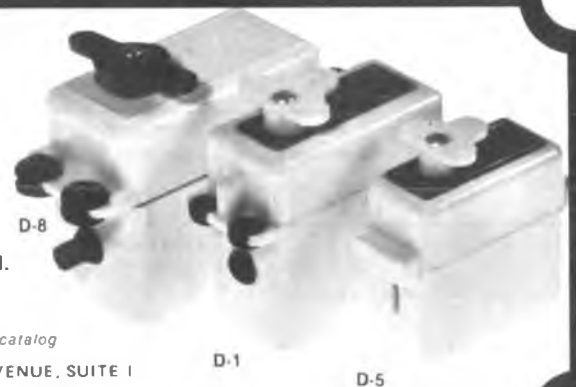
Dunham's GUARANTEED* SERVOS

We will replace free of charge any part of our servo that fails for any reason, crash damage included. *

Return the damaged part or parts to the factory, and new parts will be sent to you by return mail.

D-8 \$11.95, D-1 \$6.95, D-5 \$8.95 Mechanics only - assembled.

*Only parts mfg by Dunham's R&R - Does not include electronics



Dunham's R&R

Send \$1.00 for our illustrated catalog
1100 N. LAKE HAVASU AVENUE, SUITE 1
LAKE HAVASU CITY, ARIZONA 86403

how close some of the transmitters were to the edge of the table. I wonder how many fell off (and were put back on without the owner being told). Well, I just received a report of the Nats from the National Capitol Radio Control Helicopter Association and they provided the following statistics which were gathered by Joe Lawrence and which I thought would be interesting to you.

RADIOS HELICOPTERS

35 — JR 21 GMP (all t pes)
 4 — Futaba 19 Schluter (all types)
 11 — Kraft 4 Kavan Jet Ranger
 3 — Airtr. 2 Kavan Alouettes*
 1 — World 3 Horizons
 2 — Ace 2 Hughes (make not provided)
 1 — Proline 1 Mantis
 "1 Playboy"

*Both Sam Newhouse's!

The Trip

It would be impossible for me to cover the trip across the country and back in detail, at least within the scope of this current column since we visited so many, many places and socialized with so many helicopter fliers. Just to name a few of the major cities that we stopped in: Albuquerque, St. Louis, Memphis, Grand Junction, Philadelphia, Knoxville, Pottstown, Denver, and

Little Rock. It was a very rewarding and informative trip for us and we enjoyed it thoroughly. Everywhere we stopped we were greeted by large groups of eager, and many talented, R/C helicopter fliers. I was amazed that in every major group there were at least two or three fliers who could now fly well enough to perform the AMA Expert pattern very reasonably. Just making a rough assessment, based upon the cities that we visited and the fliers that we saw, I would now believe that there are well over 1,000 fliers in the USA who have become competent in hovering at least simple forward flight with an R/C helicopter. What was the number last year, I wonder?

It's interesting to me, of course, to note that at the Nationals we took as broad a survey as we could and concluded that well over one half of the entries in the Nats had learned to fly originally on my "Cricket" helicopter. It was very rewarding to me to find this out since it shows that once a flier has mastered the simple helicopter he doesn't stop there but goes on to the more advanced types. Of course I don't know how many fliers gave up! I hope, in a later column, to give you a more detailed run-down of our trip but I don't have all the photographs back yet.

The week after the Nats was the New Jersey Helicopter Club's "East Coast Championship." The results of this are as follows, but at the time of writing I don't have any further information of this meeting.

EAST COAST R/C HELICOPTER CHAMPIONSHIP August 7, 1983

	F.A.I. Expert	Competitor
1st	Ralph Dalusio	Competitor
2nd	Tom Dalusio	Competitor
3rd	Faye Peoples	Scratch Built

	Intermediate	Competitor
1st	Charlie Sjobeck	Heli-Boy
2nd	Bob Harris	Superior
3rd	Joe Lawrence	Kalt

	Novice	Competitor
1st	Mike Songer	Competitor
2nd	Wally Saber	Competitor
3rd	David Bickert	Superior

	Scale	Competitor
1st	Bill Cane	Kavan Jet Ranger
2nd	Charlie Sjobeck	Kavan Jet Ranger
3rd	Walt Schoonard	A.S. 355

Now, finally, to the subject that I have promised for several months — Inverted Flight.

Inverted Flight

Inverted flight of R/C helicopters seems to have come on the scene in the USA a few years ago with reports of various fliers, such as Mike Mas and Larry Jolly, doing it. However, one of the "unsung" heros of the inverted flight saga is Ernie Huber of Danvers, Massachusetts. Ernie, many of the "Old 'uns" will know, is one of the first and best R/C helicopter pilots in the country. Ernie had the ability to perform fantastic aerobatic flight way, way back when most of us were happy if we could hover a foot or two. He still does. Ernie also pioneered much of the early movie work. If you saw "Towering Inferno," several of the helicopter shots were only possible because of Ernie's flying skill. Like me, though, Ernie is getting old (aren't you, friend?) and he finally conceded at the 1983 Nats that the "young 'uns" are at last doing it better. However, one of the important things that Ernie did was the first inverted hovering, using electronic switching, in the USA, maybe in the world. Inverted forward flight was done first in Europe, and also a little later in this country, but there's a big step from inverted flight to inverted hovering. Although inverted hovering can be done without changing control directions by switching, Ernie was the first man to figure how to do it. He very ably demonstrated inverted hovering with his Jet Ranger at the 1979 Tangerine Contest. Ernie's first inverted hovering using this technique was done in October, 1979.

B. D. HOBBY WAREHOUSE

1128 ORCHARD AVE. Louisville, KY. 40213 · (502) 966-2313

	List Price	Our Price	Servos	Nicads		List Price	Special Price
2 Channel Dual Stick							
Cox B120	109.95	60.00	2	no	SPECIAL		
Futaba FP-2GS/S28	99.95	62.00	2	no	Sonic Vari-Pulse Power Panel	39.95	24.00
Futaba FP-2L/S28	109.95	68.50	2	no	Craft Air Expanded Scale Voltmeter	24.95	15.00
Futaba FP-2E/S29	134.95	80.60	2	no	Cox Ferrari 512 BB Electric Car	119.95	50.00
2 Channel Wheel							
Futaba FP-2F/S28	124.95	77.50	2	no	SULIVAN		
Futaba FP-2F/S29	134.95	80.60	2	no	H T 12 Volt Starter	45.95	27.95
Futaba FP-2F/S20	144.95	89.90	2	no	H T D 12 Volt Starter	49.95	29.95
					H T D 24 Volt Starter	53.00	31.95
3 Channel Wheel							
Futaba FP-3FG/S28	199.95	124.00	2	no	CRAFT AIRE		
Futaba FP-3FG/S29	209.95	130.20	2	no	Freedom	59.95	36.00
Futaba FP-3FG/S20	219.95	136.40	2	no	H T 12 Volt Starter	54.95	33.00
Futaba FP-3FG/S24	309.95	192.20	2	yes	Windrifter (w. spoilers)	79.95	48.00
					Windrifter SD-100	189.95	114.00
3 Channel Single Stick							
Futaba FP-3S/S28	149.95	93.00	2	no	Sailaire	79.95	48.00
					Viking MK I	129.95	78.00
3 Channel Dual Stick							
Futaba FP-3EG/S29	209.95	130.00	2	no	Viking MK I F/G Fuse	79.95	48.00
Futaba FP-3EG/S24	309.95	192.20	2	yes	Viking MK II	129.95	78.00
					Viking MK II F/G Fuse	29.95	18.00
4 Channel Dual Stick							
Futaba FP-4L/S28	209.95	124.00	3	yes	Drifter II	99.95	60.00
Futaba 4FG-AM/S28	249.95	155.00	4	yes	Golden Eagle	54.95	33.00
					Butterfly	29.95	18.00
5 Channel Dual Stick							
Futaba FP-5FG/S28	279.95	168.95	4	yes	Piece O' Cake	64.95	39.00
Futaba 5F6/K-FM S128319	95.95	198.40	4	yes	Drifter II Composite Kit	49.95	30.00
					Piece O' Cake Composite Kit	49.95	30.00
6 Channel Dual Stick							
Futaba FP-6FG/S28	299.95	184.95	4	yes	Cowboy I	49.95	30.00
Futaba 6F6-AM/S28	279.95	173.60	4	yes	Cowboy 15	34.95	21.00
Futaba 6F6-K FM-S128	339.95	210.80	4	yes	Scout 15	39.95	24.00
7 Channel Dual Stick							
Futaba FP-7FG/S28	349.95	214.95	4	yes	COX		
Futaba FP-BJN	699.95	289.95	4	yes	Q R C .049	23.75	14.25
Futaba 7F6/K FM/S128	389.95	241.20	4	yes	Black Widow .049	22.50	13.50
					.049 Babe Bee	19.90	11.95
					Dragon Fly .049	27.00	16.20
					TD .020	35.90	21.50
					TD .049	37.00	22.20
					TD .051	37.00	22.20
					TD .09	42.50	25.50
					Med .09 w/Throttle	42.50	25.50

Send #10 envelope with 40c in stamps for our catalog listing.

CALL for FAST COD or CREDIT CARD service or send money order or certified check including \$2.50 for postage, handling and insurance. Heavy, long distance and over-size parcels extra. Prices subject to change. KY. residents add 5% sales tax. COD's are cash only.

We mention Ernie's achievements in this column since he certainly never received the proper credit for a tremendous piece of pioneering work.

Today, of course, many fliers are doing the inverted "thing." My bulletin board is studded with photographs of many fliers hovering their helicopters inverted. We include a few here for you to see and, in particular, the one of the three helicopters all hovering at the same time may impress you. The gentlemen concerned are Bill Curtis, Ralph Geese and Dave Davis. Another photo that may interest you is that of Jeff Dunham of Waco, Texas, who is a well-known ventriloquist. Jeff started R/C helicopter flying a couple of years ago. He is now a very accomplished flier and can certainly fly and hover his machine inverted, as you can see. (I wonder if Jeff's machine tells him what to do while it's flying?)

One of the features of inverted flying is, of course, that the machine has to be set-up much more meticulously in order to have the controls work right "both ways up." This, I found, has forced many of us who have tried inverted flight to be much more careful and precise in our control set-up, which, in turn, has improved our "right way around" flight. So, one bonus, at least, which results from trying inverted flight is a



Ernie Huber doing the first inverted hover November 10, 1979.



L To R: Dave Davis, Ralph Geese and Bill Curtis do a little formation flying at Canton, Ohio. Photo courtesy of Modelers Haven and Canton Repository.



Bruce Tempe flies two at a time in Saudi Arabia.



Bruce takes on four with two Xmtr's. Now we know he's good with the camera. Makes an interesting possibility, however!



Jeff Dunham, ventriloquist and R/C hell pilot, with his R/C helicopter "Dummy."



See, even the "old man" cannot only write about it, he can do it too!

better machine the right way up and maybe a wiser pilot, too.

Before you fixed wing boys scoff and remind us that you don't reverse your controls as we do, I'd like to come back and say that you don't have to hover, either. In addition, you can reverse your lift vector simply by changing the angle of attack of your airfoil a very small amount. We have to change our lift vector a very large amount using mechanical linkages or electronic wizardry. Although it is perfectly feasible to fly and even hover a helicopter **without** reversing controls (except collective pitch, of course), it does require a great deal of skill since hovering demands constant and correct control inputs.

So, if you want to join the inverted flight club, you must first decide if you want to do it the hard way or if you want to reverse your controls as most of us do.

Okay, now that you've decided that you don't want to do it the hard way, then here's an opinion of at least one flier (me) on how it can be done using electronic switching. The method described in this column is the one adopted by most of the experts I know but it is, of course, related to the "Competitor" helicopter which I fly and which has the necessary large range of collective pitch. It also normally uses five servos (one each for throttle and collective) which are needed. Other makes of helicopters will differ slightly but the general principles will remain the same so I'm sure you can interpret any of my figures into those required for your own particular helicopter (and nearly all the collective pitch machines will do it).

First, then, let's define the basic requirements needed so that you can decide if you want to go further on our "incredible journey."

REQUIREMENTS FOR INVERTED FLIGHT

- (1) Collective Pitch.
- (2) Large enough mechanical collective pitch range — at the very least 15 degrees total.
- (3) Separate collective pitch and throttle servos.
- (4) Special transmitter which will switch all the necessary functions with one switch.
- (5) Zero coning angle on the rotor head (preferably, or at least, a very small coning angle).
- (6) A fuel system which will run inverted (unless you want to autorotate inverted).
- (7) A tail rotor gyro would be nice — it works both ways up.
- (8) An iron nerve and a stubborn resolve.

Note: It's also an advantage to be able to electronically shape the

KRAFT MIDWEST

"I'LL FLY WHAT I FIX."

**Annual Pre-Season 55 Point Checkout
Dec. 1st 1983 - March 1st 1984 --- All Systems**

Includes: Updating to factory engineering specifications

TX — Tuning, Alignment, Output, Power, Batts.
RX — Tuning, Sensitivity Check, Decoder, Connectors,
SERVOS — Strip, Clean, Adjust, Lube, Deadband, Motor
BATTS. — Capacity, Charging Circuitry, Connectors.
COMPLETE SYSTEM — Vibration & Range Checks.



\$36.00

FREQUENCY CONVERSIONS \$25.00 ALONE — WITH REPAIR \$10.00

Send copy of this adv. for 15% labor discount. Parts, return shipping & insurance extra

AUTHORIZED WARRANTY SERVICE



**ALSO SERVICE FOR
Hobby Shack**



Special 72 Hour Turn Around Available — Also Test Flying

117 E. MAIN ST., NORTHVILLE, MICHIGAN 48167 (313) 348-0085

ENGINE PARTS

H.B. — OS MAX — ROSSI
ENYA — K&B — WEBRA
OPS — QUADRA — FOX
G-MARK — COX — RJL
PERRY CARBURETORS
H.B. CARBURETORS
ZINGER — TOP FLITE — REV UP



THE PARTS BIN

4959 York Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90042
(213) 257-8538



**JET-TRON
SPECIAL OFFER!!**



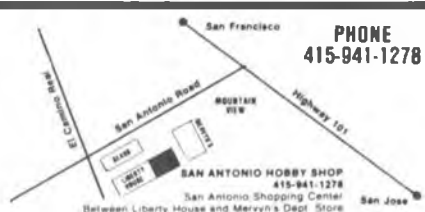
For Sunday flying, pattern trainer, or fun fly contests. You'll be thrilled with the flight performance! All Balsa construction. See review in April '83 RCM issue. Engine .40 to .51, wing area 600 sq. in., weight 5 lbs. Radio 4 channel. Special offer \$49.95 + \$3.00 shipping. CA residents add 6% sales tax.

Rick's Kits, P.O. Box 1106, Santee, CA 92071



SAN ANTONIO HOBBY SHOP, INC.

2550 West El Camino Real - Mountain View, California 94040



PHONE
415-941-1278

**ARE WE AMERICA'S
LARGEST
HOBBY SHOP?
TRY US!**

HUGE R/C DEPT.

**Airplanes, Cars, Boats, Engines,
Helicopters, R/C Units, Small Parts Galore!**

THE HAMMER

150/152

Pocket Size Pattern

.19-.25-.30



Die Cut Ribs — Preformed Wire
Rolled Plans — Tapered Wing
Wing Area 400 sq. in.
Weight 3½ lbs.



Wheel Pants Included

All Balsa — 4 or 5 Channels
Working Flaps — Span 50"
.20-.40 Engine — Area 400 sq. in.
Rolled Plans — Weight 3¾ lbs.

Dealer-Distributor Inquiries Invited — Catalog — SASE

CHAMPION

MODEL AEROPLANE CO.
P.O. BOX 891
WOODBIDGE, N.J. 07095

CUSTOM ZENOAH G-38

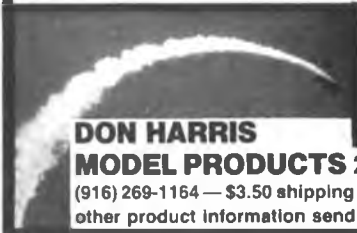
Service & Parts

- ★ Stock Zenoah \$100.00
- ★ Bead Blasted Engine \$115.00
- ★ Adjustable Motor Mount ... \$24.95
- ★ Carb. Adaptor — turns throttle linkage straight back \$20.00
- ★ Smoke Muffler (adds rpm) . \$49.95
- ★ Package Deal "Special" .. \$195.00

- ★ Magneto Ignition
- ★ Pinned Piston Ring
- ★ Hemi-head
- ★ Piston Ported
- ★ Dual Counter Balanced Crankshaft
- ★ Two Ball Bearings supporting the crankshaft
- ★ Three Segment Coil — self advancing
- ★ Turns 18-8 at 7800-8000 rpm — weighs 4 lbs. 12 oz. completely dressed



"They couldn't make it any better."



DON HARRIS

MODEL PRODUCTS 23668 Shadow Dr., Auburn, Ca. 95603
(916) 269-1164 — \$3.50 shipping — C.O.D.'s acceptable — Calif. Res. add 6% tax — For other product information send SASE.

Ed Brannan



REPAIR SERVICE FOR:
HOBBY LOBBY
EK LOGICROL
FUTABA — KRAFT
HOBBY SHACK
ROYAL — PRO LINE

Hobby Radio

Incorporated

322 So. Gallatin Rd—Madison, TN 37115
(615) 868-6811

Mon thru Sat — 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

CHANGE TO RECHARGEABLES

Replace that expensive throwaway dry cell transmitter battery with a rechargeable nickel cadmium battery. Ready to use. Replaces the Eveready 276 nine volt dry cell battery.

Transmitter Ni-Cad Battery \$30.00
Transmitter Ni-Cad Charger \$ 8.95
Battery/Charger Combo \$35.00

Dick Wangler



— SALES —
RADIO SYSTEMS
FUTABA and ROYAL
ACCESSORIES FOR
MOST RADIOS



AT-6 "TEXAN"/ SNJ

101" Wing 2 to 4 Cu. In. Engines

- Beautifully Molded Fiberglass Fuselage
- Detail-Molded Transparent Canopy
- Rugged Fiberglass Molded Engine Cowling
- ½" Plywood Firewall — Hardware Included
- Formed ¼" dia Landing Gear Legs
- Rolled Plans and Instructions

1,500 Sq. In. Area

Complete Kit \$275.00

plus \$10.00 shipping & handling (Any excess refunded)
N.Y. residents add 7½%



World War I isn't Quite Over Yet!

"EINDECKER" E-III

Please add \$2 postage/handling
N.Y. residents add 7½%

\$39.95 Balsa & Plywood Construction

55" Wingspan / For .35 to .45 Engines

Morane "SAULNIER" N

Beautiful new production kits of old favorites. You'll like the rugged construction. All of the die cut parts. Both have a history of contest wins. Easy to build — superb in flight!

3-4 Channel R/C add \$2 postage/handling

★ Dealer Inquiries Are Now Invited! \$43.95

NICK ZIROLI MODELS 29 Edger Drive, Smithtown, New York 11787

collective pitch curves, both right way up and upside down, although this is not necessary.

Regarding the need for collective pitch, one of our photos this month shows Bruce Tempe, in Saudi Arabia, apparently hovering his two "Crickets." We don't believe it, Bruce, you must have some photo magicians out there!

So far as the fifth channel is concerned, this is necessary for inverted flight (as you can see) unless you are willing to go to a lot of mechanical complexity. Figure 6 shows that you should have a separate servo for your throttle control and another one for your collective pitch control. These cannot be "Y" connected together as they sometimes are with a dual installation of this nature, but they must be plugged into the throttle and one of the auxiliary channels. On most transmitters that claim to be helicopter transmitters, there will be an 'invert switch' and moving this switch will enable you to do all the reversals that you need. You might note that this switch is in different positions on different transmitters and, in the one that I used, it was quite a long switch at the back of the case which was easily accidentally moved. How many of you out there have accidentally flipped your switch while flying the right way around and had literally less than one or two seconds to recover (if you did at all) before the helicopter dove into the ground simply because it had a very fast and powerful negative lift vector all of a sudden? What I actually do with my switch is to chop it off with a pair of cutters so that it is sharp and short and that keeps me from moving it accidentally. Other fliers move the switch to a position where it is not easily reached. Do be careful, however, because the switch can catch you out in flight and even when you're about to make another flight. If the switch happens to have been moved to the wrong position and you don't notice it, you'll have the embarrassing experience of smiling at everybody, opening the throttle and then watching your helicopter screw itself hard into the ground simply because the invert switch was set to 'invert.' These new radios are nice but they sure need watching.

Now there are some other general requirements which relate to inverted flight. First of all, many of the experts are now flying with a Center of Gravity ahead of the main rotor shaft, rather than on it as we have been accustomed to doing in the past. I fly with the Center of Gravity around 1/4" ahead of the main rotor shaft. Robert Gorham flies with it even further forward than that. He says that there

is an advantage to this in forward flight and aerobatics and little or no disadvantage in the hover. I was skeptical of this point at first but now I am becoming a firm advocate of "slightly forward C.G." rather than "exactly on the mast" which has been our practice in the past. Darn these kids, how do they know so much?

Now, let's consider some of the basic principles of inverted flight.

Basic Principles of Inverted Flight

Figure 1 shows the control directions of a helicopter when flying the "right way up." The arrows indicate the normal way that the controls operate — right roll, left roll, tail rotor right and left and cyclic pitch nose up and nose down. By the way, this diagram is for a helicopter where the flier "flies the nose"; that is to say, right rudder or tail rotor command makes the nose move to the right.

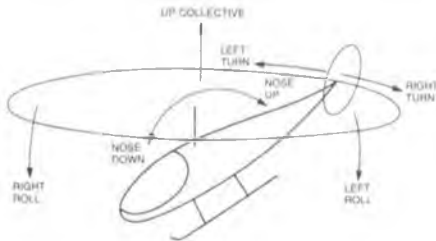


FIGURE 1
CONTROL DIRECTIONS "RIGHT WAY UP"

Now let's look at the way the controls change when we are upside down. Figure 2 shows what happens. You'll see that tail rotor reverses (left becomes right and right becomes left), nose down becomes nose up and nose up becomes nose down. Up collective, of course, reverses and becomes down collective. Roll, however, stays the same. So that means that we must have our collective pitch, our tail rotor, and our cyclic pitch reversed if we want our control senses to be the same inverted as they are the right way up.

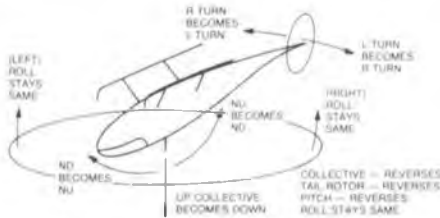


FIGURE 2
CONTROL DIRECTION "UPSIDE DOWN"

Now another factor of inverted flight has been the phenomena which many of us have noticed — that we need less pitch angle on the blades for inverted flight than we do the right way around. I'm sure there's going to be much controversy on the reasons for this and I've already had some

to page 90

Have You Caught Your MARLIN Yet?

An Outrigger Hydro for 7.5cc to 11cc Engines

Kit Includes:

- Precut & sanded aircraft plywood parts
- Styrofoam sponson cores
- Sponson brackets and motor mount
- Fiberglass cowl and full size plans
- Complete building & running instructions

Running Hardware Available for \$51.95

Power Products

766 Broadway
Seaside, CA 93955
(408) 394-1200



\$90.00



The TEMPEST is a high performance fully aerobatic two channel sailplane. Designed with a beautifully molded fiberglass-graphite fuselage, T-TAIL, solid balsa break away wing and elevator. This adds to its longevity, beauty and performance. Its unique wing incorporates the airfoil below with four panels of light weight balsa. Each panel is machined top and bottom needing only sanding to finish. The TEMPEST is easy to build, durable and EXCITING TO FLY!!

TEMPEST KIT
\$125.00

- 60 INCH SPAN T-Tail
- 7% THICK AIRFOIL 9oz. Sq. Ft.
- 12-1 ASPECT RATIO
- RUGGED FIBERGLASS/GRAPHITE FUSELAGE
- FULL FLYING ELEVATOR
- SOLID Balsa PRE-MACHINED WING WITH HARD WOOD LEADING EDGE
- TWO CHANNEL, RUDDER AND ELEVATOR
- FITS MOST SMALL RADIO GEAR
- BREAK AWAY WING AND ELEVATOR
- FANTASTIC SPEED RANGE AND ENERGY RETENTION
- STAYS ALOFT WHEN FLOATERS ARE DOWN



PPD in CONT. USA
Direct Orders Only — Send Stamp for Information

SCOTT'S MODELS
24755 Acropolis, Mission Viejo, CA 92691

714-581-8664

Run Out Front With

Picco

COMPETITION ENGINES

2 CAR MOTORS

5 MARINE MOTORS

8 AIRPLANE MOTORS ALL PARTS

Write or Call for DEALER POLICY

TIDEWATER ENGIN. & MACH. CO.

U.S. DISTRIBUTOR

P. O. BOX 1135, BASTROP, LA 71220, PHONE 318 — 281-2460

Rearwin Speedster

Remarkably fast in it's day due to inline engine and passenger layout, the Rearwin Speedster was a classic from the start. Reproduce your own 1/4 scale version from our balsa kit complete with fiberglass cowl and wheel pants. Easy flyer due to thick wing and low weight.



Wingspan 96"
Wing Area 1420 sq. in.
Engine: 50-Quadrá 37 cc

GREAT PLANES
MODEL MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Available at your local hobby shop.

P.O. BOX 721 URBANA ILLINOIS 61801 217-367-2069

heated arguments in this regard. There seems to be no disagreement, however, that less is required — about one degree less for symmetrical blades and two degrees less for semi-symmetrical. During discussions on this subject with a well-known full size helicopter aerodynamicist, he concluded that a probable reason is that the air flow, when the helicopter is the right way up, accelerates from slow to fast as it moves through the blades. The faster moving air then exits, and turbulates over the helicopter's structure thereby "spoiling" the lift to some extent.

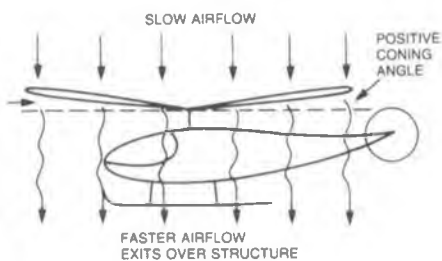


FIGURE 3
AIRFLOW ACCELERATES ON PASSING THRU ROTOR BLADES

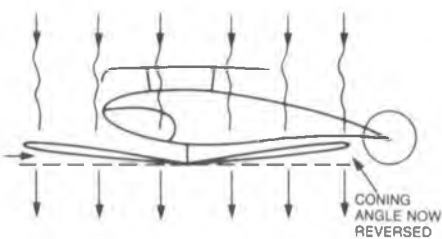


FIGURE 4
FASTER AIRFLOW EXITS CLEAN

When the helicopter is inverted, the faster air flow can obviously exit more cleanly and this could account for an improved efficiency of the rotor blade system. However, I'm not too sure about this theory but I don't know of any other that really fits. Figures 3 and 4 show the way the air flow changes. You will also notice in the diagrams that the coning angle has reversed from the positive coning angle which is often used for flying the "right way up." This is the main reason why a zero coning angle is preferable. Naturally, of course, if there is a positive coning angle there will be much more blade bending in inverted flight. But, provided the positive coning angle was small in the first place, this shouldn't give any real problem.

Handling Qualities and Stability

Now let's look at the handling qualities and stability aspect of inverted flight. Those of us who have achieved inverted flight have been surprised at the apparently similar handling characteristics. One would expect, with the C.G. above the lift vector instead of below, that the

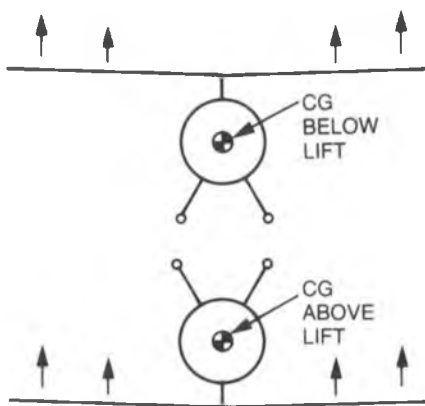


FIGURE 5
CG POSITION CHANGES

helicopter would be very much less stable; in fact, maybe unstable (see Figure 5). This doesn't seem to be the case although it seems that we have to be a little bit more active when hovering (might be just shaky fingers, too!). The forward flight characteristics are very similar. Even in the hover it is not as difficult as one might think. The main difficulty with inverted flight, nearly everybody agrees, is getting used to the almost obscene sight of your helicopter sitting upside down in front of you or in the air ahead of you. That's quite something to get used to although, again, after a few flights it begins to seem quite normal again.

Let's Do It

Now let's go on to how inverted flight is actually done and what the good and bad points are. First of all, it's very much like doing your first autorotation, or even your first forward flight. It's scary and you have a right to be scared. Not until the helicopter is actually upside down can you really have any idea if it's going to be okay. Whereas, when you're flying the right way up, you're at least taking off from a stable platform (the ground) and if things don't seem right you can always come back down again. When you go inverted for the first time, of course, you're much higher and it ain't so nice landing upside down. Most fliers who can achieve inverted flight normally make sure that their helicopter is set up correctly so far as reversal of pitch is concerned and then they do a half-roll with about half throttle. As the helicopter becomes fully inverted, the switch is flipped and you are now ready to cruise around inverted.

The first thing that you should note (real fast) is whether your engine will stay running or not. If you've got too much pitch inverted, then the engine will labor and sound like it's going to stop any second. If you have too little pitch the engine will scream. Either

way, you should immediately recover by doing another half-roll, flipping the switch (don't forget!) and then come back down to earth to rest and recover for a while. The main rotor blade pitch must now be adjusted and the whole thing tried over again. So, up in the air again, climb to maybe 150' to 200', half-roll onto your back and again check what happens. If the engine now seems to run reasonably (not too rich) and the rotor blades haven't changed their speed too much, you now run into your second potential problem. If you haven't got your trim changes right in cyclic pitch fore and aft, or even if you have, you may be faced with the spectacle of your helicopter starting to pirouette around the sky upside down.

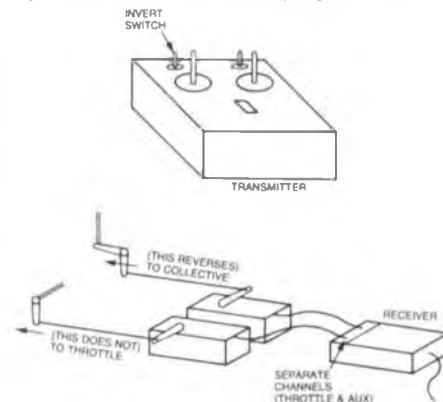


FIGURE 6
ONE SWITCH DOES IT ALL

There are two things you can do at this stage. The first, of course, is to recover the right way up again, which is a little difficult when you're pirouetting around but do this the best way you can, flip the switch and come back down for another nice long rest. But now that you've read this article you'll know that what you're really observing is a helicopter slowing down to zero (or less) forward speed and just starting to pirouette as a result. This, of course, can happen in normal forward flight but you learned how to overcome this when you first started forward flight. The solution is exactly the same. You must realize that in inverted flight more forward cyclic is needed to maintain the same forward speed so, as soon as you are on your back, you must be ready with some forward cyclic to make sure that at least a positive value of forward air speed is maintained. This will completely eliminate the spinning around problem that we just described. Now that you are flying upside down you'll be absolutely amazed that you can climb and dive and turn exactly like you did the right way up. The biggest problem, as we said earlier, is getting used to the look of the thing.

However, assuming your engine is now running, assuming your engine is now running right (and you'll

**1,2,&3 degree (1 ea. per Pkg.)
ENGINE MOUNT
THRUST PLATES**

NECESSARY FOR ENGINE INSTALLATIONS
UTILIZING CONVENTIONAL NYLON OR
ALUMINUM MOUNTS

Simple installation between mount and firewall
provides exact angle of side and down thrust
required on model plans.

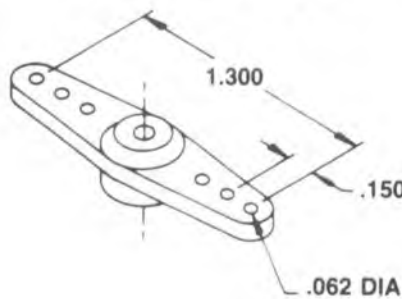
At your dealer

20 Size No. 102 — 1.69
.40 Size No. 103 — 1.79
60 Size No. 104 — 1.89



Ernst Mfg. Inc., P.O. Box 248,
Brightwood, Oregon 97011
Direct orders add 50¢ postage and handling

**NEW!
HEAVY DUTY SERVO ARM**



This arm is extra thick (.080) and is
designed with a low profile which will
concentrate the forces close to the
output bearing. A very rigid arm for the
larger aircraft.

Stock #80 for FUTABA-FP-S15
Stock #81 for KPS-15II
Stock #84 for ACE ATLAS-DUNHAM D-8
Stock #86 for KPS-22 & AIRTRONICS-94394-SPLINED
Stock #95 for FUTABA-FP-S28-SPLINED

\$1.60 - 2 pieces

See your dealer or order direct
add 50¢ for postage & handling

ROCKET CITY SPECIALTIES
103 Wholesale Avenue N.E.
Huntsville, AL 35811

ANOTHER *Grande Scale* BI-PLANE By BRISIGHELLA
Steen-Skybolt



Span - 78 inches Fuselage 60 inches Fully 1600 Squares in
Wing Area Designed for 2 - 3 cu. in. Displacement Engines
17 to 22 lbs. WT Components and Semi-Kit Available

ROLLED PLANS SHIPPED VIA UPS (U.S.) **\$30-**
Add Two Dollars for C.O.D. Orders (add shipping with each set)

U.S. QUADRA
1032 East Manitowoc Avenue
Oak Creek, Wisconsin 53154
Phone 1-414-762-7155

FOREIGN ORDERS add sufficient postage for AIR MAIL
Complete U.S. Catalogue Engines, Accessories, send \$1.00

U.S. Currency only

probably need several flights to get this setting correct) you should then carry out the following: At around 100' to 150' make sure you have some excess power left in order that you can climb if you want to. This is important before you take the next step of trying out inverted hovering. When I did my first inverted flight I omitted this step and, having got down to the hover, found that I didn't have enough power to climb out. It's very humiliating to be in an inverted hover and finally have to land inverted simply because you didn't have enough power to climb out. So make sure you check that you do have enough power to climb and, assuming that you do, then keep doing slow circles, coming down lower and lower until you come in towards the hover just like you would the right way up. Once you've got the helicopter in front of you, you will find that it will hover quite steadily but it will be a little bit more difficult to control; not outside the abilities of the average pilot, however. (This is when the gyro can help.)

The first time I hovered in front of me I didn't stay there very long, believe me. I yelled loudly to one of my nearby friends to grab the camera and shoot and then I rapidly got back up in the sky again, flipped round the right way around, landed and did no more flying for the rest of that day. Now, however, I don't find inverted flight a problem at all except for those two checks which we have discussed and which I believe are essential every time you do an inverted flight. These days, of course, not only can fliers fly and hover inverted but they are also doing all the aerobatics from the inverted position. In fact, one of the tricks of one of the young fliers I know well, is to take-off, shoot up to about 30' then roll into inverted flight from the hover and then climb out. Imagine that!

Well, that's about it for this month. I hope that all of you will find that the foregoing information helps you take the plunge. It's really not too difficult but there are certain steps that you must take and I've tried to describe those at least that I know of. There are still some more subtle adjustments concerning the trim settings of the helicopter and I'll cover this topic next month. Anyway, good luck to you and please let me know the results and any photos that you care to send in. □



To find out more about
Arthritis, write for our free
booklet "Basic Facts"

POST OFFICE BOX 18888 ATLANTA GEORGIA 30326
A public service of this magazine

**3-FUNCTION
ACCU-TACH 1™**

- ① LCD Tachometer w dual scale capability — 10X or 100X
- ② Digital Voltmeter with or without load for checking cycling all TX RX battery combos
- ③ Monitor quick charging operation

79⁹⁵
prepaid



Nor
Cal
AVIONICS
INC.

Send check
or money order
Calif add 6% tax
PO Box 70956
Sunnyvale, CA
94086



**BUILD YOUR
OWN ROCKET
MOTORS!**

WE CAN SHOW YOU HOW!



- 40 POUNDS THRUST!
- 50¢ EACH!

- With a rock tumbler and some simple hand tools we'll show you how to build YOUR OWN rocket engines in your own garage or workshop for 1/5 to 1/10 the cost of the commercially marketed motors
- INTERESTED? Just send us \$2.00 and we'll mail you our brochure along with a WORKING SAMPLE of an electric igniter that YOU CAN MAKE YOURSELF from materials you'll find around the house

TELL YOUR FRIENDS ABOUT US! We're the DO IT YOURSELF ROCKET people

Write to Department RC 2, The Teleflite Corporation
11620 Kitching St., Sunnyvale, CA 92388



Nick Zirol's **F4U "CORSAIR"**
For 2 to 4 Cu. In. size Engines

Cowling is available for this design

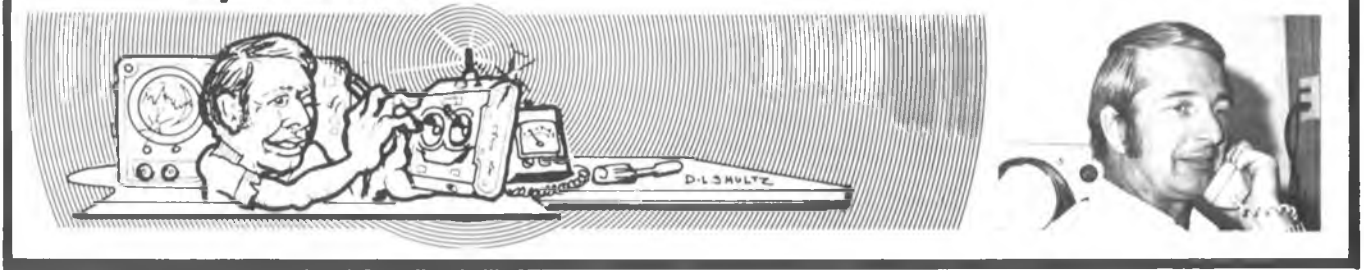
GIANT R/C SCALE PLAN DESIGNS

AT-6 TEXAN	2 1/2" = 1	101	Span \$27.00 pp U.S.A.
FOKKER DR I	2 7/8" = 1	63	Tripe \$25.00 pp U.S.A.
F8F BEARCAT	2 1/4" = 1	86	Span \$27.00 pp U.S.A.
CURTIS "P-40"	2 1/4" = 1	94	Span \$27.00 pp U.S.A.
F4U CORSAIR	2 1/4" = 1	93	Span \$27.00 pp U.S.A.

Fiberglass Cowlings & Canopies are available also. Send a stamp for detailed brochures on our Giant Scale Accessories.

(Our Plans are sent Postpaid within the U.S.A.)

NICK ZIROLI 29 Edger Drive, Smithtown, N.Y. 11787



Servo Primer

After reading a letter I got concerning the column covering pulse code modulation in the October issue I decided it might be good to review just how our conventional R/C servos work. While we are at it we'll try to give you all the terminology and tell you what to look for in a servo.

The function of the servo is to convert the decoded electrical signal out of our receiver into mechanical output to move a control surface. We want this action to be proportional, that is, we want the output to respond to the input in a linear manner. For example let's ignore everything in-between the control stick on a transmitter and the servo output arm. A standard stick moves about $\pm 30^\circ$ and a standard servo moves about $\pm 45^\circ$ in response to that stick motion. (Trim will usually add another $\pm 5^\circ$.) We can say that the output is proportional to the input and that the system transfer function is 45° output for 30° input or 1.5 deg./deg. If we move the control stick one degree we expect the servo to go 1.5 deg.

In a piloted airplane this transfer function can be set with a mechanical linkage. In an R/C airplane we must code the input in an electrical signal, transmit it, receive it, decode it and convert it to mechanical motion proportional to the original input. We can use a number of encoding schemes but in recent history almost all systems use pulse width modulation as the input to the servo. Pulse width modulation (PWM) implies that the information is in the width of a pulse. For example, neutral control stick might give 1.5 milliseconds out of the decoder into the servo. We would then want the servo to be at neutral when the pulse width is 1.5 msec. Full stick might yield 1.95 msec or a change of $1.95 - 1.5 = .45 \text{ msec.}$ If we want the servo to go 45 deg it must move $45 \text{ deg./}.45 \text{ msec} = 100 \text{ degrees per millisecond}$ or $.1 \text{ degrees per microsecond.}$ I want to emphasize that I'm talking about the amount of angular output measured in angular degrees for a given change in the input pulse width. I am not talking about

the rate or angular velocity the output arm moves. That will be a function of motor, gear train and voltage and will be on the order of $200 \text{ degrees per second.}$

A simple block diagram of a servo is shown in Figure 1. Let's trace a signal through it. We'll assume a neutral (1.5 msec) input pulse and assume the output arm is at neutral. The input triggers the reference pulse generator whose pulse width is a function of the voltage on the feedback pot. When the output is at neutral the reference pulse width will also be 1.5 msec. The output of the reference generator is then compared to the input pulse. In this case they are equal and there is no output from the pulse comparator and nothing moves.

As long as the input doesn't change, the servo sits at neutral. Now let's give it full control stick which gives us a 1.95 msec input and let's assume that a longer pulse drives the output clockwise. All servos are not set up this way and in fact most manufacturers will sell "reversed" servos so you can have your choice. The first time the 1.95 msec pulse gets to the servo the comparator will output a $.45 \text{ millisecond}$ pulse to the CW pulse stretcher. The reason for the pulse stretcher is that a $.45 \text{ msec}$ pulse to the motor would barely get it moving. What we want is to get the motor turned on full bore because we have a large error signal. We would like full voltage to the motor until it gets near 45 degree rotation. Therefore, we must stretch the pulse so that it is at least as long as the frame time, that is, until that servo gets another input pulse of 1.95 msec. This might be as long as 26 msec (JR system). As the output approaches 45 degrees we must shorten the pulses to the motor or it will overshoot, and finally when it gets to 45 deg. we need some deadband so that it doesn't oscillate. The ideal pulse stretcher might have a characteristic transfer function similar to Figure 2. We want the output to move if the input error, that is the difference between our input pulse width and the reference, is as small as 1.0 microsecond. However, we don't need a very long pulse, on the order of one to two msec (called

minimum pulse), to the motor because the servo only has to move $.1 \text{ degree}$ in order to drive the error back to zero.

With errors on the order of 20 to 50 msec, we would like to get full torque which means full voltage which means pulses to the servo at least the length of the frame (26 msec in our example). So much for the pulse stretcher, probably the toughest part of the servo to design. The motor drivers can be thought of as switches and what you want here is minimum on resistance so that your power goes into the motor not the switches. The motor and gear train and feedback pot are self-explanatory but probably what separates the great from the not so great servos as almost all have good electronics these days. What you want is minimum backlash or slop in the gears, a fast low inertia motor and a rugged linear feedback pot. The block called damping is required to keep the servo from overshooting and oscillating and changes the apparent reference pulse width depending on the rate the motor is turning. The reference generator is simply a one shot with the width controlled by an input voltage, in this case from the feedback pot. You would like it to be linear so that you get the same amount of change in output for a given change in input anywhere within the total range. You might be surprised to know that Kraft's domestic servos and JR servos are not linear. It doesn't mean they are bad, but it is surprising that they haven't gone to a linear one shot.

In summary, our servo performs the function of converting an electrical signal, in our case a pulse with variable width, to mechanical position, in most cases an angular rotation although there are some servos with a push-pull action. The important terms are as follows:

Resolution — The smallest increment that can be controlled. It is measured in angular degrees at the output ($.1 \text{ deg.}$ or $.1\%$ is good resolution). You might also refer to the smallest input change a servo can resolve as resolution ($1.0 \mu\text{sec}$ is good).

Deadband/Hysteresis — The difference in output position for a given input going in one direction

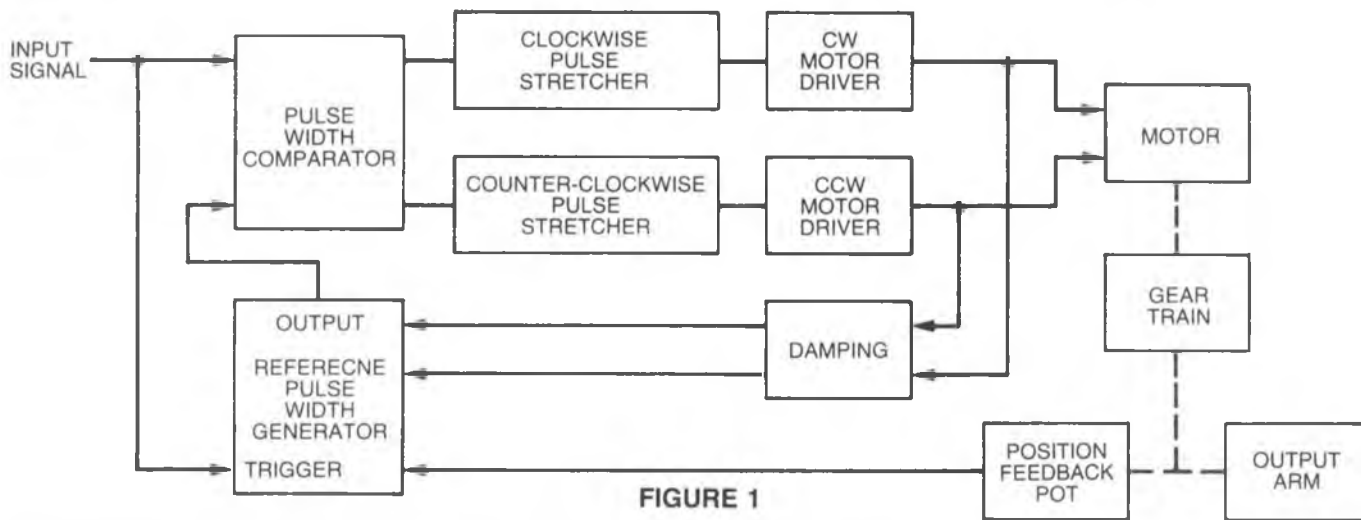


FIGURE 1

versus the other. (2 μ sec is good).

Minimum Pulse — The shortest pulse to the motor (one to two milliseconds gives smooth response but it is important that the pulse to the motor gets long quickly as the error increases or the servo will be soft around neutral. See Figure 2.)

Backlash — Slop in the gear train. (Zero degrees is good).

Damping — The ability to get to a position quickly without creeping up on it and without overshoot.

Linearity — When the output moves exactly the same increment for a given change in input over the entire range.

So check your servos against those numbers and see how they shape up. I bet most won't.

More On Pulse Code Modulation (PCM)

Given that background on servos I thought you might be interested in the following letter I received which was referencing the October column.

Dear Mr. Oddino,

I am not, as you are, a radio electronics expert, but I do have an engineering degree, I do have a general understanding of electronics and computers, and I do own and use a business computer with sophisticated software which includes the word processor output you are reading. From your time to time comment I have the feeling some of the masses out there do not give you proper credit for your contribution to RCM. I am not one in that I probably enjoy your column as much as any in the publication. I happen to be a former Air Force jet fighter pilot, and for obvious reasons enjoy reading material that updates the state of the art as relates to jet model aircraft. I always enjoy learning about new and better electronics for radio controlled model aircraft, and if a vote is needed asserting that any advances that add to simulation of the flight of full sized aircraft is good for the sport, you have mine.

Okay, it doesn't take a computer

owner, with some knowledge of how the black box works, very long to detect some flaws in the material you presented in your latest RCM column. First I make these obvious changes to content:

Decimal 128 in binary is 1000 0000 as stated (spacing for clarity).

Decimal 256 in binary is 1 0000 0000 (cannot be expressed in 8 bits).

Decimal 640 in binary is 10 1000 0000.

All reference to 256 as decimal number should be 255, neutral would be 127, and 0 decimal would be throttle off.

Your Kraft servo is not a ducted fan

Rossi tuned pipe engine, and consequently cannot turn 21,667 rpm. The servo moves .13 degrees per millisecond (.001 seconds), not microsecond (.000001 seconds).

There, that wasn't too bad, was it, but some factors of the above changes do play havoc with the results you reported. The most difficult problem arises when we update servo movement. The Kraft servo (I hope) moves only .00013 degrees per microsecond. This leads to .00065 degree steps in your example. According to the given data out of the receiver you only have 1.275 total milliseconds for 256 steps. Therefore,

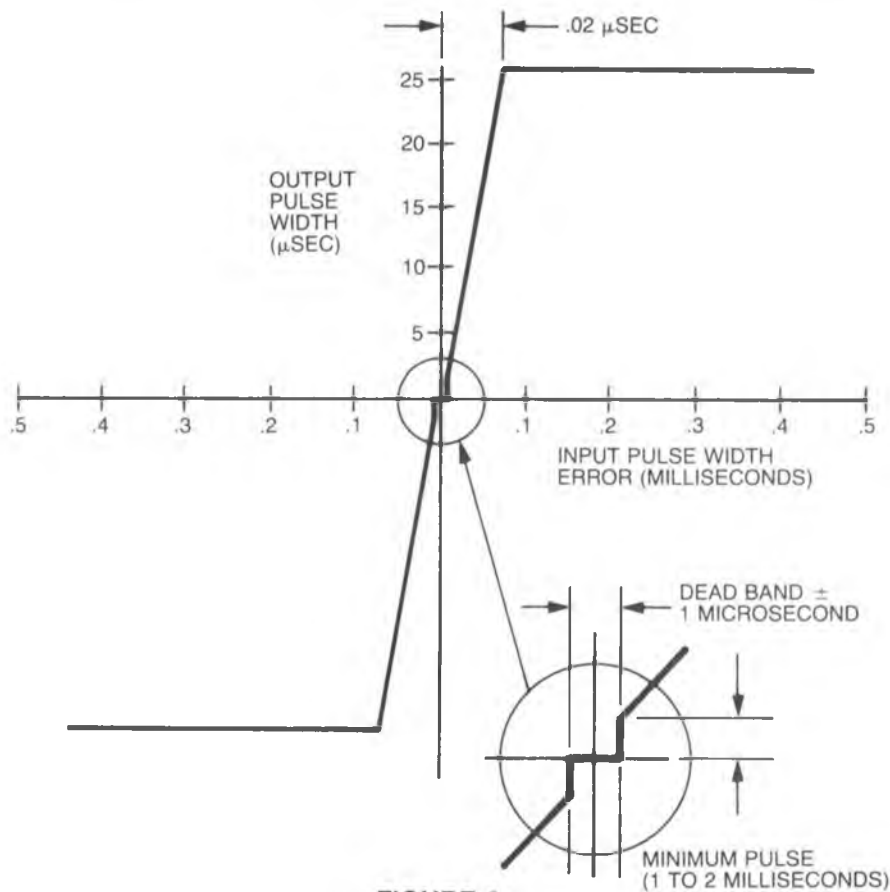


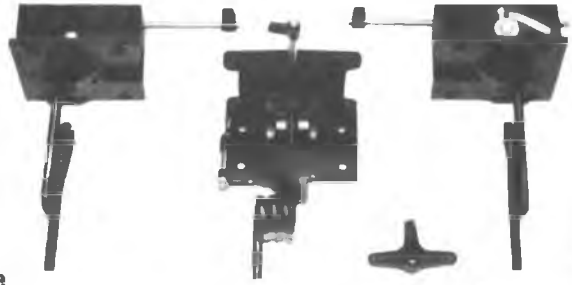
FIGURE 2

"GEAR UP"

Durable Mechanical Retracts

U.S. PATENT #375242

- Low Profile
- Positive Up & Down Locks
- Lightest Weight w/one Servo
- Nose Unit — Firewall or Belly Mount
- Tempered Coil Struts
- Foam Wing & Firewall Install. Kit available



\$49⁹⁵

Also available: Complete Pneumatic Systems

B&D Enterprises

Route 81, Box 7, Ballard, W. Va. 24918

multiplying the .00065 degrees per step by 256 total steps should produce total servo travel in degrees, but .166 degrees total servo travel is just not going to get the job done. For that matter, even using your original figure gives 166 degrees travel and that doesn't jibe with the 100 degrees of travel by definition. What has happened is that you have compared apples with oranges, and here in Florida they are not considered equal. The pulse width variation in PPM systems that you describe in the beginning of your column as 1.5 plus or minus .5 milliseconds implies total

pulse width variation is one millisecond. Your servo data states that servo movement is .13 degrees per millisecond. It seems obvious then that we can not equate pulse width variation in milliseconds with servo movement in milliseconds. The Kraft servo makes the total 100 degree movement in .75 seconds (approximately).

In PPM systems one millisecond of pulse width variation causes this 100 degrees travel by means that you and I know so I needn't go through the process, but the pulse width variation (in milliseconds) only serves to create

the output voltage that proportionally drives the servo motor. Mechanically, the servo happens to take in your example 750 milliseconds to produce full travel. If, as you say, a good servo motor can react to one microsecond of pulse width variation, and since 1000 microseconds produces full servo travel, it follows that the servo is non-proportional to the extent of .10 degree steps in a mechanical sense. This compromise to a theoretically exact proportional output voltage looks smooth and undoubtedly is smooth servo movement. For the German PCM system described the derived value for



COMING SOON IN TIME FOR CHRISTMAS!

THE R/C ENGINE VOLUME III

A must for all modelers! This book is compiled by subject matter into the largest volume of engine material ever offered. Completely indexed for fast reference.

Contents include: • Product Reports • Engine Theory • Props • Glow Plugs • Fuel • Mufflers • Tuned Pipes • Perry Pump and Carburetor • Robart Super Pumper and Auto Mix • Engine Maintenance • Engine Modifications • Engine Repair • Engine Problems or Questions and their Solutions • Miscellaneous Letters • Old Time Engines.

No material in Volume III has been reprinted from Volumes I or II.

Price: \$9.95



Send to: RCM R/C Engine III, P.O. Box 487, Sierra Madre, CA 91024

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

M.C. or Visa # _____ Exp. _____

Signature _____

Please send me a copy of R/C Engine III \$ _____

California residents add 6% tax \$ _____
(L.A. County res. add 6½% tax)

USA POSTAGE & HANDLING

3rd or 4th Class — No postage necessary

USA United Parcel (\$2.00) \$ _____
(sent 1st class if undeliverable by UPS)

FOREIGN POSTAGE & HANDLING — Orders MUST include either Book Rate (\$2.50), or Airmail postage. See chart

Foreign Book Rate (\$2.50) \$ _____

Foreign Airmail (see chart) \$ _____

TOTAL PAYMENT ENCLOSED \$ _____

AIRMAIL POSTAGE OUTSIDE U.S.A.			
CANADA	LATIN AMERICA	EUROPE	ALL OTHERS
\$3 00	\$ 4 00	\$ 7 00	\$10.00

Only U.S. Funds Accepted,
Payable Through a U.S. Bank
(Foreign orders will not be processed
until Money Order is received in our office.)



1-800-633-7556

(Alabama Residents Call 205-347-3525)

MORGAN FUELS

P.O. Box 1201, Enterprise, AL 36331



NOW THE BEST FOR LESS

Don't Trust Your Expensive Engine to Anything Less

Who says we're the best? The pros and experts who use a fuel they can trust! — Tony Bonetti, Steve Helms, Don Weitz (1st, 2nd, 5th - '81 Nats), Ron Chidgeie, Clarence Lee and many others. Check the results of the Nats for the past few years and the results of the '81 International R/C Acro Team Finals (14 of 42 contestants used our fuels, next closest brand 6 of 42).

Buy direct in 4 gallon cases F.O.B. anywhere in Continental USA or from your local hobby dealer who stocks the best. Also you clubs check our volume prices before you buy.

4 GALLON CASES ONLY		(Gal.)	Use Your	F.A.I.	(54 Gal. Drums)
F.A.I.	.....	\$ 5.95	  (Add 3.5%)	F.A.I.	..... \$170.00
5%	.....	\$ 6.95		5%	..... \$240.00
10%	.....	\$ 7.95		10%	..... \$310.00
15%	.....	\$ 8.95		15%	..... \$380.00
25%	.....	\$12.95		25%	..... \$520.00
40%	.....	\$17.95		40%	..... \$735.00
15% 4-Cycle	.....	\$ 8.95	15% 4-Cycle	.....	\$380.00

ALL PRICES F.O.B. ENTERPRISE, ALABAMA

degree steps is .39 (same basis of 100 degrees servo travel). This value does not change as it results from setting the 256 discrete output choices a proper increment to produce the necessary 100 degrees of servo travel.

Decoding back to pulse width increments to drive normal servos does not alter the situation as each discrete choice must be assigned .39 milliseconds in order to attain the 1.0 milliseconds of pulse width variation that is then made to drive the servo 100 degrees. These 256 steps take a total of .75 seconds actual time so 33 degrees of servo travel would only take a quarter of a second, and if this occurred in 85 distinct steps I wonder if it really could be noticed. Granted, by a factor of four we have lost servo travel resolution over the PPM system, but in the quarter of a second elapsed can I tell the difference between 85 and 330 discrete movements. I don't have an answer having never seen, of course, the PCM system.

Name withheld by request

Well, that letter deserves some comments. Our reader is correct on the binary numbers. The eight "ones" should have been labeled binary 255 not 256. However, it does correspond to position 256 of the servo. The confusion exists because the first position in a system numbered in

binary is zero not one. For example a two bit word can have four values, but the values would be labeled 0, 1, 2, 3, and not 1, 2, 3, 4. You can also argue where neutral is. I guess in an eight bit system 127 is close enough, but it is actually between two numbers, and can't be encoded. Our reader is also correct on the binary number for 640. There were a few more typos in the article. On the top of page 154, a "per" got left out. It should have said .10 degrees per μ sec and a few lines later we mentioned a deadband of .5 μ sec, which should have been 5.0 μ . I hope there weren't any others.

I'm sure many of you can see that our reader got confused when I talked about a servo moving .13 degree per microsecond. He thought I was talking about the angular velocity of the output. I should have clarified it. Although it is interesting that later in the letter he did establish that a 1.0 millisecond change in input drove the servo through its 100 degrees. If we divide 100 degrees by one millisecond we get .1 degree per μ sec. We also confused him by discussing Kraft servos which move .13 deg. per μ sec around neutral and micro prop systems which have a change in pulse width of 1.275 msec. The Kraft system has a change of about .95 msec from one extreme stick position to the other

and as I said is not linear which means it doesn't move .13 degrees per microsecond near the end of its travel. That's why the numbers didn't come out.

Anyway, our reader does agree the eight bit PCM system has lost resolution by a factor of four and that is the point I was trying to make. He is also right in the fact you wouldn't see this if you put in a sudden command to move 33 degrees. The servo would drive to 33 degrees as fast as it could and stop. The problem arises when you drive the servo real slow.

If you tried to drive it at .1 degree per second (now I'm talking about output angular velocity) you would see it move in steps of .5 degrees instead of .1 degree. As I said originally, you might not be able to tell the difference in the air.

However, don't worry. Ten bit systems now look feasible. Intel has a new micro processor chip that has an eight channel multi plexer and 10 bit analog to digital converter built in. The progress is astounding.

Before closing this month, I thought I might bring your attention to the radios used at the 1983 R/C aerobatic team finals — the Masters as we call it. It looks like eighteen of the top twenty used JR servos. Now I'm sure

to page 198

SOME PROPOSED R/C CLUB FLIGHT RULES

By Jack E. Duff

OR

HOW TO LIVE WITH ALL THOSE NEW FREQUENCIES

For the past few years the Canton Ohio R/C Club has sponsored a Giant Scale Fly-In each summer. Thanks to a club membership consisting of such people as Bob Campbell (of B-29 and Hollywood fame), Clancy Lintner (Ohio Superstar and his 15½ ft. Shrike) and Dick Roush (of Roush Mfg. "The Engine People") this has been a pretty popular local attraction. In 1982, however, disaster struck when a frequency control mix-up occurred, causing a crash during the festivities. This, together with the advent of the new frequencies, pointed up the need for a complete reappraisal of flight control rules at our club. After all, if you can't stay out of trouble with the limited channels of pre-1983, it's pretty obvious that with the addition of the new frequency slots something in the way of a new approach was needed.

Always being willing to stick out his neck, the author volunteered to study the various problems and make some proposals for the club to consider. The results seem to have turned out to be quite acceptable to both beginners and old-timers alike and, hopefully, will allow maximum enjoyment of the new frequencies with a minimum chance for disaster in the air.

With the thought in mind that other clubs might be studying this problem as well, the writer decided to submit

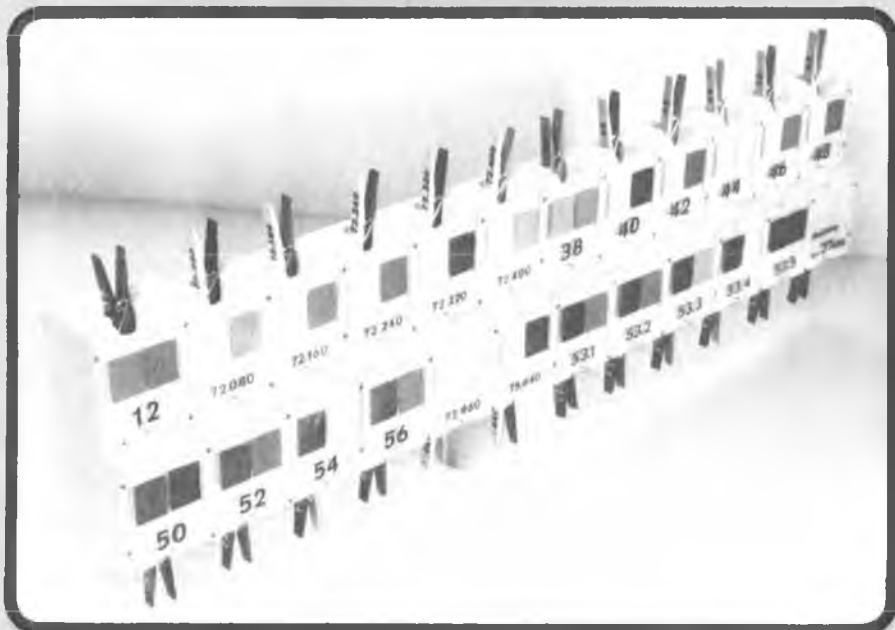


FIGURE 1

an article to RCM covering the proposed flight control rules and the associated hardware. Perhaps it will start a wider interchange of badly needed new ideas on a tough subject (maybe even leading to a standard set of AMA flight regulations for all clubs

to follow).

In the past, almost all clubs have used some sort of a tagged clothespin system to designate frequencies or fliers. In the "Subtractive" system, the flier takes a frequency labeled pin from a flight control center, while in

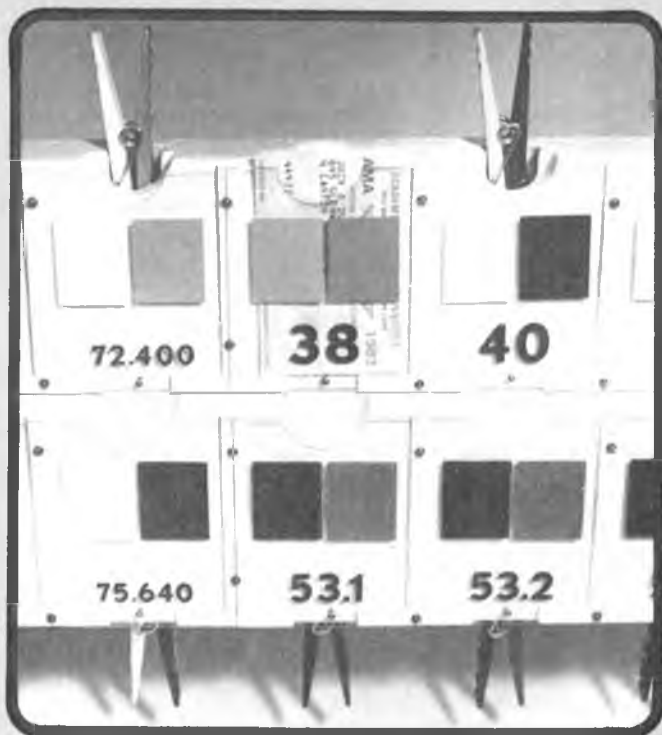


FIGURE 2

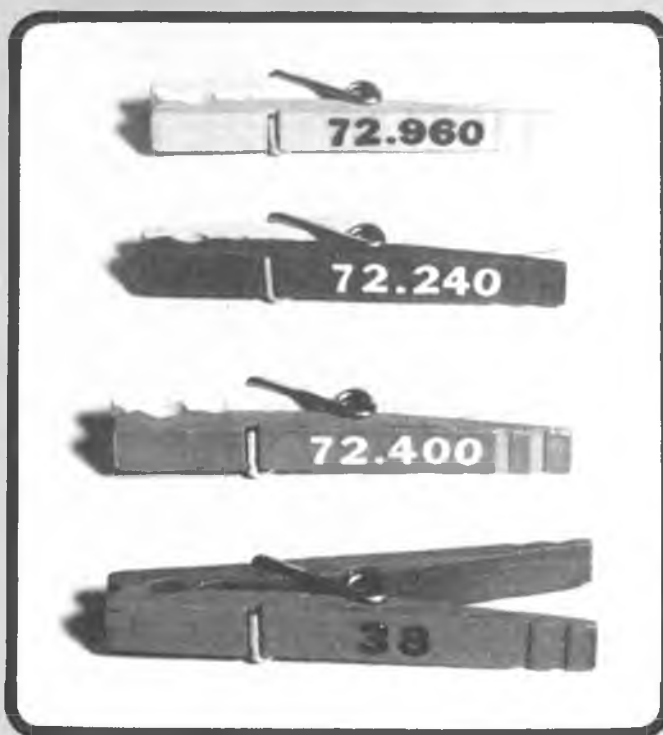
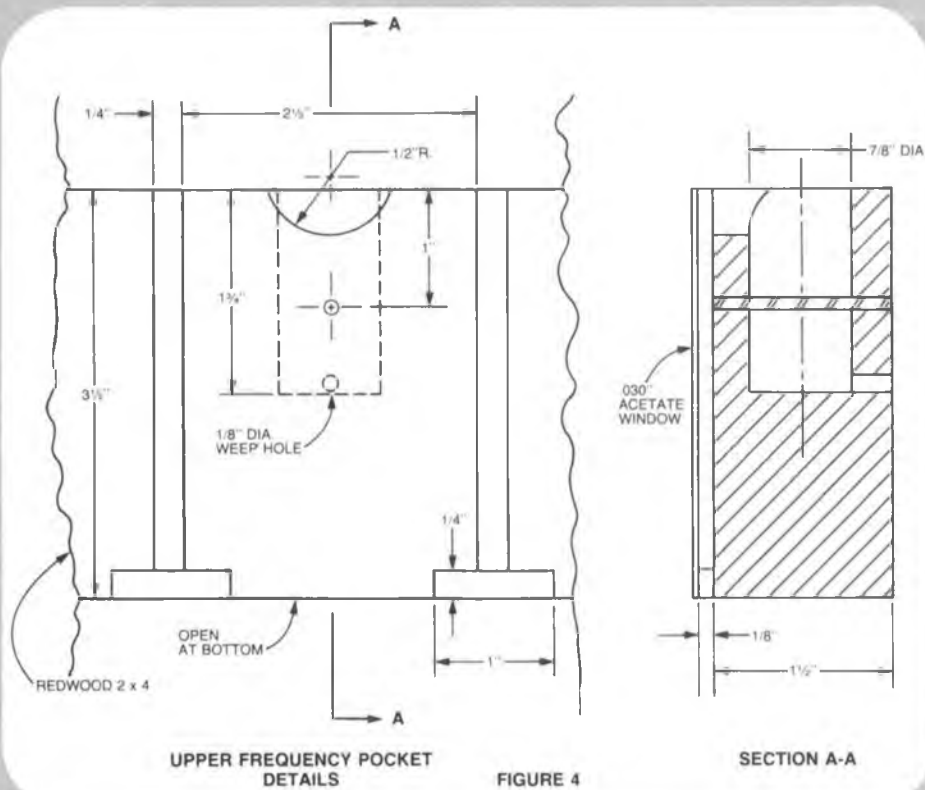


FIGURE 3



UPPER FREQUENCY POCKET DETAILS

FIGURE 4

SECTION A-A

the "Additive" one he places a pin (his) on a frequency designated peg at the center. Both systems have merits, both have disadvantages and, while these systems have worked after a fashion, they have both exhibited enough weaknesses that the writer felt a new approach, combining the best features of each, might result in a safer and, hopefully, a more nearly foolproof arrangement. Let's first consider what the basic problems

seem to be:

With the first system these questions occur: Who has the pin? After checking the flight control center, if the frequency pin is missing, it's sometimes tough to tell what the actual situation is. Is someone flying? Is someone range checking out of sight of the flight line? Is someone taking a break with the pin in his pocket? Or did someone take the pin home on their transmitter last weekend and

forget to return it? It can be a real can of worms on a busy day to try to figure out what's going on and how to get in line for the next turn on that channel.

Also, who is responsible for monitoring flight operations? If the club has such an officer, what happens if he is not at the field? Someone responsible should, if at all possible, always be on hand if flying is going on. And, finally, when a pin disappears do you make up a new one? (Look out if the old one comes back, it's what happened to us!) Do you have to poll the whole club membership to find the old pin? Again, who has the responsibility?

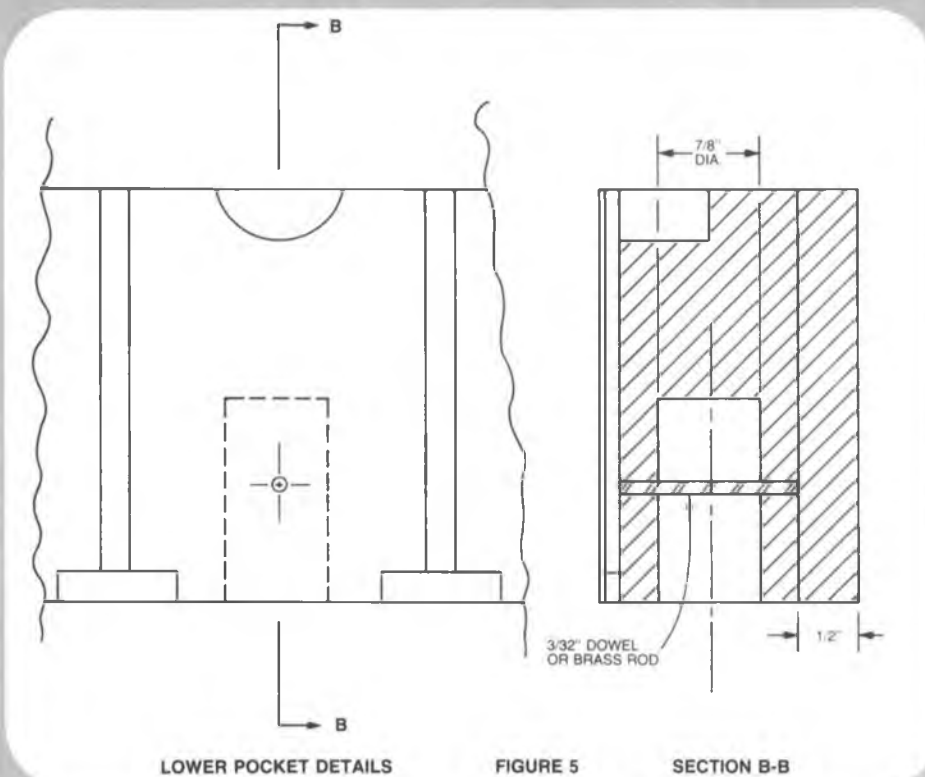
With the second or "Additive" system some of the drawbacks include: If your club hosts many contests, it is a very difficult system to use since many visitors must be accommodated and supplied with pins. In ordinary operation, however, its worst problems seem to revolve around carelessness in usage such as putting your pin on the wrong frequency peg on the control board or forgetting to use your pin (there is no visual feed-back of seeing a pin on your antenna) and again, of course, who is responsible for monitoring the system?

Well, to make a long story short, the following equipment plus just five basic rules seem to cover most of the above problems; see what you think of it.

Let's begin with the hardware as it is the heart of the whole proposal. Figure 1 is a photo of the finished Flight Control Board. Figure 2 is a close-up showing more detail, while Figure 3 shows the frequency pins that are used with the board. The Flight Control Board then is designed to work in the following manner:

Provide a receptacle for the frequency pins. Each pin is marked as to frequency (for the old channels) or by channel number (for the new ones). Each pin clips into a location on the Board again identified as to frequency or channel by both color patches and frequency or channel numbers. Associated with each pin receptacle is a pocket which is sized to hold three AMA cards. This pocket, shown in detail in Figures 4 and 5, is faced with a transparent window. On the front of this window appears the channel color code and channel frequency or number.

Note the needed pockets can be assembled in whatever manner is most convenient. We opted to do it with 12 pockets side by side above 12 more pockets side by side immediately below (note the frequency pins can't fall out of the lower assembly, even though their holes are inverted, because the pins clip into place). The



LOWER POCKET DETAILS

FIGURE 5

SECTION B-B

card pockets still, of course, open to the top. Figure 4 is the figure showing the dimensions and detail of the top row of card pockets and pin receptacles while Figure 5 is the detail of the lower pockets. They differ from the upper ones only in the drilling of the frequency pin pockets from below. Note also, on our board, the lower row is brought forward 1/2" by adding a 1/2" x 4" board to its back. This allows both to be joined together at the rear but provides finger clearance to insert and remove AMA cards from the bottom pockets.

The photos of Figures 1 and 2 show how colored MonoKote patches and rub-on numerals are used to identify each channel pocket. Please note that the MonoKote and numerals are on the face of the plastic sheet so that they'll still be visible with an AMA card in the pocket. A light coat of clear lacquer protects them from the weather.

Now for the rules covering flight procedures and how the board and pins are to be used. As you will see, the final system is both "additive" and "subtractive." This gives us the advantages of each approach with the weakness of each minimized. A frequency pin is "subtracted" from the board but an AMA card is "added." Also the use of the AMA card as the "additive" means no extra gear is required for visitors or contests.

Club Flight Rules

(1) Every member of the club is the Official Flight Control Officer.

(2) On arrival at the field the first duty after unloading is to place the transmitter in the Field Impound Cabinet.

(3) When ready to fly or test, only if the frequency pin is available, take pin, place on transmitter antenna and place your AMA card in the Flight board pocket. If the pin you wish to use is gone and an AMA card is already in the pocket, place your card behind the last card in the pocket. (What, you forgot to bring your card? Tough luck! No card, no fly, no exceptions.)

(4) No more than five aircraft flying at one time. Even with a free pin, if five planes are in the air, wait until one lands (or crashes) before taking off.

(5) Immediately when finished flying (or testing), return pin to board, retrieve AMA card and return transmitter to the Field Impound. If one or more cards are behind yours notify the next card owner in line after you that the channel is available.

Comments on the Rules

Rule 1. Making everyone responsible for rule observance is primary to the success of any flight control system. It means that all club members must be aware of, and

agreeable to, the rules and solves the problem of the missing Flight Control Officer. Everyone is charged with the responsibility of immediately acting if a deviation is spotted.

Rule 2. Stay out of trouble. If your transmitter is in the Impound Area it can't get turned on inadvertently.

Rule 3. This of course, is the basic rule of the five. It must be followed at all times (even Tuesday morning at 10:30 a.m. when you are the only flier at the field. Who knows someone with a hot Tx may arrive while you are out chasing a downed plane). Note also that the placing of cards in sequence in the frequency slot on the Flight Board allows for the orderly taking of turns in the air. First come, first served and no more arguments as to who follows who to the flight line.

Rule 4. Strictly arbitrary. This is what we will try this year to see how it works. Maybe you'll want to try a different number. Please let us know how it works out if you do.

Rule 5. Be polite. Please let the next man know that it is his turn. And note, if you forget and take the frequency pin home with you, your AMA card will still be on the board and will know who you are!

Well that's it. Stay tuned in and we'll give you a report this fall on how things have worked out for us and if you have other ideas on this or other systems please write. This is one area where all of us can use all the help we can give each other.

The above article was actually written and submitted early in 1983 to RCM. The Canton Ohio R/C Club has, therefore, had a full season of exposure to the new rules and procedures by this time and with the delay of publication it will allow me to add a report on how it has served us this year.

Let me begin by stating that it has been an unqualified success. All frequency pins are still on the board with not a single loss or pin absence during an active flying season. No frequency interference problems from improper handling of transmitters has occurred and aside from plastic coating (laminating AMA membership cards) it has not required any unusual procedures by club members or visitors. In short it has worked very well. I think, however, the best indication of its success has been the move by several local clubs, who have seen it in operation, to adopt it for 1984.

So have at it! It should make a good club project for those cold snowy days that will soon be with us. May it serve you all as well as it has us.

Jack Duff, WA80C



POLK'S Model Craft HOBBIES

Reliable Mail Order Since 1935

4 CHANNEL RADIO



ONLY \$75.00

SERVO REVERSING
PLUG-IN MODULE
CHARGING JACK
OPEN GIMBALS
DUST-PROOF
METAL CASE
W/3 SERVOS
DUAL RATE
72 MHz

ALL THE WANTED R/C FEATURES AT AN AMAZINGLY LOW PRICE! ONLY \$75.00
Special plug in battery holders, Nicad battery conversion packs and more
Only \$20.00 at time of purchase of above radio

2 CHANNEL RADIO



ONLY \$40.00

2 CHANNEL DIGITAL PROPORTIONAL RADIO w/2 SERVOS
Full range R/C All Frequencies changeable, 27 MHz only FCC approved
A \$100.00 VALUE! ONLY \$40.00

SERVOS

New Higher Torque

As Low As \$8.00 ea.

High Quality Rotary Servo
2.4 g./Cm. Weight 36 gram
Includes tray and 3 horns
Positive pulse 1.5 size
1 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 1/2"



OUR FABULOUS SPECS—Centering—Deadband 0.10ms—Torque 42 in.oz.—10%
Current 4.1mA—Working Current 135mA—Stall Current 420mA—Throw 100ms 200ms 86
degrees 1 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 1/2" Wgt 1.5 oz

1 Servo \$10.00 4 Servos \$36.00 10 Servos \$80.00

FUEL PUMP

Premium Quality 6 Volt
Electric Fuel Pump with full
or empty switch
Now Only \$6.00



ACCESSORIES

BLANKET COVER \$1.00
BATTERY HOLDER \$2.00
1/4" (3/16" deep) \$1.00
1/4" (1/2" deep) \$1.00
1/4" (3/4" deep) \$1.00
1/4" (1" deep) \$1.00
1/4" (1 1/4" deep) \$1.00
1/4" (1 1/2" deep) \$1.00
1/4" (1 3/4" deep) \$1.00
1/4" (2" deep) \$1.00

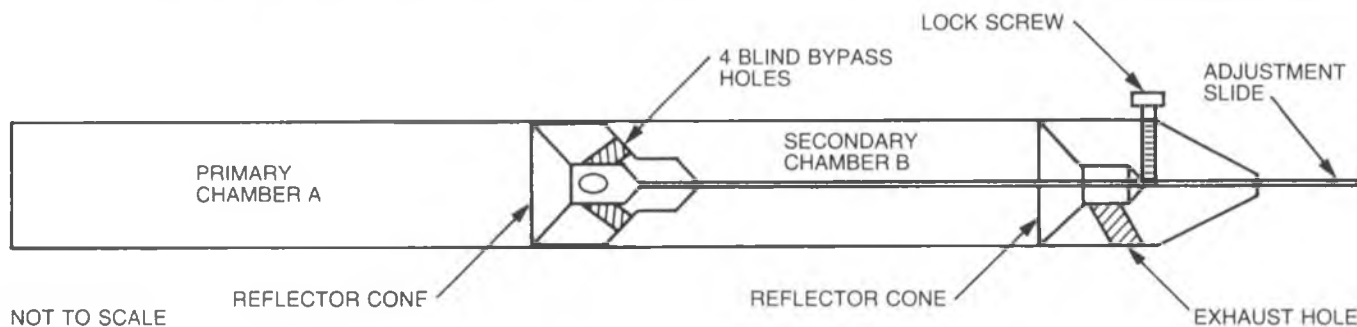


MAIL ORDER TO:

POLK'S
Dept. 509
346 Bergen Avenue
Jersey City, NJ 07304
201-332-8100

Orders Only Call Toll Free
800-227-1617 Ext. 126
California
800-772-3545 Ext. 126

Please Include Proper Postage, Handling and Insurance with Your Order
Add \$3.50 shipping and handling charge with your order (personal check, money
order, or certified check)
COD AND MAJOR CREDIT CARD CUSTOMERS
PLEASE ADD AN ADDITIONAL \$3.50 SERVICE FEE
Credit Card Customers, Please include Account Numbers and Expiration Date
Dealer Inquiries Welcome



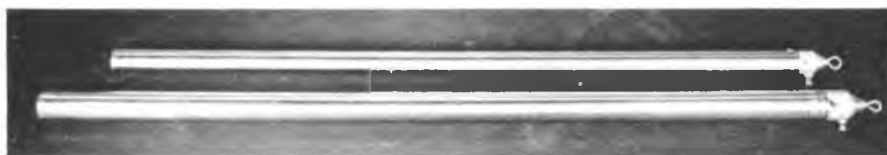
PEAK-POWER-PIPE

Many articles have been written over the years on the theory and operation of tuned pipes both by myself and other columnists. It was thirteen or fourteen years ago that I was first flying an E.D. Power Pipe on my Cliff Weirick designed "Candy" and everybody was asking, "What the heck is that?" Although tuned pipes had been in use on U-control speed models for many years, few modelers had put them to use on R/C models. Kevin Lindsey, in England, was the first to market a broad range tuned pipe strictly for R/C use. Over the


years tuned pipes have become pretty much standard equipment on competition pattern engines and their size and shape pretty well-standardized. However, it did take quite a while for modelers to accept the tuned pipe as something that could quiet the engine noise and at the same time give an increase in power. Modelers always seem to be a little reluctant to accept something that is different.

In 1981, Cliff Rausin, of Condor Hobbies, introduced the Australian "Magic Muffler" to the U.S. hobby market. The Magic Muffler worked on

the same principle as a tuned pipe but was of more compact size, being just a little larger than a conventional muffler. The Magic Muffler was intended as a strictly "bolt on and go" device without the usual trial and error tuning that one must go through to achieve maximum performance from a conventional tuned pipe. However, not being able to adjust or "tune" the Magic Muffler will sometimes result in the engine not



Wally's tuneable Peak-Power-Pipes. Closeup shown for detail and size reference. See text for complete description and test results.

<p>CANADIANS MAIL—ORDER:</p> <p>LOWEST R/C PRICES IN CANADA</p> <p>WE STOCK SELECTED HOBBY SHACK GOODS</p> <p>AERO SPORT AND CIRRUS RADIO SERVICE CENTER</p>	<p>R/C HOBBY</p>  <p>POWER PANEL SOLID STATE 12V DESIGN</p> <p>\$36.95cn</p>	<p>11828 103RD ST. EDMONTON, ALBERTA CANADA T5G 2J2</p>  <p>AERO SPORT 6 6CH, 4 SERVO, ALL Ni-Cd</p> <p>\$279.95cn</p>	<p>WRITE OR TELEPHONE (403) HS1-2345</p>  <p>Complete With T.T. .15V R/C ENGINE</p> <p>T.T. EAGLE BALSA KIT w/T.T. .15 R/C</p> <p>\$54.95cn</p>
---	--	--	--

"coming on the pipe" with a given engine/fuel/prop combination. Resorting to a smaller diameter propeller that would let the engine turn at a higher rpm on the ground would usually solve the problem but, if you wanted to stay with a larger propeller, there was no way of adjusting the Magic Muffler for this operation. However, if you do prop your engine to get it to operate in the rpm range of the Magic Muffler, they really do work extremely well as many fellows know.

This past summer I received a package in the mail from Wally Van Heeckeren, of Australia, with something different in the way of a tuned pipe that Wally had been making on a limited production basis for modelers in Australia. At first appearance the tuned pipe appears to be nothing more than a 3/4" diameter piece of steel tubing 21" long with a long piece of 1/16" wire sticking out the end that could be moved in and out. I must frankly admit that at first I thought this was some kind of a put-on, so I went about testing the pipe with a bit of skepticism. Again, this was a case of not initially accepting something that differed from what would be considered standard because of its different appearance. I am sure others will share this same feeling when first seeing what Wally calls his "Tuneable Tuned Pipe." However, do not let first appearances fool you. As I was quite surprised to find out, Wally's Tuneable Tuned Pipe really

Custom Woodcraft

Presents



The FLIGHT BOX

\$99.95
shipping not included
Calif. residents add 6% sales tax

A completely finished unit, made from select maple hardwoods and birch plywood. Interlocking construction. Medium pecan and moisture cure polyurethane. Features four folding legs, locking and adjustable fuselage holders with wing holders on the back. Both are lined with neoprene coated sponge rubber. Slide out power module with built-in tool rack and carrying handle --- holds battery and starter. The "Flight Box" will fold down to a nice suitcase package, 21 1/2" x 9 1/2" x 16" overall, and will hold a one gallon fuel can and transmitter, plus has two drawers for parts. Optional Sonic-Tronics power panel installed \$44.95



The FLIGHT LINE

\$44.95
plus shipping

The "Flight Line" is a carry-on unit designed to carry battery, starter, tools, one gallon fuel can or transmitter, plus has a large drawer at the base for 12" propellers. This unit is completely finished like the "Flight Box" and has rubber feet. Also included is a paper towel rack. Size is 9 1/2" x 15 3/4" x 10" high and is inter-lock constructed from select birch plywood. Optional Sonic-Tronics power panel installed \$44.95



Transmitter Case

Protect your transmitter in transit. The transmitter case is finished the same as the "Flight Box" and is constructed from select maple hardwoods and birch plywood. It is lined with foam rubber and dustproof. Size is 10 1/4" x 9" x 5". **\$21.95 + shipping.**

B of A/Visa and Master Charge Welcome

Custom Woodcraft
"Distinctive Quality in Wood"
Star Route, Day Road - Telephone (918) 336-8378 - McArthur, CA 96056

works.

For testing I used a K & B 6.5 reference engine I have that has been

modified for California style Quickie 500 racing. The engine has a .315
to page 120



Wally Van Heeckeren's Double Eagle with Peak-Power-Pipe.



Long Shot's Features

Construction Foamboard, ply, balsa
Wingspan 52 inches
Wing Area 598 sq. inches (approx.)
Length 39 1/2" (Firewall to tip of rudder)
Weight 4 1/4 lbs. to 5 lbs.
Covering Use MonoKote or any iron on finish (no dope).

Price \$64.98 each

THE "LONG SHOT," A WORLD'S FIRST!

Truly the world's first "All Foamboard" .40 powered Sport/Aerobatic almost ready to fly kit on the market. High quality craftsmanship plus good looks and outstanding flying characteristics put this A.R.F. in a class by itself. A tiger with a good .40 but docile yet agile with a .35. Seven years experience working with Foamboard and dozens of models have paved the way for the "Long Shot."

GRITCO MODEL PRODUCTS
8233-10 Gator Lane, West Palm Beach, Fla. 33411
Phone 1-305-798-1438 Phone 1-305-533-1044
Mon.-Fri. 9-5 24 hours — 7 days
Use Master Card, Visa, check, Money Order, or C.O.D. Add \$5.00 for postage and handling. Florida residents add 5% sales tax. Foreign orders write for shipping costs. Direct ship only.



Long Shot's Features

Jig built fuselage with plywood doublers. Jig built, one piece wing halves, no sheeting needed. Dihedral and dihedral braces built in. Self aligning fin and stab with balsa parts pre-cut. Canopy and all necessary hardware included. Cover with MonoKote or any iron on finish.

Price \$64.98 each

carburetor intake diameter and a K & B 6.5 rear rotor Formula I piston/sleeve with mini-pipe timing (165° duration). With a 9/6 Power Prop and 15% nitro fuel, this engine will normally turn 18,000-18,200 rpm with an open exhaust. With the Tuneable Tuned Pipe installed and adjusted for maximum rpm, the engine would now turn 19,200 rpm. A solid gain of 1,000 rpm. I next removed the piston/sleeve with the 165° exhaust duration and installed one with an exhaust duration of 172° intended for use with a tuned pipe or Magic Muffler. The engine would now turn 19,500 for a total gain of 1,3000 rpm. This is about the same gain I can get with the Magic Muffler but a couple hundred short of what can be had with a full length tuned pipe. I should point out that with the 172° exhaust timing the engine will not turn in the 18,000 range with open exhaust as it will with the 165° duration piston/sleeve. When you raise the exhaust to the 172° figure you also have to use a tuned pipe or Magic Muffler but that is the purpose of raising the exhaust to begin with.

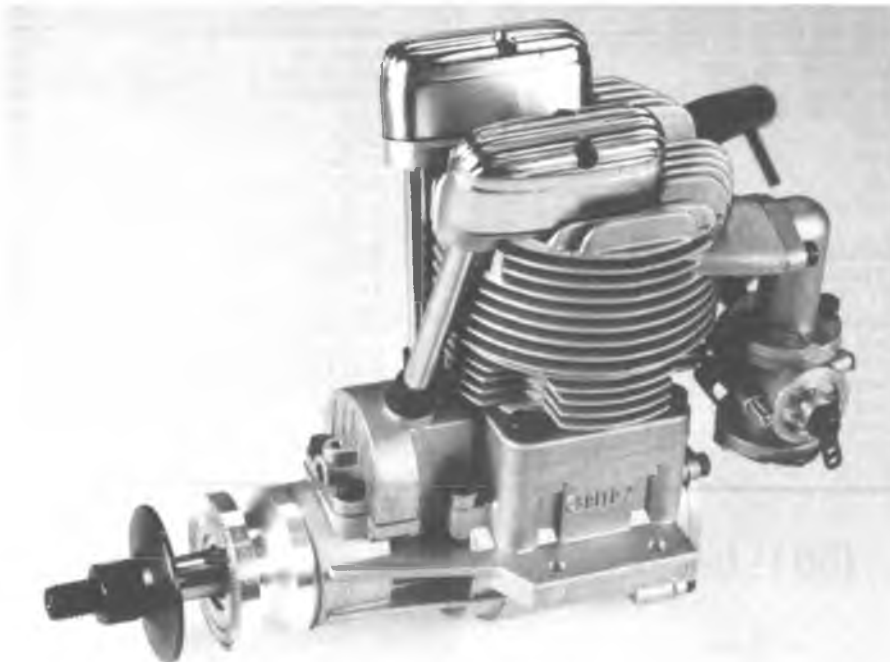
The Tuneable Tuned Pipe was next tested on a K & B .61 with conventional exhaust timing. The engine had been given my blueprint treatment and PDP modification. The engine will normally turn 12,800-13,000 with 15% nitro fuel and 11/7 Rev-Up prop with open exhaust (the engine normally runs with a conventional muffler). With the Tuneable Tuned Pipe the engine now

turned 13,800 for a gain of 800 rpm. It is easy to see that with a pipe timed sleeve, an increase of over 1,000 rpm could be expected. This is a test I will have to make at a later date as I did not have a pipe timed piston/sleeve that had been broken-in to install in the engine.

Although the Tuneable Tuned Pipe works on the same principle of pressure waves as a conventional double coned tuned pipe resulting in a supercharging effect to the engine, the actual operating principle is somewhat different.

The pipe is divided into two separate chambers which we will call primary chamber A and secondary chamber B (see drawing). The two chambers are separated by a sliding reflector cone that is attached to a wire extending from the end of the unit. Moving the wire in or out moves the reflector cone and tunes the pipe to the engine. Once maximum rpm gain is achieved the wire can be cut off and locked in place with the set screw provided for this purpose.

Quoting directly from the "How It Works" sheet that accompanies the pipe -- *"The exhaust pulse travels down chamber A and reflects off the center plug or reflector cone. Here two things happen: (1) The pulse is reflected back towards the engine, and (2) the exhaust gasses are transferred via bypass holes to chamber B creating a second pulse which travels down chamber B. This pulse arrives at the end plug where two things again happen: (1) The exhaust gasses pass to*



The new Saito FA-120 four stroke is a real power house. The design concept follows that of a highly successful line of smaller displacement four stroke engines. The FA-120 is available from Hobby Shack and selected hobby shops. Watch for an upcoming report on this engine.

**STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP
MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION**
(Act of August 12, 1970: Section 3685
Title 39, United States Code)

1. Title of Publication: R/C Modeler Magazine.
2. Date of Filing: September 29, 1983.
3. Frequency of Issue: Monthly.
4. Location of known office of publication: 120 W Sierra Madre Blvd., Sierra Madre, Los Angeles County.
5. Location of Headquarters or General Business offices of the Publishers: 120 W. Sierra Madre Blvd., Sierra Madre, Los Angeles County, Ca.
6. Publisher: R/C Modeler Corporation: 120 W Sierra Madre Blvd., Sierra Madre, Ca. 91024. Editor: Donald W. Dewey, 120 W. Sierra Madre Blvd., Sierra Madre, Ca. 91024. Managing Editor: Patricia E. Crews, 120 W. Sierra Madre Blvd., Sierra Madre, Ca. 91024.
7. Owner: R/C Modeler Corporation, 120 W. Sierra Madre Blvd., Sierra Madre, Ca. 91024. Stockholders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of stock are: Donald W. Dewey, Patricia E. Crews, Charles Cunningham, Dick Kidd, Ken Willard, c/o RCM, 120 W. Sierra Madre Blvd., Sierra Madre, California 91024.
8. The known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages or other securities: None.
10. Extent and Nature of circulation:

Average no. copies each issue during preceding 12 mos.	Single issue nearest to filing date.
--	--------------------------------------

A. Total no. copies printed (net press run)	
96,826	98,300
B. Paid circulation	
1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales.	
69,005	70,670
2. Mail subscriptions	
24,538	26,266
C. Total paid circulation	
93,543	96,936
D. Free distribution by mail, carrier or other means, samples complimentary and other free copies.	
600	640
E. Total distribution (sum of C & D)	
94,143	97,576
F. Copies not distributed.	
1. Office use, leftover, unaccounted, spoiled after printed.	
693	724
2. Returns from news agents	
2,010	0
G. Total (sum of E and F — should equal net press run shown in A)	
96,826	98,300

I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete.

Patricia E. Crews



Consumers Guide to RC Aircraft Products

242 Pages

Hundreds of New Products

Photos & Descriptions of over 2,000 RC Aircraft Products offered by 176 companies.

Outstanding Value!

Only \$4.95 plus shipping*

Send \$6.60 (Includes U.P.S. & handling)
Foreign orders send \$7.86 US for surface mail, or \$10.49 US for air mail.

Catalogs from all these companies would cost over 10 times the price of this outstanding reference book.

"The product lines of nearly every major manufacturer, distributor, and importer are here, as well as the unique and interesting products of small companies that seldom advertise in national modeling magazines."

July '83 Model Aviation

See Your Local Dealer or Order Direct

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

Send check or money order to:
Consumers Guide, PO Box 376, Great Falls, VA 22066

mga pilots \$29.95 ea.



1/4 scale fully poseable action pilot figures dressed in removable flight gear of their time (no assembly or painting required). wt. 6 oz. add \$2.75 p&h, n.y.s. res. add sales tax, allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.

to order send check or money order to

MGA Enterprises

p.o. box 864, dept. e
forest hills, n.y. 11375

the air through the exhaust hole, and (2) the pulse is reflected by the end plug and travels back to the center plug which is so designed that it does not reflect but transfers the pulse to chamber A. Meanwhile the initial pulse has traveled back to the engine where it behaves as a supercharger and the engine goes through one cycle and produces a second pulse. This pulse travels down chamber A to the reflector cone where again two things happen: (1) The cycle repeats as before, and (2) the pulse is met by the pulse coming back from chamber B. Now the fun begins! When the pipe is tuned to an engine so that the two chambers A and B are the same length from the piston face to the center plug, or reflector cone, and from the center plug to the end plug, the two pulses arrive at the center plug at the same time and join forces to form one high amplitude pulse which travels back to the engine. This is the peak power setting. The RPM range over which the peak power setting operates is relatively narrow. When the pipe is tuned to an engine so that the center plug is forward of the center (chamber A is shorter than chamber B), the pulse arriving from chamber B arrives at the center plug later and follows the pulse from chamber A back to the engine. The pulse has now been stretched to the lower rpm side. This means that the engine will remain on the pipe as you throttle back or as the engine loads up in a vertical maneuver. This is the 'low end power setting.' When the pipe is tuned to an engine so that the center plug is behind the center (chamber A is longer than chamber B), the pulse from chamber B arrives at the center plug before the one from chamber A. This stretches the pulse towards the high rpm end. This means that as your engine unwinds it stays on the pipe. This is the 'high end power setting'."

So much for the technical description of how the Tuneable Tuned Pipe works. In actual application this all boils down to installing the pipe on your engine. With the engine running you gradually move the sliding wire adjustment inward until the engine hits maximum rpm. It was my experience that as you move the sliding wire in, there is a change in mixture adjustment so you may have to readjust the mixture as the engine picks up rpm. When maximum rpm is achieved, lock the set screw and the remaining length of adjusting wire can be cut off. However, it is recommended that a little excess wire be left for future adjustments in case you want to retune for different fuel or prop.

This is the basic adjustment and as far as I went with my testing.



Electric Eagle
\$19.95

X-MAS SPECIAL

YOU CAN COUNT ON US!

ELECTRIC EAGLE Countdown Timers do much more than those low-priced travel alarm clocks nationally advertised!!



- Countdown Times up to 12 hours with 30 second audio alarm
- Stopwatch accurate to 1/10 of a second with lapse time function
 - Standard time
 - Calendar
 - Dual time zone
 - Travel alarm clock
 - Military time
- Easy mount slide-in tray
- Extra batteries

Add \$1.50 Postage and Handling (Calif. residents add 6% Sales Tax)

ELECTRIC EAGLE
25 Weepingwood, Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 786-7250

Giant 1/4 Scale World War I Plan 'N Pattern Sets™



"SPAD" C-XIII

1.3 to 3.1 Engines 79 1/2" Wingspan — 2120 Sq. In.

This new design offering makes a beautiful R/C replica of the WW-I era. 2120 Sq. In. of area, it's a big aircraft, a capable flyer, it captures the imagination.

Plan 'N Pattern Set: #RCQS-8 @ \$24.95



For .78 to 2.2 Engines

"SE-5A" Quarter Scale RIC

80 1/2" Wingspan — 2220 Sq. Inches Area
Plan 'N Pattern Set: #RCQS-7 @ \$24.95

FOKKER TRIPLANE DR-1

72" Wingspan Triplane — 1772 Sq. In. Area
Plan 'N Pattern Set: #RCQS-6 @ \$24.95

We offer you really beautiful Full Size Plan Drawings, Material List and Parts Drawing to fabricate a superb replica of the design.

Prices are for Complete Plans, Sub Assembly and Detailed Parts List. Add \$2.00 for Mailing Tube.

SEND FOR BROCHURE: Be ahead of the crowd. New Brochure showing new designs for 1983-84. Send \$1.00, refundable on your first order.

W.E. TECHNICAL SERVICES, INC.
P.O. Box 76884-R, Atlanta, Georgia 30328

ASTRO CHALLENGER COBALT MOTORS SUPER POWER FOR WORLD CLASS COMPETITION

We built our first cobalt motor in 1975 for our SOLAR-powered unmanned airplane **SUNRISE**. The **SUNRISE** motor weighed 16 ounces and produced 3.4 HP. Last year we built the **SOLAR PROPULSION SYSTEM FOR THE DUPONT SOLAR CHALLENGER** that made its historic flight from Pointoise, France to Manston, England on July 7, 1981. The **SOLAR CHALLENGER COBALT MOTOR** was only three inches in diameter but delivered almost 3 HP!! By using this advanced technology we bring you our new **ASTRO CHALLENGER COBALT MOTORS**, super-performance motors for the serious competitor, for the modeler who demands the best and simply won't settle for second best. The heart of these motors is the new high-energy rare-earth COBALT magnets. They supply much higher magnetic flux and are not damaged by overloading. To efficiently utilize this magnetic potential we have incorporated (1) a high-grade silicon steel armature lamination, (2) a high-performance commutator capable of running at 35,000 RPM and 350°F, and (3) a new silver graphite cartridge brush that can safely commutate 25 amperes. The net result is a really super-power motor that is ready for world class competition. **THE NEW ASTRO CHALLENGER COBALT MOTORS — NOTHING ELSE COMES CLOSE!!**



Challenger 05 . . . \$75.00
Challenger 15 . . . \$100.00
Challenger 25 . . . \$125.00
Challenger 40 . . . \$150.00
AVAILABLE NOW
See your dealer or order direct
Send stamped self addressed
envelope for specifications to:

ASTRO FLIGHT INC.

13311 BEACH AVENUE VENICE, CA 90291

THE SAND EAGLE HEAVY-DUTY OFF ROAD VEHICLE



- Doors automatically open and close
- Headlights and tail lights can be turned "On/Off" from transmitter
- Battery "On/Off" LED indicator lights
- Front end suspension
- All enclosed gear and motor housings for extra protection against dirt
- Receptacle for recharging Ni-Cad batteries
- High and low gear changing for driving rough and smooth surfaces
- Variable speed - full function
- Super heterodyne circuitry
- Fully proportional steering forward, reverse and stop position
- Factory warranty included

SEND \$149.95 BRUIN INTERNATIONAL
Postage Pre Paid 2265 Westwood Blvd. #462
Los Angeles, CA 90064

Also Available - Overnight Ni-Cad Battery Charger \$12.95 (plugs directly into vehicle)

Hobby Horn

hobby specialties

Wing Span - 78 1/2"
Wing Area - 564 Sq"

NEW!

The SENSOAR glider

A HOBBY HORN Exclusive!! A HOBBY HORN Kit!
The SENSOAR Glider kit is a high quality kit with Machine cut & sanded parts. Select quality balsa and spruce. Detailed plans, and written instructions. For THERMAL or SLOPE or 05 ELECTRIC POWER.

VALUE PRICED at \$16.00

Old Timer Kits

OLD TIMER KITS FOR R/C or FF

F & W Model Service offers top quality Old Timer partial kits, to which we add all the strip & sheet wood, wire, etc. required. The plans are original Old Time Plans, but all are easily adapted to R/C. [The best in R/C Trainers.]

1936 Buccaneer 84" - \$51; 1938 Clipper MK I - 72" - \$39
1937 Dallaire Spits'er - 108" - \$61; 1940 Ranger - 46" - \$27
1939 Mercury - 72" - \$58; 1935 Miss America - 84" - \$59
1941 Playboy Jr. - 54" - \$29; 1941 Playboy Sr. - 80" - \$46
1938 Power House - 84" - \$43; 1940 Sailplane - 78" - \$74
1940 So Long - 50" - \$28; 1938 Trenton Terror - 72" - \$32
1939 Zipper - 54" - \$48; 1939 Korda Wakefield - 44" - \$17

THE MIDWAY MODEL COMPANY

MIDWAY MODEL CO. Semi-kits Combined w/strip

1936 Flying Quaker - 84" - \$49; 1937 Quaker Flash - 67" - \$38
1937 Long Cabin - 78" - \$42; 1937 Air Chief - 67" - \$40

MIDWAY MODEL CO. Full kits R/C or FF

1939 AirTrails Sportster, 50", .10-.15 R/C \$35.96
1938 Power House, 50", .10-.15 R/C \$35.96
1935 .020 Miss America, 36" FF or 1ch R/C \$12.95
1940 .020 Clipper MK II, 36" FF or 1ch R/C \$14.95
1940 .020 Comet Sailplane, 36" FF/1ch R/C \$14.95
1940 .020 Buzzard Bombshell, 30" FF/1ch R/C \$11.95

ELECTRICS

Leisure 05 Flight System: \$70.00 [SPECIAL ***\$50.00]
Leisure 05 Gear motor only: \$60.00 [SPECIAL **\$45.00]
Astro 05XL Flight System: \$70.00 [SPECIAL ***\$50.00]
Astro Reduction Drive: \$20.00 [SPECIAL ****\$15.00]
Electra Lite (Larry Jolly Kit) 05 Electric \$39.96
Icarus (2 Meter Nats Winner) [Larry Jolly] \$31.96
Astro Sport, for 05 direct systems [SPECIAL *\$17.00]
Leisure Playboy Sr. for 05 geared systems \$30.00

Hobby Horn SCALE PLANS

S-60 Gee Bee Model "E" 1/1 Scale, .60 \$10.00

140 plans and Scale drawings available.

S-3 FIESLER "STORCH", 70", .40s \$8.00

S-50 HEINKEL HE-100D, 62", .60s \$10.00
S-47 WESTLAND WHIRLWIND [2-.40s] \$15.00

SHIPPING AND HANDLING:

Up to \$8.00 add \$1.50;
\$8.01 to \$20.00 add \$2.25;
\$20.01 to \$45.00 add \$3.00;
\$45.01 to \$70.00 add \$3.50;
and over \$70.00 add \$4.00.

CA Addressees add 6% tax.
Send MO. Visa/MC/Exp. or Check (allow up to 30 days for check clearance.)
COD-Exact Charges = \$1.50
Intl. (Cash Only) [All UPS]

64 Page CATALOGUE
\$2.00 PP/1st Class
A copy will be sent free-when requested-with an order

HOBBY HORN
15173 Moran St [R]
P.O. Box 2212
Westminster, CA 92683
(714) 893-8311
(714) 895-1203

Maximum performance from the Tuneable Tuned Pipe is obtained when the two chambers A and B are the same length. To do this you measure the distance from the center plug to the end plug (chamber B). Then cut either the pipe or header pipe so that the distance from the piston face to the center plug (chamber A) is the same length as chamber B. I haven't given this a try as yet as I still have a few other tests I want to perform with the pipe on other engines. I will have to give you a report on this phase of tuning in a later column.

Many of the advantages of the Tuneable Tuned Pipe are quite obvious. The size (diameter) makes it far more adaptable to "in the fuselage" type of installations. The sliding wire adjustment means you no longer have to tune the pipe to the engine by trial and error cutting and checking rpm. By leaving the adjusting wire a little long you can tailor the pipe to changing conditions such as different props, amount of nitro, extreme changes in weather conditions, etc. An added benefit seems to be an improvement in the idle characteristics. This is evidently due to higher back pressure within the pipe helping to keep the glow plug hot much the same as the old exhaust baffle that many engines used in years past before the muffler became more popular.

Noise level is about the same as a conventional expansion chamber muffler --- possibly a little louder than a muffled tuned pipe. Enclosed within the fuselage, it is very quiet.

As with the Magic Muffler, my old friend, Cliff Rausin of Condor Hobbies, is importing the Tuneable Tuned Pipe into this country. A slight change in name has been made for the production pipe and it will now be known as the WvH Peak Power Pipe. WvH standing for Wally Van Heeckeren the designer and developer. The pipe will work on engines from .25 cu. in. through .90 cu. in. although I would guess that it will work best on engines in the .40-.60 size range. The retail price is \$29.95 but Condor Hobbies will have an introductory price of \$24.50. You can order direct from Condor Hobbies, 17835 Sky Park Circle, Suite E, Irvine, California 92714, or through your local hobby dealer who can, in turn, order from Condor Hobbies.

Pictured along with the .25-.90 pipe is a smaller version for the .19 size engine. This pipe is not in production yet. If enough interest is shown for the .25-.90 size pipe to justify tooling and production costs, then Condor Hobbies will, in turn, import this pipe at a later date. The .25-.90 pipe can be used on

the smaller displacement engines but due to the size of the exhaust openings you will not get as great a performance increase. The size is also somewhat larger than actually necessary for a .15-.19 size engine.

I was really impressed with the performance and ease of adjustment of the WvH Peak Power Pipe. I am sure any of you fellows wanting to give one a try will be also. As simple as it appears, it really does work.

★

I have been getting quite a few letters lately from readers regarding problems related to the four stroke engines. So we will finish up the column this month with three letters having to do with four stroke engines.

Dear Mr. Lee,

Thank you for all your fine articles on model aircraft engines. I have found them both interesting and informative.

I currently have an O.S. Max 40 four stroke engine and am flying a Balsa USA Swizzle Stick 40, using an 11/4 Zinger prop, and Sheldons 5% synthetic fuel.

The owners manual for the engine states the engine will turn up to 10,000 rpm's. My problem is that after starting the engine and "tweaking" the needle valve for 9,800 to 10,000 rpm (using a Thunder Tiger tachometer) and flying for 7 or 8 minutes if, I begin to try some touch and goes the engine usually sags and quits about 30 seconds after breaking ground again. I have tried to richen the mixture a couple of "clicks" but many times it does the same thing. Recently we have flown in 85° to 90° temperatures. Could this be a factor? The engine is beam mounted in an upright position. Would it help if the engine were side mounted?

The owners manual also states that the top of the fuel tank should be 1/4" to 3/8" above the needle valve and mine is about 1/4" above.

Just as a point of information, for a long time we could not get this engine to turn more than 8,500 to 9,000 rpm so we tried a couple of things first. We unhooked the line from the tank vent to the pressure adapter and the rpm increased markedly. We then started to experiment with props. We tried everything from a 10/7 Airscrew to a Top Flite 11/4 and Zinger 12/4, and found the 11/4 worked best all around.

Using an 11/4, we also tried a tank of Red Max 10% 4 stroke fuel and found no more than 100 rpm difference on the top end rpm.

Thank you!

Sincerely,
Dick Heil
Eagan, Michigan

You have made an assumption in regards to the operating rpm of your
to page 126

RADIO RIG®



- *Ergonomically designed for maximum comfort.
- *Allows for greater stick sensitivity.
- *Straps on to most transmitters non-permanently.
- *Constructed of lightweight aluminum, padded with soft, durable neoprene rubber.
- *Fully adjustable neck strap.
- *Fits all radios except Kraft Gold Spectrum® Series and single-stick radios.
- *Hand-made in USA. *Only \$22.95!

To Order
Specify transmitter(s) Send money order or certified check, allow 3-4 weeks for personal checks to clear For fast order, call for C O D (cash only) Shipping and handling charge \$2.95 per order, plus \$1.65 for C O D N Y state residents add 8% sales tax Patent Pending

Send orders to:
Jeremy Waltzer Designs
P.O. Box 532 Jericho, N.Y. 11753
Or call (516) 626-1128
Dealer Inquiries Welcomed



The 'super' systems
Maneuver, mix, adjust,
reverse and monitor.
We introduced expo rates!
Three, six and eight channels
"STILL THE BEST!"
MILLCOTT
Millcott Corporation
177-F Riverside Ave. Newport Beach CA 92663



714/760-0170

DON'T BUY THAT AIRPLANE!



Make your next Airplane a Submarine and experience the thrills of underwater flight. Designed for swimming pool or lake use, our low-cost TYPE-23 uses standard 3 or 4 channel radios and builds in one weekend.

From the country's most experienced R/C submarine manufacturer, the TYPE 23 introduces a totally new concept in R/C subs. ALMOST READY TO SUBMERGE! This 45" long, 7" pound model is fun for the entire family with performance that surpasses subs costing 2 or 3 times as much. Experienced pilots will find the '23' an exciting underwater performer, while beginners can learn 3 dimensional control functions without the risk of crashing an airplane.

Prices start at under \$200.00 for a 3 channel model, complete, less Radio and Batteries

Send SASE for information on this boat or \$2.00 for complete catalog to



32nd PARALLEL

(805) 481-3170

Dept. 302 P.O. Box 804
Pismo Beach, CA 93449

GLASS CLOTH

0.6 OZ. Noted scale modelers Ted White, Dave Platt, Kent Walters, Bob Frey, Garland Hamilton, Don Srull, Larry Wolfe, John Pahlow, Al Tuttle, Shane Cramer, and Bert Baker use my strong and finely woven first quality glass cloth, the lightest made. So do many modelers in 49 States and 23 countries.

See my article on glass covering techniques in the April 1982 RCM or send an S.A.S.E. for my very similar write-up on the same subject.

- 15 ft. & 30 ft. Lengths --- 38" wide
- 15 ft. \$20.80 --- 30 ft. \$36.60
- Postage paid in U.S. & Canada
- Immediate shipment to your mailbox
- Check, M.O., Mastercard & Visa
- For Airmail overseas, add \$2.25

DAN PARSONS PRODUCTS

11809 Fulmer Dr., N.E.
Albuquerque, NM 87111
(505) 296-2353

O.S. Max .40 four stroke that is not correct and one that many fellows seem to make. The manufacturer lists the maximum rpm limit of the engine as 10,000 rpm. However, this does not mean that the engine should be run at 10,000. This is similar to the mistake fellows make in regards to the horsepower rating of an engine. If a manufacturer rates the engine at 1.6 h.p. at 17,000 rpm, it does not mean that the engine will turn the prop used for flying, such as an 11/7, at this rpm. And yet fellows write to me all the time wanting to know why their engine will not turn 17,000 with the

11/7. The same thing pertains to the 10,000 rpm limit of the O.S. .40 four stroke. This is the maximum rpm at which the engine can be run before valve float occurs. It does not mean that the engine is necessarily supposed to be operated at this rpm. Your O.S. .40 would be a lot happier operating in the 8,500-9,000 rpm range. You are just trying to get more power out of the engine than it is capable of delivering. Your propeller size is okay but, in the process of trying to get more power out of the engine, you are probably running it a lot leaner than you should and it is going to overheat — especially in hot weather. Instead of just backing off a couple of clicks, richen the mixture until you hear the engine slow 300-500 rpm from maximum. This assures a richer, cooler running mixture. This will most likely end your sagging problem.

You mention unhooking the line from the tank vent to the pressure adapter. The fitting on the back of the crankcase is **not** a pressure adapter. This is for venting the crankcase only and should never be connected to the tank vent. On the upstroke of the piston, air is drawn in through this fitting and on the downstroke expelled. No positive pressure is formed. Connecting this fitting to your

NEW from Casburn Kits

J.C. TRAINER

- ★ 90% Built Wing
- ★ Built Fuselage
- ★ Excellent Plans & Instructions
- ★ Ideal for Beginner Builder/Flyer



60 SIZE Reg. \$89.95 ~~\$69.95~~

40 SIZE Reg. \$79.95 ~~59.95~~

SUPER LUCKY FLY II

- ★ "Ready-Built" Fuselage
- ★ Wing Covered with 1/64" Plywood
- ★ Excellent Plans



Super Lucky Fly II for 45 to 65 List \$109.95 **Special \$89.95**

Little Super Lucky Fly II for 35 to 45 List \$99.95 **Special \$84.95**

Prices Subject to Change Without Notice

Johnnie Casburn Manufacturing Co.
5821 E. Rosedale — Fort Worth, TX 76112
Day 817/451-1570 — Night 817/572-1452

tank vent would result in negative pressure in the tank as the fuel level dropped the same as if the tank vent were plugged. As you found out, this also affects the rpm of the engine. A lot of fellows have made this same mistake. Reading the instructions that accompany the engine explains this.

The difference between 5% nitro, as in your Sheldon fuel, and 10% nitro in the Red max would only account for a couple of hundred rpm in a two stroke engine and even less in a four stroke. Four stroke engines do not respond to

to page 193



Atlas Van Lines -

IT'S SOMETHING SPECIAL!

From the moment you see it, you know you're in for something special! Sturdy epoxy fiberglass, trimmed in the mold for the most perfect fit, forms the Hull, Deck, Cockpit & Cowling, creating a model of uncompromised quality and beauty. Step-by-step, easy to follow instructions — complete with a photo section — sets the pace for a truly exceptional modeling experience — one even a beginning modeler can fully enjoy!

Superior Drive-Train Design gives you maximum speed along with trouble-free operation. The Atlas runs in the 70 mph range with the use of the 70cc engine. This boat is a joy to operate and an unbelievable sight out on the open water.

Attention to detail has led to the creation of the finest boat kit ever offered!

Complete Kit Price Only: \$450.00

FEATURES

★ SUPERIOR, CLUTCH ENGAGED DRIVE-TRAIN ★ EPOXY FIBERGLAS CONSTRUCTION ★ RUNS ON GAS-OIL MIX

★ UTILIZES CDI IGNITION & SPARK PLUG ★ CONTAINS ALL DRIVE-TRAIN HARDWARE ★ VERY STABLE & SEAWORTHY

REGIONAL SERVICE CENTERS

Midwest: BURCO — (513) 829-3164 / East Coast: DAMAR — (412) 439-3978

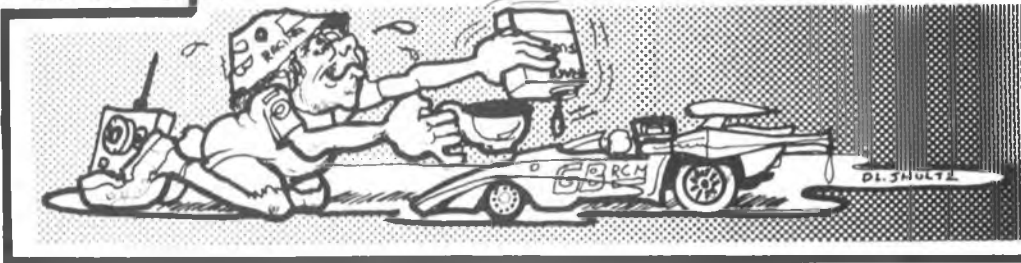
We're Looking for a Select Few Top Notch Boat Racers
— CALL FOR DETAILS —

(619) 744-7533

635-11 North Twin Oaks Valley Road • San Marcos, CA 92069



American
RC Helicopters, Inc.



1983 ROAR Nationals 1/12 Electric & 1/8 Gas



The 1983 ROAR Nationals was held at the Ranch Pit Shop Raceway in Pomona, California, and was sponsored by Sanyo. With over 320 1/12 electric car and 160 1/8 gas car entries, this was the biggest Nationals ever.

The Ranch Pit Shop of Pomona, California, was the site of the 1983 ROAR Nationals, which was sponsored by Sanyo. Right here, we would like to thank Sanyo for their fine continued support of R/C car racing. Gil and Janet Losi, the owners of the Ranch Pit Shop Raceway and their hard working crew did a super job of continuing to improve the track and facilities for this race. The track boundaries were freshly painted, as well as the track boards. Additional lights were installed, and even the restrooms were completely redecorated and are first class. This is certainly the finest racing facility in the USA.

1/12 Electrics

With over 320 entries, this was by far the largest electric class we've ever had at the ROAR Nationals. There were three classes being run, Production, Stock, and Modified classes, as in the past, but this time, no expert or factory racers were allowed to run in Production class. The intent was to have a class where the amateur racer could have a chance to win, similar to the Super Stock class with the gas cars.

Production Class

Although these were amateur class drivers, they were putting as big an effort into winning as anyone and their driving was excellent. Qualifying was a duel between Robert Bartlett and Steve Toland and when it was over Robert was Top Qualifier with 24 laps in 8 minutes 11.1 sec. or

8:11.1 but Steve was only a tick away at 24 laps — 8:12.4, and the fastest lady driver in electrics, Kerry Cavazos was 3rd with 24 laps — 8:20.2.

Production "B" Main

Francisco Saenz held off a fast charge by Bill Dell and opened up a lead, but then Steve Salisbury slowly overtook Francisco for the lead, then right near the end Steve's batteries dumped and Francisco regained the lead and won with Steve 2nd, Bill Dell 3rd, Gary Haskill 4th, and Tina Burch 5th. Considering Tina hadn't raced in a year, that's quite an accomplishment.

"B" MAIN PRODUCTION RESULTS

1 Francisco Saenz	6 Devore Fortney
2 Steve Salisbury	7 Mike Tobey
3 Bill Dell	8 Jon Anderson
4 Gary Haskill	9 Spencer Bond
5 Tina Burch	10 Craig Hilton

Production "A" Main

Steve Toland must have wanted this win awful bad, because when the green flag came up he was off in the lead running by himself. Robert Bartlett and Kerry Cavazos were having their own private race for 2nd place, while pulling away from the rest of the field. Steve went on to an impressive win setting a new record with 25 laps in 8:20. Robert and Kerry swapped places a number of times, but at the end Robert had 2nd with Kerry 3rd.



Steve Toland, on the left, isn't really from England, as his shirt might indicate, but maybe it helped him to win the Production Class. Second place went to young Robert Bartlett, with 3rd place going to the fastest lady racer in electrics, Kerry Cavazos.

"A" Main Production Results

1 Steve Toland	Associated
2 Robert Bartlett	Associated
3 Kerry Cavazos	Associated
4 Billy Johnson	MRP
5 Bob Dewald	Associated
6 Bill Shaffer	Associated
7 Fernando Belair	Associated
8 Jeff Deacon	Associated
9 Tara Belair	Associated
10 Gary Evert	MRP

Stock Class

In this class Modified cars are allowed, but motors must be stock ROAR approved 05 type motors. For this race the motors were supplied by the Race Director. Besides the racers from all around the country we also had Jimmy and Wayne Davis and Nigel Hale from England to race with us. These guys were also at the Winternationals and did very well in the "A" Main there.

It looked like a fast 25 lap qualifying effort would be what it would take to make the "A" Main. But Mike Lavacot wanted to make sure, so he turned 26 laps in 8:06.8. Mike Toland followed with 26 — 8:17. Then on the last round Joel Johnson put it all together to edge Lavacot with a 26 — 8:05.1 for Top Qualifier honors.

"B" Main Stock

Boy, when you look at the list of drivers in the "B" Main, it looks more like they should all be in the "A" Main. Kent Clausen, Ralphie Burch Jr., Gary Kyes, Jimmy Davis, Tyree Phillips, Frank Killam. But that just shows how tough the competition was. It only took a second or two to miss a main.

This "B" Main was one of the more exciting races of the day. Randy Tentschert jumped in the lead with Kent Clausen and Jimmy Davis in close pursuit. Kent and Jimmy swapped places back and forth letting Randy get a good lead. Finally Kent got away from Jimmy and took out after Randy, at 7 minutes he almost caught Randy, but he hit a dot. He closed in again and on the last lap it looked like he would take the lead, but Randy kept the inside line and took the win with Kent one foot back in 2nd and Jimmy Davis 3rd.

"B" Main Stock Results

1 Randy Tentschert
2 Kent Clausen
3 Jimmy Davis
4 Tyree Phillips
5 Terry Ballard
6 Ralph Burch Jr.
7 Frank Killam
8 Mike Hamilton
9 Gary Kyes
10 Steve Toland

"A" Main Stock

The cars were lined up in a grid start with Joel Johnson and Mike Lavacot in the front row. At the start, Joel

jumped in the lead with Mike right behind. Mike was about one foot behind Joel and they both had about the same power and looked about equal on the track, so there was no way Mike could pass Joel, unless Joel gave him an opening. Then, at the 2 minute mark, Joel went a little wide coming out of the sweeper and Mike tucked inside to take the lead. I think this must have surprised Joel, because he hit the next two dots which gave Mike a 40 foot lead.

For the next 4 minutes it stayed exactly like that. Joel couldn't make up any time on Mike. All the other drivers in this race moved over and let the leaders go by, which is as it should be, even though they're also racing for a position.

Mike Toland was running good in the beginning but he hit a couple dots, letting Bruce Hickman and Terry Rott slip by. Then at 6 minutes the improbable happened! Lavacot had a comfortable 40 foot lead and as he was going around the sweeper, his car all of a sudden spun out and got stuck in the boards. He had gotten too low and was on the new paint which was very



Joel Johnson did it all! He was Top Qualifier and won the Main events in both Stock and Modified classes. Joel drove perfectly the whole week.



Mike Lavacot came close, and was even leading the Stock Main at the 6 minute mark, but he had to settle for 2nd place this time.



Bruce Hickman always seems to be up at the top in the big races and here he took 3rd place in the Stock Main.

PARMA'S GOT IT ALL!

AN EXPLOSION OF NEW PRODUCTS FROM PARMA

OFF ROAD



PARMA
1/10 SCALE HEAT SINK
SHOCKS—\$21.50 PR.



HEAT SINK COIL
OVERS \$11.50 PR.



DOUBLE BARREL
OFF ROAD RESISTORS
\$10.00



1/12 SCALE
WAGNER JR.
GP. C BODY—\$11.00



1/12 SCALE PINIONS
12 TO 15 TEETH
LITE WEIGHT W/HARD
CHROME \$5.00
ANODIZED ALUMINUM
\$4.00



1/12 SCALE
1984 CORVETTE BODY
\$11.00

1/32 SCALE SLOT RACING CARS



ASA CAMARO
\$14.00

MAZDA RX-7
\$13.00

PARTS SOLD SEPARATELY



LANCIA AND KREMER
GP. C PORCHE
\$1.90 EACH



1/32 and 1/24 SCALE
PARMA 16D MOTOR—\$6.00

NEW PRODUCTS COMING SOON!

- YOKOMO MOTORS AND PARTS
- 1/32 & HO 84 VETTE BODIES
- SLOT, BRAID & TIRE CONDITIONER
- 1/10 CHEVY NASCAR BODY
- PARMA'S OWN R/C MOTOR

SEND
\$1
FOR THE
LATEST
CATALOG



parma international inc

••• MANUFACTURERS OF MODEL CAR RACING PRODUCTS •••

13927 PROGRESS PARKWAY • NORTH ROYALTON, OHIO 44133 • (216) 237 8650

Rossi Engines

For the happiest holidays, give (or get) the legendary Rossi performance at these unbelievably low, low prices!

R.09 FI 1.5cc, FF or UC	\$29.95
R.15 FI Normal, Combat	98.95
R.15 FI Normal w/spinner	99.95
R.15 FI ABC Speed	104.95
R.21 FI RC ABC RE (new 3-port)	79.95
R.21 FI RC ABC RE Car (3-port)	84.95
R.60 FI RC Ring SE	88.95
R.60 FI RC ABC SE	117.95
R.60 FI RC ABC Helicopter	124.95
R.61 FI RC Ring RE	114.95
R.61 FI RC ABC RE	119.95
R.61 FI RC ABC RE Long-stroke	122.95
R.81 RV RC ABC RE Fan	159.95
R.90 FI RC ABC RE	149.95
R.90 RV RC ABC RE	164.95
R.91 FI RC ABC SE	184.95
TW.81 Twin .81's on "V" mount	415.00
TW.81 Drive Unit, less engines	115.00

For the winner's edge, try the new R.65/11/ABCR Piston & Cylinder Assy. with PDP (Perry Directional Porting). In stock now!

Announcing — New R90 Marine Engine with bigger intake ports and exhaust. Specially designed for the American boater, 22,000 rpm.

POTENT ROSSI MARINES

R.21 RC ABC (new 3-port)	\$89.95
R.65 RV RC Ring (Drum rotor)	147.95
R.65 RV RC ABC (Drum rotor)	154.95
R.65 RV RC ABC (Disc valve)	188.95
R.90 RV RC ABC w/double-supported crank & needle-bearing rod	185.95
Full-color Rossi catalog, postpaid	5.00

Also at amazingly low prices: Full stock of parts, speed pipes, silenced pipes, manifolds, engine mounts and glow plugs. Phone or write for prices and specials.

Shop by mail or phone or visit our
CONDOR HOBBIES SHOWROOM
17835 Skypark Circle, Suite E
Irvine, California 92714
(714) 261-5132 — (714) 250-1425



Handling Charges:
Prepaid Orders — \$2.50
C.O.D. Orders and
Credit Cards — \$4.75

slippery. By the time a marshal got his car, Joel went by and had a 40 foot lead. Joel didn't make any more mistakes and went on to take the win with Lavacot 2nd, Bruce Hickman 3rd and Terry Rott 4th.

"A" MAIN STOCK RESULTS

1 Joel Johnson	Delta
2 Mike Lavacot	Associated
3 Bruce Hickman	Associated
4 Terry Rott	Associated
5 Wayne Davis	Associated
6 Doug Kott	Associated
7 Mike Toland	Associated
8 Gil Losi Jr.	Associated
9 Kevin Orton	Delta
10 Bob Hayes	Associated

Modified Class

The speed picked up here with the modified motors. Joel Johnson set the pace in qualifying with 27 laps in 8:17.9. This was closely followed by Bruce Hickman with 27 — 8:18.5 then Tony Neisinger, who had all kinds of radio problems in Stock class, turned 27 — 8:23.5 with Mike Lavacot following with 27 — 8:31.

The next round, Tony Neisinger turned 27 — 8:11.5, with Terry Rott following in 27 — 8:13.9. Lavacot turned 27 — 8:17.9 then Joel Johnson took Top Qualifier honors with a 27 — 8:10.9.

Modified "B" Main

With all three drivers from England in this race, you could believe it was going to be exciting. Wayne Davis and Tyree Philipps fought it out for the lead with Tyree finally getting the lead. Tyree kept the lead for quite a long time, then he got stuck in the boards and Wayne took over the lead, with Nigel Hale in 2nd spot. Meanwhile, Jimmy Davis, who got a bad start was now passing cars and finally worked up to 3rd spot. Wayne took the win with Nigel in 2nd and Jimmy 3rd, making it 1, 2, 3 for England!

Modified "A" Main

This was the fast one. The grid had Joel Johnson on the pole with Tony Neisinger alongside, and Mike Lavacot and Terry Rott in the next row. Joel took the lead with Tony in 2nd. Lavacot got drilled in the first corner and his car wouldn't turn left. Terry Rott's diff was too loose and he didn't even make it to the first corner. The rest of the cars were bunched together.

Joel and Tony started pulling away from the field. Then at about 3 minutes Frank Killam got through the pack and started closing in on Tony. Tony had about a 40 foot lead, but Frank was gaining a few feet a lap, and at the 6 minute mark he passed Tony to take 2nd spot.

Frank was now about 30 feet behind Joel and gaining a few feet each lap. It looked like it was going to be a photo finish. Then Frank's batteries dumped and Tony started to close in on Frank. On the last corner Tony passed Frank to take over 2nd with Joel winning. This made it a double win for Joel.



Tony Neisinger drove a super race in spite of having radio problems, and took 2nd place in the Modified class.

HAVE IT YOUR WAY



MRA STRUT ASSEMBLY \$11 00

#1029

The Mid-Range Strut and Tee Bracket Assembly is designed for engines up to .40. It is made of light-weight, high tensile strength, pressure die cast aluminum. The Strut Assembly is extremely easy to transom-mount on any boat and is ideally suited for outdrive systems with surface propellers. Marine Specialties VOA Mono and Hydro Struts can be used on the Tee Bracket. The flexibility is further enhanced due to the adjustability for depth and angle thrust.

MARINE SPECIALTIES
FULLY GUARANTEED

P. O. BOX 588 SARATOGA, CALIFORNIA 95070

CATALOG \$2 00

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED



Frank Killam is another racer who is always up near the top at the big races and this time he got 3rd place in the Modified Main.

MODIFIED "A" MAIN RESULTS

	CAR	MOTOR
1 Joel Johnson	Delta	Trinity
2 Tony Neisinger	Delta	Delta
3 Frank Killam	Associated	Checkpoint
4 Mike Toland	Associated	Reedy
5 Bruce Hickman	Associated	Checkpoint
6 Kevin Orton	Delta	Delta
7 Terry Rott	Associated	Reedy
8 Gil Losi Jr.	Associated	Checkpoint
9 Mike Lavacot	Associated	Reedy
10 Ralph Burch Jr.	JoMac	Trinity

1/8 Gas Class

This year the Nationals were divided into two body classes — G.T. (coupe) and Can Am (sports), and also into two chassis classes — pan and Open or suspension. Drivers could enter the pan or the suspension class but not both.

G.T. Pan Class

Gary Kyes was the class of the pan cars. He was the only Expert driver in this class but he had enough competition to keep him honest. Gary was Top Qualifier with a run of 12 laps in 4:06.1. Francisco Saenz was closest to Gary with a 12 — 4:13.

G.T. Pan "A" Main

Francisco Saenz appeared to have the most power and held the lead for about 6 minutes until he touched the boards on the straightaway and chunked a tire making the car spin out easily. Gary Kyes took over the lead and went on to an easy win with Jim Jones taking 2nd and Saenz holding on to 3rd.

G.T. PAN "A" MAIN RESULTS

	MRP
1 Gary Kyes	Thorp
2 Jim Jones	Associated
3 Francisco Saenz	MRP
4 John Hodgson	Associated
5 Joe Tentschert	Delta
6 Mike Vickers	



I heard a rumor that they're going to tell Gary Kyes that he doesn't have to come to any more Nationals. They'll just send him his trophies automatically. Gary has won more National Championships than any other two drivers you can think of. This time he added the G.T. and Can Am Pan Class trophies to his collection.



Brad Donovan surprised quite a few people by being Top Qualifier in the Can Am Pan Class and then finishing 2nd to Kyes. He's going to be good.



Francisco Saenz, on the right, is receiving one of his two trophies from Gil Losi Sr., for his two third place finishes in the G.T. and Can Am Pan classes.

G.T. Open Class

In the Open class you could run a pan car or a suspension car, but almost everyone in this class runs a suspension car. To add a little variety to the racing, the G.T. class was run backwards on the track, compared to the Can Am class. The G.T. cars did look pretty tricky on the track.

G.T. "B" Main

John Thorp had a close race with Dean Brown for the lead, but John held on to win with Dean 2nd and Rick James 3rd.

G.T. "B" MAIN RESULTS

1 John Thorp
2 Dean Brown
3 Rick James
4 Bill Campbell
5 Gus Gustarson
6 Frank Wong
7 Al Vega
8 Ross Kloeber
9 Kevin Orton
10 Peter Barana



Associated developed a two speed transmission for their RC500 cars for the long straightaway in Carnoux, France, at the World's Championships. Due to numerous requests it will be available to everyone shortly.

G.T. "A" Main

Ralph Burch Jr. was Top Qualifier in the G.T. class with 13 — 4:09.5. Tony Neisinger followed with 13 — 4:14.3 and Gene Husting had 13 — 4:17. These were the only three cars to turn 13 laps.

The start of the "A" Main, I was lucky enough to get a good start and a slight lead while the rest of the field was getting untangled. But I could see the black car of Ralph Burch slowly closing up the gap. I only had the lead about 4 laps when I had to pit to richen up the carb. Ralph then had the lead with Dana Smeltzer close behind,

followed by Tom Wong.

Ralph's lead started to grow. Dana was still 2nd, but now Tony Neisinger had moved into 3rd. Ralph continued to lead and won the G.T. class by 2 laps over Dana, who was 3 laps over Tony in 3rd. Ralph made it look so easy, never making a mistake. He had to feel pretty good with this win, especially after his bad luck in electrics.



Ralph Burch Jr., on the left, takes Top Qualifying honors and wins the G.T. Open Main, with Dana Smeltzer in 2nd place, followed by Tony Neisinger in 3rd place.

G.T. "A" MAIN RESULTS

	CAR	MOTOR
1 Ralph Burch Jr.	Associated	Lee-K & B
2 Dana Smeltzer	Associated	McCoy
3 Tony Neisinger	Delta	Picco
4 Gene Husting	Associated	Lee-K & B
5 Tom Wong	Delta	Picco
6 Chuck Wiggins	Delta	Picco
7 Mark Miranda	Delta	Picco
8 Ron Paris	Associated	Paris-McCoy
9 Gil Losi Jr.	Associated	Paris-McCoy
10 Barry Grossenbacher	Associated	K & B

Can Am Pan Class

It looked like Kyes might have some competition after all in this class, as Brad Donovan was Top Qualifier with 13 — 4:19.5 and Francisco Saenz was next with 13 — 4:21 and Kyes was next with 12 — 4:03.2.

Can Am Pan "A" Main

There is nothing like experience as Gary Kyes simply drove flawlessly to win the race by 6 laps as Brad Donovan and Francisco Saenz fought it out for 2nd with both of them finishing on the same lap with Brad in 2nd and Francisco 3rd.

CAN AM PAN "A" MAIN RESULTS

1 Gary Kyes	MRP
2. Brad Donovan	Associated
3. Francisco Saenz	Associated
4. John Hodgson	MRP
5. Heinz Meyer	?
6. Ben Bullock	MRP
7. Mike Vickers	Delta
8. Jay Kimbrough	Associated
9. Bill Prather	Thorp
10. Troy Blanton	?

Can Am Open Class

This is the big class. The most popular class. And for some reason the first day of qualifying was 106 degrees. But this didn't stop anyone. Tom Wong was the first driver to turn 13 laps with a 4:17.5. I lowered that to

to page 134



*Happy
New Year*

Barron's SCALE CLASSICS
SPORT SCALE AT ITS FINEST!

CURTISS HAWK P-6E
1/4 SCALE, SPAN 94.5", Area 2500 sq. **\$2250**
Flying Weight 22-28. Quadra engine.
PLANS (5 sheets rolled wrapped) shipped UPS...
2" Scale Plan \$12.50 | Please add \$2.50 for postage and handling inside USA
1 1/2" Scale Plan \$10.50 | Send \$1.00 for catalog
Plans folded and mailed in envelope
OUTSIDE USA Please add \$8.00 for mailing. Surface. Add 50% of order for AIR MAIL. Make payment in U.S. dollars.
PARTIAL KITS AVAILABLE for all of our Designs

RICHARD G. BARRON
11506 OHIO AVE. YOUNGTOWN, AZ. 85363

When writing to RCM for answers to your questions, please send a self addressed stamped envelope for a prompt reply.

Wing Jig

There's no easier way to build a wing that's "straight as an arrow" than with our wing jig. Simply slip the pre-drilled ribs available in many of our kits onto the 1/4" wire rods, adjust for proper spacing and start gluing. Of course instructions will tell you how to drill holes in any rib. For up to 34" panels, all parts are precut and prebent for easy assembly.

Available at your local hobby shop.

GREAT PLANES
MODEL MANUFACTURING COMPANY
P.O. BOX 721 URBANA ILLINOIS 61801 217-387-2069



The start of the "B" Main doesn't look too bad yet, but at the first corner it really gets exciting.

Can Am Open "B" Main
Sunday it cooled off to 106 degrees for the mains. A typical summer Pomona day. But everybody was ready for the big ones.
The cars were lined up for the "B" Main and Ruben Serrano started to pull away from the field. Ruben led for 16 laps until he tapped the wall and bent his muffler. Roger Curtis then took the lead and drove a flawless race even though ROAR President, Joe Sullivan, was chasing him trying to catch up. But Roger took the checkered flag with Joe 2nd and Paul Dionne, down from Canada, taking 3rd.

- CAN AM OPEN "B" MAIN RESULTS**
- | | |
|-----------------|------------------------|
| 1. Roger Curtis | 6. John Thorp |
| 2. Joe Sullivan | 7. Butch Kloeber |
| 3. Paul Dionne | 8. Bob Mathisen |
| 4. Ross Kloeber | 9. Barry Grossenbacher |
| 5. Ron Paris | 10. Ruben Serrano |

Can Am Open "A" Main
They didn't use a staggered start for the gas mains as they did for the electrics. We had ten cars lined up alongside each other so the first couple corners get very crowded. I was in about the middle of the pack by the 3rd corner, with Ralph Burch Jr. alongside, when we bumped which knocked Ralph upside down and into last place.
It looked like Tom Wong and Rich Lee got the good start, with Tony Neisinger and Kevin Orton following. Meanwhile, from the back of the pack Ralph Burch, Jr. was starting to pass cars. By the 1st pit stop, Ralph had the lead. Wong was now running 2nd with Rich 3rd. Tony was 4th and Kevin 5th.

偉高模型專門店 WAIGO HOBBY CO.
Import & Export. Wholesale & Retail. Mail Order Service.

總店：九龍油蔴地車力街七號地下
Main Shop & Off. G/F., 7 Tung Fong Street, Yaumatei, Kowloon, Hong Kong.
Tel.: 3-843299 3-311474
Telex: 50719 WHCW HX
Cable Add: "WAIYEEHK" HONG KONG

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

**HEAT
GUN**
\$23.95

**HEAT
IRON**
\$18.95



ROYAL



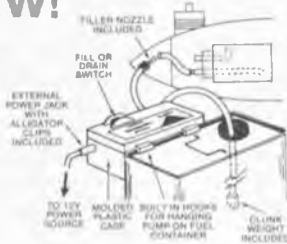
ROYAL HEAT TOOLS

**SIZZLING QUALITY
PRICED TO BURN THE
COMPETITION**

With the variety of heat shrink coverings now available, it is important to select a Heat Tool that can handle the necessary range of temperatures. Both Royal Heat Iron and Gun have been engineered specifically with this need in mind. Both have quality long-life components, both are guaranteed and both have higher wattage to ensure greater working temperatures than their competition. A must for your model workshop. See them today at your local dealer!

ROYAL
790 West Tennessee Ave.
Denver, CO
80223

FUEL PUMP NEW!



12 VOLT ELECTRIC
Will pump model fuel or diesel fuel.

**SUGGESTED RETAIL
\$16.95**

WET CELL CHARGERS Charge with Confidence

Compact, wall mounted and inexpensive, this unit will charge wet cell or gell cell style batteries. Handy alligator leads made for easy terminal post attachment and indicator light provides important charging information. 12V style has in-line protective fuse.



12V - .6A \$10.95 6V - .5A \$9.95 2V - 1A \$9.95



THE MOST COMPLETE STOCK OF AERO AND BOATS IN THE FAR EAST.

HANDLING EUROPEAN, U.S.A. AND JAPANESE RADIO CONTROL, KITS AND ACCESSORIES.

ENQUIRIES INVITED

RADAR CO., LTD.

3, OBSERVATORY RD., KOWLOON, HONG KONG.

TEL.: 3-680507



Add another one. Ralph Burch Jr., on the left, wins the Can Am Open Class by 4 laps over Kevin Orton in 2nd with Tony Neisinger (again?) in third. Tony is very consistently fast.

same tires on their cars and they were having the same problems. I finally pulled my car off the track, because I was getting in the way of the other drivers, Gil and Dana tried to continue in the race, but it was hopeless.

Meanwhile, Ralph was flying. There was nobody that was even in the same race with him. So the rest of the guys were trying for 2nd, which was held by Tom Wong. But at the 15 minute mark, Tom ran out of fuel and Rich Lee took over 2nd. Rich held 2nd spot for about 5 minutes, but when he came up to pass another car he didn't pick the right spot and got knocked upside down, and Tony Neisinger took 2nd followed by Kevin Orton in 3rd.

Ralph was now 3 laps ahead and going for more! And he was making it look so easy. The car was never sideways — it was just going faster than everyone else's. I could hear his dad Ralph Sr. telling Ralphie, "Take it easy, you don't have to be going that fast." And Ralphie replied, "I'm just cruising." I'd like to be able to cruise like that.

Tony and Kevin were having their own race for 2nd. They were both running the same speed and they must have swapped positions ten times during the race. Rich Lee was running faster than them, and he would catch and pass Orton but then he would hit a dot and spin out and have to make up the time again.

Ralph was now 4 laps ahead! On the last lap Rich tried to pass Tony, but hit a dot instead. Then Tony tried to pass Kevin, but Kevin's car got awful wide, so it ended with Ralph off in the Twilight Zone somewhere, Kevin and Tony in almost a photo finish, and Rich 5 feet behind.

Ralph Burch Jr. has sure had an incredible year. He won the Florida Winternationals and the McCoy race. He had the two fastest qualifying rounds at the World's Championships in Carnoux, France, and led the beginning of the race, until fuel problems dropped him out of the race. And now he won the GT and Can Am ROAR Nationals! He's certainly the one to beat. □

CAN AM OPEN A MAIN RESULTS

LAPS	QUALIFYING CAR	MOTOR
1 Ralph Burch Jr.	97 4:02.3	Associated K & B-Lee
2 Kevin Orton	93 4:11.1	Delta Picco
3 Tony Neisinger	93 4:13.8	Delta Picco
4 Rich Lee	93 4:05.7	Associated K & B-Lee
5 Tom Wong	92 4:06.9	Delta Picco
6 Curtis Husting	89 4:04.3	Associated K & B-Lee
7 Dana Smeltzer	85 4:05.7	Associated McCoy
8 Rick Templin	81 4:14.4	Delta Picco
9 Gil Losi Jr.	62 4:08.8	Associated Picco
10 Gene Husting	40 4:09.7	Associated K & B-Lee

My own car started off great in the race and then became undriveable with incredible oversteer. It was due

to some new front tires we were trying and they simply had too much bite. Gil Losi Jr. and Dana Smeltzer had the

When it Positively Has to be Done Right.



Don McCarthy
(714) 639-8886

Authorized Radio Control Service

- Factory Training •
- Specialized RC testing • equipment & techniques
- 12 years full time radio • control repair experience

Full Warranty Service:

Ace MRC
Kraft RS Systems
Proline Tower

Factory Authorized Service:

Aero Sport Orbit
Cannon Mac's
Cirrus Mathes
World Royal
EK Logictrol Micro Avionics

- Quality service for all brands
- Vibration testing available
- Fast UPS service
- Write or call for all services



Tues. 10-7, Wed.-Fri. 10-6, Sat. 10-2, Closed Sun.-Mon.

941 N. Main Street • Orange, CA • 92667



Line-up of suitable-for-scale engines. O.S. Goldhead in "Maximizer" belt drive — works well but drive shaft "wanders" because it's used to tension belts. Old "work horse" Enya 60 in the middle has seen service in three scale models — good engine. New O.S. 40 four-cycle on right has yet to be run — but is expected to perform well in a scale ship.



K & B 40 with a Slim-Line muffler. A good "meat and potatoes" scale engine. This particular example was installed in Jack Cole's Jemco AT-6 pylon racer. Engine's reliability is a big plus for scale applications.

Scale Power

Nope, this isn't Clarence's column. Nor do I want you to get the idea that yours truly is an engine expert — no way! But, a while back, my compadre, Art Johnson, discussed at length those features that are desirable in R/C transmitters used for scale model flying. I'd like to parallel his effort and talk a bit about engines and what makes them suitable for R/C scale models. A glance at the ads in this magazine, or at our local hobby dealer's showcase, and the dilemma will become readily apparent. There are, literally, hundreds of engines to choose from when it comes to the decision of which **one** to use in the latest scale model. If you add to the

total the semi-antique engines resting somewhere in the home workshops all over the country, the number becomes mind-boggling! And, many of the available engines will be eminently suitable for scale model use. Conversely, there are the screamers designed for racing models or high speed pattern ships that are totally inappropriate in the nose of a scale model.

In choosing an engine for our purposes, there are some characteristics to look for. First, our model with all of its scale details, will probably be heavy. In other words, the wing loading will be up there. So, it stands to reason that we'll need an engine with plenty of power. In fact, if we're building a kit model and the kit manufacturer recommends a range of engine displacements as being

suitable, we'll probably choose an engine at the top end of the suggested range. For example, if the kit is listed as needing engines from .25 to .40 cu. in. displacement, we should give primary consideration to a .40. With throttle control, we can always come back on the "go-stick" (throttle) if the large engine has too much poop! There's a hidden advantage in choosing an engine from the high end of the suggested range of displacements. Usually, the larger engine will be **heavier** — and make the balancing of our scale model that much easier. Better a heavy engine than inert lead!

A second consideration in choosing an engine for a scale R/C model is to find one that will turn a scale-sized propeller. Translated, this means that

to page 143



IMAA Chapter 90 President, Doug Hathaway's Starlet — plans by Jerry Nelson. Flew well but the landing gear was wiped out in a "low landing." Bird was easily repairable.



Dale Alyea, District 9 IMAA representative, built this big CAP. Quadra in the nose.



Larry Henderson of Bokeelia, Florida, has taken a Royal kit of the 310 Q and modified it to the K model. Powered by two Fox 45 BB R/C engines and retract system by Rhom-Air. Over five months of work with a little to go. Yet to be flown.



Lamar Steen of Denver designed it, Tony Paul built a model of it. Under-powered with a Quadra, Tony went to a Kawasaki that really motivates this big 'un.

it is more desirable to have an engine with good low-speed torque rather than one that develops a lot of "horses" in the 15,000 to 20,000 rpm range. You need a healthy amount of "twist" to turn a big prop — and make a relatively heavy scale model scoot down the runway. In order to turn a scale-sized "club," we'd like to suggest to your consideration either a diesel, diesel conversion (of a glow plug engine) or a four-stroke cycle engine.

Diesel fuel may not be readily available in your neck of the woods and you may have to scrounge up its components and mix your own. But, it's well-worth the trouble. Diesels are almost ideal for scale applications because they can be "lugged-down" with propellers much larger in diameter than their glow plugged displacement equals. If you've ever built a model of an airplane that had a big, round radial engine, you'll know what I mean. We want a good part of the prop to extend beyond the cowling. Diesels will let us do it without complaint.

Of course, the "latest word" in model engines are the four-cycles. They're multiplying with a speed that puts rabbits to shame! I must admit, the last couple of engines that I've bought had pushrods and rocker arms. Why? For the same reason that we recommend diesels for scale R/C models — the four-bangers have the ability to swing a scale sized propeller at the speeds we require. For example, the OS .40 four-cycle calls for a 12/5 prop as normal compared to a 10/6 that the K & B instruction sheets recommend for their glow-plugged .40.

Displacements being equal, a four-cycle engine will have a bit less power than its glow plug counterpart. Depending on which engines are being compared, the glow plugger will show a 20% or greater horsepower edge. But, the four-cycle engine will have a torque advantage, and that's what we want. If you took our comments about

"scale sound" to heart from a few columns ago, the noise of a four-cycle more closely parallels the "real" sound of a "reciprocating engine equipped" airplane!

The third consideration in choosing an engine for a scale bird should be its physical size. No joke! Even though the "rule book" allows us to hang our cylinders out in the breeze — and says that the muffler may do the same without any reduction in static scale points — the true scale builder and flier is very much inclined to hide all of the ironmongery. Despite dire warnings about overheating engines

stuffed in scale engine compartments without enough airflow to blow the sweat from a gnat's eyebrow, most of us want to keep our power plants hidden. Even to the extent of cobbling-up a radiator and water cooled engine head. Just recently, I was faced with an engine size problem. My bride had given me a beautiful Tartan-single for my birthday. Yea, it was kind of "suggested" to her, but she's a good kid and got the Italian engine for me. Anyway, it sat around for a while — I was designing a scale model for it. But, horrors — when the drawings were all done, the Tartan



PLAZA HOBBY
2473 E. STATE ST.
HERMITAGE, PA 16148
412-342-5740

NEW GMP COMPETITOR
.45-.60 Powered
Sport or Competition Flying
Complete Parts Support

WE OFFER THE VERY BEST IN EXPERT TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE IN BUILDING & FLYING. WHY NOT CALL

GMP HELICOPTERS
HIROBO SCALE HELICOPTERS



O.S.-H Eng., Gyros, and all Hello Accessories in Stock.
Custom Building Available

Send \$1.00 for Catalog

CRICKET HELICOPTER & PARTS

Up To
40 AMPS
Up To
99.3% EFFICIENT
STATE OF THE ART



DIGITAL PROPORTIONAL ELECTRONIC SPEED CONTROL

For Electric Powered Model Airplanes. (Model HP40)

Just a glance at the product specifications below and you know this is the most powerful, most efficient, yet the most compact speed control you probably ever heard of.

- POWER — 0 to 40 Amps continuous, 100 Amps peak. Operating voltage 3 to 60 VDC. Practically suitable for any type of model motor.
- OVERALL EFFICIENCY — Typ. 97% at 40 Amps at any speed. Up to 99.3% at full speed at 20 Amps if installed as directed. Battery will last up to 3 times longer than with resistor control at 1/2 throttle.
- WEIGHT & SIZE — 2 oz., 1 5/8" x 3/4" x 1"
- CONCEPT — Solid state digital pulse proportional (non-reversing). Works with any positive pulse receiver. Plug into throttle servo connector.
- APPLICATION — 1. Competition (hi power efficiency + hi power + light weight). 2. Multi engines, helicopters or scale (will drive four O.5s). 3. Excellent for small planes or gliders (very compact). 4. Great for Cobalt motors (hi power, hi voltage).
- WARRANTY — Unconditional 3 months.
- PRICE — Assembled & Tested (HP 40) — \$59.95; Easy to assemble kit (HP 40/K) — \$44.95; Shipping — \$2.50
California Residents please include 6% Sales Tax
- PAYMENT — Check, Money order, Visa or Master Card --- We respond promptly

Order by mail from:

Victor ENGINEERING

19572 Waterbury Ln., Huntington Beach, California 92646

didn't fit! Oh, there was plenty of room for the mount and the cylinder, but the carb stuck out the side of the cowling! Real ugly! And, there was no way I could change or reposition the carburetor. Thanks to a very compassionate hobby shop dealer (who really needed a Tartan for his own model!) I was able to swap my birthday present, in part, for an Enya 90 four-banger. I dropped a fractional horse in the exchange, but the Enya fits the model like it was made for it! And I didn't have to re-design the model to 1/3rd scale. So — check the physical dimensions of the engine that

you intend to use in your scale model. You might not have as kind a hobby dealer as I do.

There is a fourth consideration when it comes to scale engines. Can the engine be geared or "belted" to provide for a lower propeller rpm? The idea behind gearing or belting, of course, is to turn a big propeller relatively slowly while the glow plugged two-cycle engine behind it screams its little heart out and produces lots of "horses." Of the two alternatives, the geared engine is the better choice for a scale R/C model. Once properly meshed, gears seldom

come adrift or require adjustment. There are some frictional losses in the gear train but they're minor compared to the advantage of turning a big propeller, slowly. And, you can buy geared engines and gear trains off the shelf for many power requirements.

Prop drives, with belts, perform the same function — slowing the prop rpm down while developing max h.p. with a two-cycle. Some of them may give you installation fits because of the positioning of the various drive components. Some of them are inclined to throw belts or require

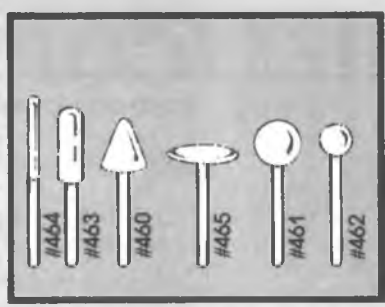
to page 148

CARBIDE CUTTERS 'n tough CARBIDE DRUM CUTTER

- UNLIKE ANY HOBBY CUTTER YOU'VE EVER SEEN!
- NO WEAR OUT!
- NO LOAD UP!
- NO BREAKDOWN!
- NO OVERHEATING!
- 1/4" SHANKS
- 6 SHAPES COARSE & FINE
- FOR ALL WOODS, FIBERGLASS & PLASTICS

Made of virtually indestructible tungsten carbide on steel shanks.
Purchased individually or as a six pack.
Specify coarse or fine grit.

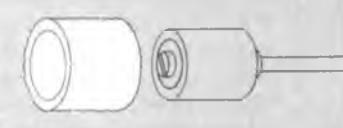
Each \$5.95
Set of six shapes \$32.95



Tired of flimsy paper sanding drums that wear out quickly?
Here is the answer—ROBART'S new CARBIDE DRUM CUTTER.
Made of virtually indestructible tungsten carbide on steel drums.

Use on any wood, fiberglass or plastic.
Fits DREMEL® #407 mandrel.

#459 Coarse \$5.95
#459 Fine \$5.95



robart
310N 5TH ST ST CHARLES IL 60174

ROBINSON *R22*_{HP}



FEATURES

- Fully articulated flybarless rotor head
- Washed-out/tapered rotor blades
- Auto-rotation clutch
- New "MCS" control system (patent applied)
- Simple construction

\$425

1/5 SCALE

SPECIFICATIONS

Rotor span: 59"
 Length: 47"
 Height: 19 1/4"
 Weight: 8.5#
 Engine: 50/61
 Gear ratio: 9.6 to 1 to 4.5
 Radio: 4 channel, 5 servo

CALIFORNIA
 MODEL IMPORTS

Post Office Box 1695
 Garden Grove, CA 92642

R/C HELICOPTER
 HOT LINE

(714) 991-1720

Kobē Kiko

frequent belt replacement. And, like geared engines, prop drives often exhibit weird locations of their thrust lines. In order to locate the prop in its scale position, it'll be necessary to lay a drive unit over the drawings of the model being built (both top and side views) and made **very** careful measurements **before** drilling mount holes in the firewall. The extra weight of a drive or gear case is a balancing "plus" because of its **functional** nose weight.

Finally, if you don't want to go on one of the more exotic routes with the power plant in **your** scale model, we'd like to suggest that you consider a "sport engine." Nothing fancy, there are a host of such engines gracing your dealer's shelves. Something like a "meat and potatoes" K & B .40, an O.S. .30, a Fox .35, with an R/C carb, or an Enya .60 side-port. I have one of the latter (an Enya .60) that's older than most of my kids. It's been in three scale models; the last, my Berliner-Joyce P-16. The head is covered with cooked-on "goop" (gotta clean it) and the needle valve is a bit shaky in its threads. But, inside, it looks like a sparkling jewel, and does that baby run! It's a good "scale engine."

What we're suggesting you avoid for your scale models are the "hairy-chested" .60's (unless they're

belted or geared) and the many powerful, snarly **racing** engines. They have their places in the R/C scheme of things — but **not** in scale models.

Models Of Airplanes As They Never Were

From the big modeling shows like Toledo, MACS and WRAMS to local mall displays, there seems to be a tendency among some of the scale model fraternity toward "models of airplanes that never were." Oh, the models represent real aircraft all right. They **look** like Mustangs and Spitfires and Corsairs and Cubs. But their builders have gone completely overboard in finishing them! They are **too perfect!**

This may sound a little strange,

coming from someone who is devoted to the perfection of duplicating airplanes in miniature form. After all, the closer the model comes to representing its prototype, the better, right? Without question! But aren't we doing scale modeling a disservice by producing models with glistening paint jobs infinitely better than any produced by airplane factory workers? The craftsmen at Beech, Waco or Stinson produced fabric covered airplanes with colorful Berryloid finishes. But, you can still see the "grain" of the fabric through their hand-rubbed paint jobs. Not so with many models of the same aircraft! The "fabric" areas on many scale R/C models looks like there's an underlying **metal** surface.



Art Chester's "Goon" in Quarter Scale. Designed by George Fischer, who also designed a scale retract system for the model. Model was built "backwards" — the fiberglass fuselage exterior was completed first and then the structure to connect engine, wing, gear and tail feathers was built to fit inside! A 90 for power and a foam wing.

GET IN THE AIR FAST WITH STRONG & TRU FOAM CORE WINGS

SIMPLE CONSTRUCTION

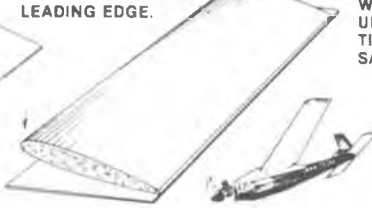
(1) SAND CORE LIGHTLY & WIPE CLEAN



(2) APPLY STYRO-STICK ADHESIVE TO SKINS & CORE. LET DRY AT LEAST A HALF HOUR.



(3) WORKING ON FLAT SURFACE, CAREFULLY LINE UP TRAILING EDGE AND ROLL CORE TOWARD LEADING EDGE.



(4) GLUE ON LEADING AND TRAILING EDGES. HOLD IN POSITION WITH MASKING TAPE UNTIL DRY. ADD YOUR TIP BLOCKS AND SAND SMOOTH.



WING CORES COME WITH CONSTRUCTION PLAN

*SIGNIFIES NEW WINGS

WING MFG offers the following foam cores which are cut to specifications of original wing. Our automatic cutting equipment makes a perfect cut wing every time for unequalled quality and progress.

SPORT/TRAINER

RCM BIMITAR	\$10.50	BOLO	\$10.50
BUSHWACKER (MARK 8 MOD)	\$10.50	M A N TRAINER 40	\$10.50
DAR BOX FLY	\$10.50	SIG FODGAR	\$10.50
BRID RCM TRAINER 20	\$10.50	RCM NEW ERA II	\$10.50
CONTENDER 40	\$10.50	SOUTHERN BOBCAT	\$10.50
*SONIC BOOM	\$10.50	RCM TRAINER 60	\$10.50
FLEX FLITE	\$10.50	SPORTMASTER	\$10.50
SCOOTER II (FLITE LINE)	\$10.50	MIDWEST UGLY STICK	\$10.50
BRADI RUN FLI	\$10.50	GOLDBERG SR FALCON	\$10.50
TWEEDY BIRD	\$10.50	MIDWEST STRIKEMASTER	\$10.50
STERLING RIMPUR	\$10.50	PHI KRAFT SUPER FLI	\$10.50
FALCON 54 (GOLDBERG)	\$10.50	STERLING LANCER SL 62	\$10.50
SKYLARK 54 (GOLDBERG)	\$10.50	SEQUEL	\$10.50
NEW ERA II	\$10.50	M E M TRAINER 20	\$10.50
ANDREWS MINIMASTER	\$10.50	SKYLANE 62	\$10.50
RCM SPORTSTER	\$10.50	ALLEY CAT	\$10.50
BASIC TRAINER	\$10.50	TOP FLITE FRESHMTR	\$11.50
WING LOVE MACHINE	\$10.50	SIG KAVALER	\$10.50
WING DRONE	\$10.50	SUPER PACER	\$10.50
FALCON 54 MK II (GOLDBERG)	\$10.50	ADRENALIN PLUS	\$12.50
SKYLARK MK II (GOLDBERG)	\$10.50	BIG M RAY	\$10.50
MIDWEST TRI SQUIRE	\$10.50	RCM SCOOTER MK IV	\$10.50
STERLING CITABRIA	\$10.50	*RCM HOOKER	\$17.00
BOX FLY	\$10.50	*BRID QUICKST 500	\$10.50
*HEADMASTER	\$10.50	*PILOT QUICK BULLY 20 II	\$10.50
JR BOX FLY	\$10.50	*SWIFTEE TOG	\$10.50
RCM TRAINER 40	\$10.50	*RCM COSMIC COYOTE	\$11.50
TRAINERMASTER	\$10.50	*RCM CHERRY BOMB	\$11.50
QUICKIE 500	\$10.50	*RCM SHOW TEAM SPECIAL	\$11.50
LITTLE STICK	\$10.50	JR FALCON	\$ 8.00
MIDWEST SWEET STICK	\$10.50	SPINKE ACRONMASTER	\$11.50
LANCER	\$10.50	GOLDBERG SHOESTRING	\$12.50
FLEDGLING	\$10.50	OBOLY JENNY	\$14.00
A RAY	\$10.50	*TF HEADMASTER SPORT 40	\$10.00
M RAY	\$10.50	SIG FOMET	\$18.00
S RAY	\$10.50	SWEET STICK 600	\$10.00
*X RAY	\$10.50	SIG FOMANDER	\$18.00
SIG KABET	\$10.50		
MACH 8	\$10.50		

PATTERN

*DOUBLE EAGLE 40	\$10.50
DIRTY BIRD 40	\$10.50
SIG FODGAR	\$10.50
RCM NEW ERA II	\$10.50
SOUTHERN BOBCAT	\$10.50
SUPER RADS 40	\$10.50
NOBLER	\$14.00
SOUTHERN TIGERTAIL	\$18.00
AIRBORNE TIGERTAIL	\$18.00
*SCREAMING EAGLE	\$18.00
KWIK FLI II	\$18.00
DIRTY BIRD 60	\$18.00
TAURUS	\$18.00
COMPENSATOR	\$18.00
KWIK FLI (STRAIGHT)	\$18.00
KWIK FLI (CAPERED)	\$18.00
KAOS	\$18.00
SUPER RADS 80	\$18.00
BANBEE	\$18.00
CUTLASS	\$18.00
PHOENIX 5	\$18.00
PHOENIX 6	\$18.00
PHOENIX 7	\$18.00
*PHOENIX 8	\$18.00
*MISB NORWAY	\$18.00
MACH I	\$18.00
INTEGRA II	\$18.00
RCM U P II	\$18.00
M A N DECEPTION	\$17.00
CURARI	\$17.00
J & J TROUBLEMAKER	\$17.00
RCM REVANGER	\$17.00
DOUBLE EAGLE 80	\$17.00

SCALE

STERLING J 3 CUB	\$10.50
HOUSE OF BALSA P 51 40	\$10.50
TOP FLITE P 51	\$17.00
TOP FLITE P 40	\$18.00
TOP FLITE P 38	\$18.00
SUPER RADS 40	\$17.00
*TOP FLITE J 3 CUB	\$17.00
TOP FLITE ZERO	\$18.00
WING ZERO	\$18.00
VS CHEROKEE	\$17.00
DAVE PLATI 1 288	\$19.50
DAVE PLATI FW 190	\$19.50
MIDWEST CARD SQUIRE	\$17.00
SIG J 3 CUB STANDARD	\$17.00
SIG J 3 CUB CLIPPER	\$16.00
BRID AT 6 TEAN	\$17.00
LONG ISLAND HOBBY PT 17	\$19.50
PICA PRODUCTS 1 288	\$19.50
PICA PRODUCTS FW 190	\$19.50
SIG RYAN STA	\$16.00
STERLING TRI PACER	\$15.00
ROYAL TONI	\$16.00
MIDWEST HB 182	\$16.00
TOP FLITE BEARCAT	\$17.00
JEMCO P 51	\$16.00
*ROYAL ZERO 40	\$14.00
ROYAL ZERO 80	\$16.00

BI PLANES

SIG SMITH MINIPLANE	\$19.50
SIG SKYBOLT	\$19.50
ARCO BYAN	\$19.50
AEROMASTER	\$19.50
AEROMASTER TOO	\$19.50
RCM WAYFARER	\$19.50
MIDWEST PIT SPECIAL	\$19.50
RCM RODEO	\$19.50
STAFFORD ARCO SPORT	\$19.50
SIG VEBERY SPOT	\$19.50
RCM BASIC RIPI	\$19.50
CAS PULASER RIPI	\$19.50
RCM LADY S FANCY	\$19.50

STABS

MACH I	\$ 6.75
CURARI	\$ 6.75
VYPER	\$ 6.75
CARDINAL SQUIRE	\$ 6.75
RCM U P 0	\$ 6.75
TAURUS	\$ 6.75
FALCON 54	\$ 6.75
RCM REVENGER	\$ 6.75
DIRTY BIRD 80	\$ 6.75
FALCON 54 MK II	\$ 6.75
SKYLAND MK II	\$ 6.75
COMPENSATOR	\$ 6.75
SR FALCON	\$ 6.75
SKYLARK 54	\$ 6.75
RCM LADY S FANCY	\$ 6.75

ADD \$8.50 TO ANY STANDARD WING AND GET THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING VALUE

ADD \$8.50 TO ANY BI PLANE FOR THE SAME VALUE BUT DOUBLE MATERIAL FOR TWO WINGS. IT IS TO BE NOTED THAT YOU DO NOT GET WING TIPS OR AILERON STOCK IN THIS PACKAGE

ITEMS YOU RECEIVE IN ACCESSORY PACKAGE

BOND BOARD WING SHEETING	\$ 9.00
GLASS REINFORCEMENT TAPE FOR CENTER SECTION	\$ 1.75
AILERON LINKAGE BUSHINGS & HORNS	\$ 2.10
BALSA LEADING & TRAILING EDGES	\$ 2.00
HINGE & PICKS	\$ 1.00
WING HOLD DOWN BOLTS	\$ 2.25
BUSHINGS	\$ 1.40
COPPER CUT OUT WIRE	\$ 30
TOTAL	\$15.54



Good For \$3.00 or \$30.00
Purchase or more
Enter Clubs Only

1 LB. DENSITY VIRGIN EXPANDED BEAD BLOCKS. 3" x 12" x 5" FOR MAKING WINGS, FUSELAGES AND STABS \$12.00 Ea. 3 FOR \$30.00

Styro-stick

ITEM #801 16 oz. can \$4.48. enough for one large wing or two small ones. The ideal contact adhesive for applying balsa, dural or plywood to team wing cores. This material has a mild solvent base that dries in about fifteen minutes. You then have up to twenty four hours to apply skins to cores. It may also be noted that this material does not separate or freeze in cold weather.

ILLINOIS RESIDENTS ADD 5% S.A. SALES TAX. PHONE (815) 459-0417 FOR FAST C.O.D. SERVICE

We all know how much work it takes to finish a model. Sanding, filling, sanding, sanding and more of the same. Thus, the sheer craftsmanship of some of these "show models" boggles the mind! But, is it worth the effort to produce an "Airknocker" (Aeronca) that looks like it's metal-covered? Don't think so! Many of these show pieces will never serve their intended purpose — to fly under radio control. There is too much labor and time invested to ever trust them to the vagaries of flight. Although there may be receivers, servos, batteries and engines installed, daylight will never show beneath their wheels. It's kind of sad, in a way. We may be developing a class of "static display only" models. And, they cost a fortune to build. Thousand dollar shelf models? Don't know about you, but that's too rich for my blood!

Although we're not advocating it — and, it's only a suggestion — but wouldn't it be a good idea if the scale R-C model show promoters asked for "proof of flight" for models entered in their static contests? Something to prove that the models shown have served their practical purpose? A certificate of flight or a photo of the model airborne — we're not talking about extensive flight testing

programs or that a scale model has been used all last summer as a Sunday flier. Just that the model at hand got up and down, essentially in one piece, under radio control. Seems logical, somehow.

Catch-Up

Leo Ford of Lakewood, Colorado, read our "bit" about using trunk lid torque rods for scale landing gear struts. He confirms that it works but suggests another source of springy steel — the bows that upholsterers use to hold "headliners" in place in automobiles. He says it seems to be just the "wire" to use, particularly for

lighter applications. And, the bows are cheap, at auto wrecking yards.

Dorance Dean of Seattle, Washington, was looking for some small router bits — to make scale-sized routed wing spars. We suggested that he put the arm on his dentist for some old "bits." Even after they're no good for drilling teeth, the bits work great in the old Dremel. The best ones for our use are the spherical ones — a little ball on the end of a shaft. They "cut" in most all directions.

At Toledo, I picked up a brochure for to page 192

CAP 20L

The giant CAP 20L's aerobatic capabilities are just about as unique as it's graceful wing shape. With Quadra power, it'll perform the full Aresti pattern. Fiberglass use and balsa sheeted foam core wing gets you in the air fast, too.



Wingspan: 81"
Wing Area: 1220 sq. in.
Engine: Quadra

Available at your local hobby shop

GREAT PLANES
MODEL MANUFACTURING COMPANY

P O BOX 721 URBANA ILLINOIS 61801 217-367-2069

SILENT POWER

Jim Zarembski



Over the course of the last few years there have been a number of reports about electric power in Germany, Belgium, England, and even Mexico. What about Japan? It would seem logical that with the large population and small land area of Japan that electric power would be a natural. In addition, Mabuchi, Sagami, and Igarachi, mass producers of fractional horsepower DC motors, are located in Japan, not to mention Sanyo with their line of nicad batteries.

In an attempt to uncover what I hoped would be an interesting expedition into the unknown, I began a series of letters to modelers in Japan with Dick Kidd's help. We finally made contact with Larry Hoffman who lives in Tokyo and is an avid RC'er who has dabbled in electric power.

To my disappointment, electric power primarily consists of flying foam ships, the same one's imported by Kraft, Cox and Airtronics over the past few years. To Larry's knowledge,

there is only one balsa construction kit available, the E-Fly by Pilot. Let's hear what Larry has to say.

Dear Jim,

Bam! Another flying field bit the dust . . . And so it goes in Japan, where R/C has flourished for many, many years. Now, as it appears to be the world over, progress spells new development and the construction boom is driving modelers up the tree as



Japanese E-Fly built by Larry Hoffman of Tokyo. See text for details.



Quick Change hatch on bottom of E-Fly. It doesn't appear that a hatch cover is used.

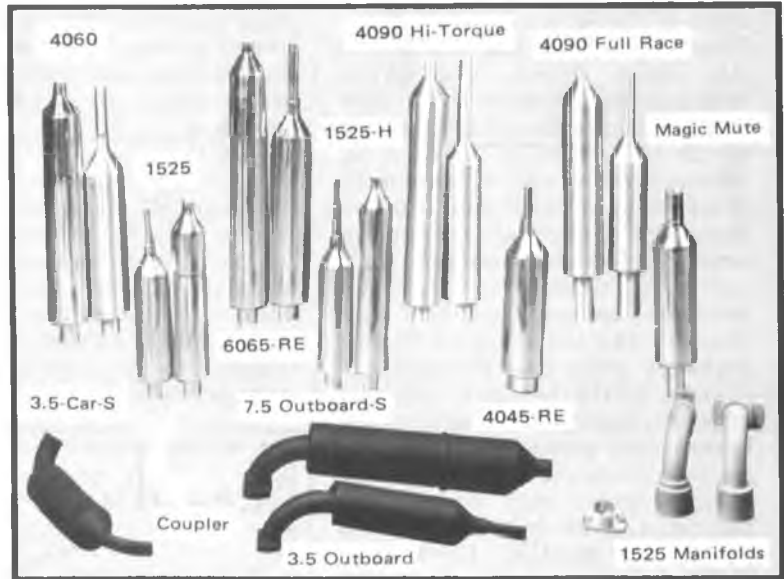
Magic Mufflers

"MORE GO -
FOR
LESS DOUGH"

We've got 'em for just about everything that flies, floats or corners. The MAGIC MUFFLER gives a dramatic boost in power with super silencing. Available for all two-cycle engines, side or rear exhaust, from .15 thru .90 for sport or pattern aircraft, pylon racers, ducted fans, helicopters, cars, high-nitro powerboats, and now . . . outboards! The new one-piece 3.5 Outboard Magic Muffler bolts right on the engine with only a minor modification of the lower end unit for clearance. The 7.5 version is two-piece including a plug-in manifold and comes in full race or extra-silenced models. The performance boost to a stock outboard engine is amazing!

The new "Series S" Magic Mufflers feature an additional silencing section built right into the pipe for significant noise reduction with unchanged power boost.

Phone or write for Applications Chart to discover which "Magic" is best for you.



No. 1525	22.95	No. 4045-RE Specify Engine	24.95	No. 6065-RE	25.95	No. 1525 Car Series S	31.95
No. 1525 Series S	26.95	No. 4045 Black Magic	29.45	No. 6065 RE Series S	29.95	3.5 Outboard	29.95
No. 1525-H	22.95	No. 4060	24.95	No. 4090 Hi Torque	29.95	7.5 Outboard	27.95
No. 1525-H Series S	26.95	No. 4060 Series S	28.95	No. 4090 Full Race	29.95	7.5 Outboard Series S	31.95
						Magic Mute	13.95



Shop by mail or phone or visit our
CONDOR HOBBIES SHOWROOM
17835 Skypark Circle, Suite E
Irvine, California 92714
(714) 261-5132 - (714) 250-1425
Hours:
Monday thru Friday 9:00 - 7:00
Open Saturdays 10:00 - 5:00



HANDLING CHARGES	C.O.D. Orders
Prepaid Orders \$2.50	Credit Cards \$4.75

old sites are lost and new ones harder to find.

Yet, look at the local parks on any Sunday and you will find hand-launch gliders and rubber power in abundance. What this means, of course, is that **Silent Flight** is accepted . . .

How this relates to electric power is another story. I, myself, have flown electric power at two choice locations used by the rubber powered fraternity with no problems at all. But why don't others? Simple, most are convinced electric power is not advanced due to the limits on flight times. Nuts, it's being done in the States and in Europe, so why not here?

Japan produces great motors from people like Mabuchi, a world-renowned small motor manufacturer. Sanyo is getting to be a household word for rechargeable batteries. As far as I am concerned, the problem lies in the lack of kits for this facet of our hobby. My count puts it at four makers of kits, one of which requires the ultra-small servos to make it fly, and then with the very, very short flight times.

Boiling it down to the nitty-gritty, there are really only two makers of kits for electric power, and their total line amounts to four models! Now, that is not what can be called an incentive for getting into electrics!

So what is it going to take? Just like any phase of our hobby where advancement into choppers, 1/4 scale, ducted fan, etc., was attempted, it will be up to a few devoted fans of silent flight to develop original designs and show others the feasibility of this method of flying R/C planes. This will certainly help those fliers who are darned tired of traveling long distances to enjoy this great hobby/sport as local fields will become accessible once again.

I, for one, intend to do whatever possible to make this a reality. I trust the kit makers will see the value in this form of flying and follow up with a wider range of kits and associated supplies. With this, Japan will step on the world bandwagon and bring **Silent Flight** to the forefront as a viable and valuable element in our hobby.

In order to properly give you the story on electric powered flight in Japan, I called the Kyosho and Asahi companies asking for pictures of their planes for you to use in your article. Kyosho sent some. However, in talking with the Asahi people (they make the ACOMS radio system that is serviced in the U.S. by Altech Marketing, Inc., Fords, N.J.), the conversation developed into them sending a kit, radio and chargers for me to build, test fly and write a short article for you.

to page 159

Soling-M

- realistic and rugged!

SOLING-M is an extraordinarily realistic r/c model of that "ultimate" racing machine, the 27-foot Olympic Class Soling. At 50 inches and 18 pounds, Soling-M is big enough to perform like the real Soling, small enough to be launched easily. Well balanced and quick-handling, Soling-M is, we think, more fun to sail than any other model sailboat! The scale 800 square inch rig has a self-tacking four-panel jib and a five-panel main on a strongly braced 60-inch "bendy" aluminum mast. Both sails are sheeted to ball-bearing traveler cars and the Vortex SC-3M sail servomotor does the hauling. The SC-3M has the power you need to trim the sheets FAST and flatten the sails down HARD in 20-knot winds, because Soling-M glories in heavy weather, the kind that lays other model sailboats on their beam ends, and keeps r/c planes on the ground!

Soling-M uses three r/c servos for control: one for the balanced spade rudder, one to switch the SC-3M, and one to fine-trim the jib. Medium-size servos like the Kraft KPS-15 are best for rudder and SC-3M (smaller ones are OK), but a high-torque servo like the KPS-16 is needed for jib trim. [Jib trim is nice, but not a necessity, and you can use a 2-channel radio if you prefer.] Soling-M is watertight and can't capsize, so you don't need to put your r/c gear in a waterproof box.

The Soling-M kit includes a beautiful white gel coated fiberglass deck/hull assembly with mast riser, rudder thwart, and stainless steel rudder shaft log installed; trimmed butyrate cockpit cover; aircraft birch plywood servo plate, with accurately cut fir stringers and beams; die-cast aluminum rudder and keel stub; 7-pound permanent-mold-cast lead keel weight; finished sails of Bainbridge® Dacron® sailcloth; extruded scale-section anodized aluminum mast and boom with all holes and slots machined; made-up shrouds and stays of nylon-jacketed 7x7-strand stainless steel cable with swaged-on stainless steel turnbuckle studs; dozens of tiny 2-56 stainless steel screws, nuts, locknuts, and washers; and a set of Vortex-designed stainless steel, Cyclocac®, Delrin®, and Lexan® r/c sailboat fittings. This is a COMPLETE kit - right down to the stainless steel servo pushrods!



Building a Soling-M will take you twenty to forty hours, depending on how much painting you want to do. [The deck has molded-in scale detailing and doesn't need any paint. Most builders leave the hull white also, but you might like to trim the deck/hull joint, and the hull is scribed for an optional waterline stripe. You can paint the metal keel and rudder or leave them bare.] You'll start by sanding down the deck edge flush with the hull sides. Then you'll join the two keel castings, mount the deck hardware (we've drilled all the holes for you), jigsaw and drill the servo plate parts and assemble them, install the r/c gear, and put the sail rig together.

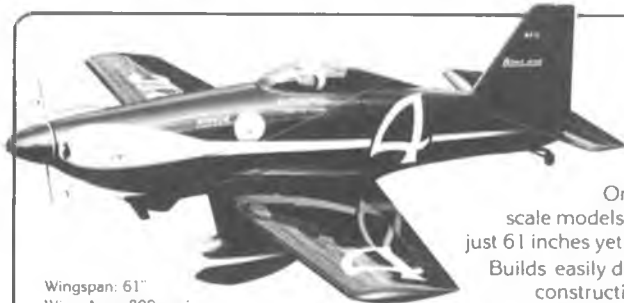
Price of the Soling-M kit is \$495, and the new SC-3M sail servomotor (a low-cost version of our standard SC-3) is \$125. Order them by calling us any weekday, eight to noon or one to five Pacific Time. We'll answer your technical questions, tell you the shipping charges, and take your credit-card order or send you literature. The illustrated Soling-M Assembly Manual, with complete parts lists, step-by-step building instructions, and notes on rigging, adjusting, and sailing, is also available separately. Send \$19.00 (deductible from your Soling-M kit order) plus \$2.00 for packing & shipping, and we'll airmail it to you.

BAINBRIDGE® tm Howe & Bainbridge, Inc.;
CYCLOCAC® tm Borg-Warner Corp.; DACRON®
and DELRIN® tm's E. I. duPont de Nemours
& Co.; LEXAN® tm General Electric Co.



(805) 962-4566

434 EAST ORTEGA STREET
SANTA BARBARA, CALIFORNIA 93101



Wingspan: 61"
Wing Area: 809 sq. in.
Engine: 60:90

Cosmic Wind

One of the smallest "Giant" scale models, our Cosmic Wind spans just 61 inches yet is still true Quarter Scale. Builds easily due to fiberglass and foam construction-easy to transport, too! Even though many modelers use this plane for Quarter Scale racing, it's so easy to fly many are being flown for sport.



Available at your local hobby shop.

P.O. BOX 771 URBANA, ILLINOIS 61801 217-267-0264



Larry Hoffman with ACOM's Sirocco.



Sirocco broken down for transportation. The pretty model is reminiscent of the Cox Sportavia, but mid-wing allows easy hand launch not attained with low wing sailplanes.

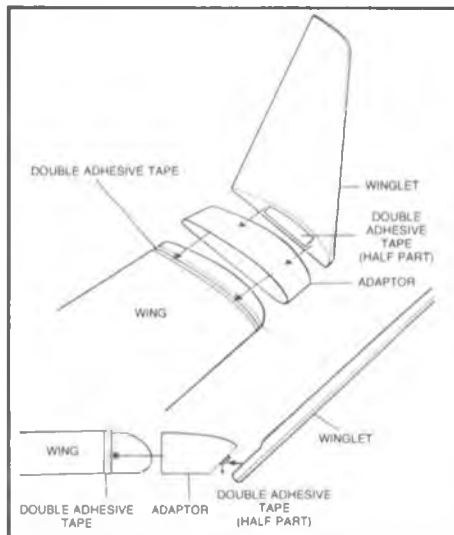


Winglets on Sirocco. This is the first kit the author has seen with winglets.

**The ACOMS Sirocco
Electric-Powered R/C
Motor-Glider Kit
By Larry Hoffman**

Having built and flown a balsa-made electric powered glider kit a couple of years ago, it was with a feeling of great anxiety for the chance to make a comparison with a styrofoam kit, when my ACOMS Sirocco arrived.

Some background first: The ACOMS radios are made by the Asahi Tsusho Co., Tokyo, Japan. Their first introduction to the hobby market was through sales in Europe. A maker of specialized communications systems, they decided to enter the hobby using their expertise in the field of electronics with a low cost line of R/C systems.



Detail of winglet installation on Sirocco from instruction manual. This approach could be easily adapted to many current models.

From this start, they developed two kits for the novice in the hobby to build and enjoy, a Cessna-type and the Sirocco.

Construction of the Sirocco is really a simple job of assembling a few parts. The styrofoam molding is quite accurate and parts go together easily and with a perfect fit. The body halves come glued together with hard plastic firewall and tailwheel fittings already



Michael Lemaire of Redlands, California, with Astro Cobalt 15 powered Bird of Time.

in place.

The motor and geared-down 3:1 mechanism screws to the firewall mount that has built-in right thrust — no guesswork there! The motor is held in place with rubber bands to prevent serious crash damage. The plastic cowling is held in place with two screws that makes a close fit with the body for a neat appearance.

The nose wheel mount consists of two



Contestants in Astro Flight Sula Electric Contest. All ships are Electricus. Front (L to R): Larry Jolly, Bob Boucher, Dennis Brandt, Roger Roth. Rear (L to R): Bill Boss, Dan Flnk, Rich Schramek, John Brown.



Bill Boss with his Astro Cobalt 05 powered Electricus, 7/4 Rev Up prop.

FASTBOATS ARE QUALITY BOATS

FASTBOATS' focus on design was refined by extensive testing, because our boats were intended for the novice as well as aggressive racers. Features like a molded-in engine pan result in a lower center of gravity, higher strength-to-weight ratio, and a straighter prop shaft alignment. A two-inch wider hull adds stability and

safety for beginners, yet pure speed for racing. While beginners will enjoy easier mounting of engine and hardware, racers will smile about a 3.75 lb. hull weight and incredible acceleration.

Quality materials and hand-laid fiberglass construction allows us to achieve our ultimate goal to build the highest quality boat at an affordable price.

Features: 18" beam, 36.5" length. Factory joined hull & deck. Materials: Vinylester & "S" Glass. Motor mounts included.

\$89.95 plus \$2.95 shipping (WA residents add 7.8% sales tax)
P.O. Box 11289, Tacoma, WA 98411
"The Model Speed Boat Builders"

hard plastic pieces that sandwich the body and are held in place with four screws. The pre-bent landing gear/wheel fits into a slot and is secured with a single screw. A plywood servo tray epoxies to a molded body mount and receiver/motor switches fit into appropriate holes pre-cut at the factory.

The tail feathers are made with

hinges molded into place and require only decals and installation of control horns; epoxying to the body takes only a few minutes. The wing, too, is quite simple to put together; thus, for the accomplished builder, this kit should take no more than a few hours to assemble.

Since I am a real loser when it comes to painting and decorating a plane, I

gave the decal placement work over to my son, Kenji, since his artistic talents far exceed mine. The result is a very nice looking model with a very scale-like appearance.

Flying the Sirocco for a novice without the add-on wing tips will not be easy as this plane has the tendency to tip stall if speed is not maintained. The first flight was with a battery not fully charged, but with sufficient power to set trims and get a feel for the controls. Minimum throw should be used for the beginner pilot as this plane reacts nicely and crisply to command.

After charging up a spare battery using the quick charger, the plane flew between three and four minutes and gained a respectable height. However, the day it was flown was a poor one for checking the Sirocco's thermaling capacity: it was quite cool, the humidity very high (it rained before tests were complete) and the only signs of thermal activity were a few "bumps" on the way up.

With a little nose weight, I feel the Sirocco will make an excellent slope soarer for the sports-minded flier. The short flight time does not make it a contender for serious fliers; however, as mentioned above, the easy construction and added stability with the optional wing tips make this plane a good starter for the novice to the hobby.

I believe this does it for now. Take care and keep in touch. I hope to start making formers and such for the RCM WASP if time permits. You got me hooked on electrics for the moment, so it's going to be a toss-up between this and my love for thermaling . . .

Ciao,

Larry Hoffman
 Tokyo, Japan
 to page 162

18 CHANNEL R/C



KYB Keykoder system adds 12 on-off channels to your R/C set. Controls bells, lights & motors directly without servos & switches. Perfect for submarines & robots. The new channels are piggybacked onto one channel of your radio. Remaining sticks & servos operate as before. The 12 button Keypad mounts on your transmitter & companion Receptor plugs into your receiver like a servo. Receptor has 12 individual outputs each capable of switching 2.5amps, 4.8-28vdc. Receptor: 6 1/4" x 3 1/2" x 2 1/2" 14 oz. Factory installed.

PRICE \$289.90

KYF 18 channel R/C set ready to go. Features Futaba G-series FP-7FGK radio. 6 servo channels, 6 on-off Keykoder channels & 6 on-off latching Keykoder channels. Complete: 4 servos, dual rate, nicads & charger.

PRICE \$579.90

SALE PRICE \$499.90

SPEED CONTROLS



RET-4 reversing speed control for boats, tanks, robots. Proportional forward & reverse from 1 channel. Eliminates rheostat, servo, switches & relays. Plugs into receiver like servo; draws 12ma. Ideal for Astro 05-10, Dumas, Mabuchi 540 & other stock 05's. Rated 4.8-12vdc & 10amps continuous or 25amps surge. Loss @ 7amps typically 0.8 vdc. 3 1/4" x 2" x 1/2" 3.7 oz.

PRICE \$79.95

HW-5 reversing speed control for competitive 1/12 & 1/10 cars with Hot Wind motors. Same size as RET-4. Selected output transistors for loss of only 0.7vdc @ 15amps & 50 amps surge rating. Excellent brakes.

PRICE \$114.95



ET-3 proportional speed control for planes & performance boats. Extends flight time. Eliminates rheostat, servo, switches & relays. Plugs into receiver like servo; draws 6ma. Great for Astro, Kroker, Robbe, Keller, Dumas motors. Rated 4.8-36vdc & 25amps continuous or 50 amps surge. Loss @ 20amps typically 1/2 volt. 3 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 2.5 oz.

PRICE \$59.95

ET-3W watercooled version of ET-3 for boats w/larger motors and closed cabins.

PRICE \$79.95

ONE YEAR WARRANTY

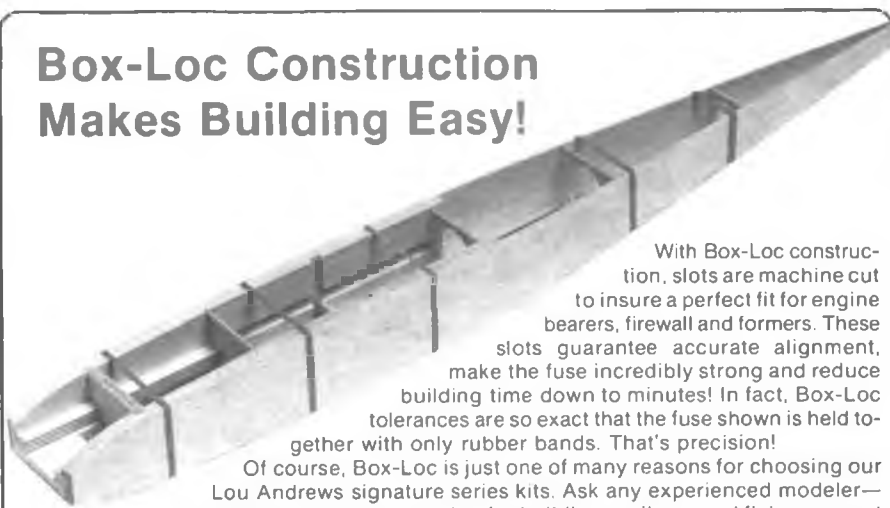
Limited warranty assures you of satisfaction. Send check, money order, Visa or MasterCard & we pay postage. Or Call (213) 993-1073.

RET-4 _____ HW-5 _____
 ET-3 _____ ET-3W _____
 KYS _____ KYF _____
 KYM _____ MXB _____
 Radio Make _____
 Name _____
 Street _____
 City _____
 State _____ Zip _____
 Visa/MC# _____
 Signature _____
 Amount Enclosed \$ _____

VANTEC

15445 Ventura Blvd., Suite 10-281
 Sherman Oaks, CA 91413

Box-Loc Construction Makes Building Easy!

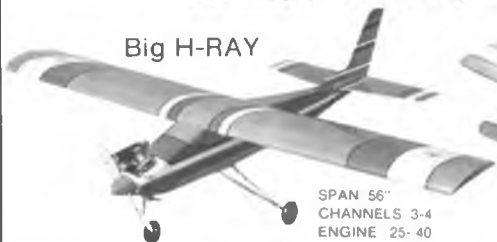


With Box-Loc construction, slots are machine cut to insure a perfect fit for engine bearers, firewall and formers. These slots guarantee accurate alignment, make the fuse incredibly strong and reduce building time down to minutes! In fact, Box-Loc tolerances are so exact that the fuse shown is held together with only rubber bands. That's precision!

Of course, Box-Loc is just one of many reasons for choosing our Lou Andrews signature series kits. Ask any experienced modeler—Andrews kits have a reputation for building easily . . . and flying as great as they build. See our Andrews kits at your local dealer today!

Lou Andrews signature series kits

Big H-RAY



Lightweight, flat-bottom trainer flies slow and stable with a 35 engine. Build it with or without ailerons.

SPAN 56"
CHANNELS 3-4
ENGINE 25-40

AEROMASTER



All-time favorite biplane because it's a tremendous performer. Easy construction and alignment.

SPAN 48-52 1/2"
CHANNELS 4
ENGINE 45-61

TRAINERMASTER



Thousands of modelers can attest to this model's easy flying, quick building, and handsome looks.

SPAN 53 1/2"
CHANNELS 4
ENGINE 35-45

SPORTMASTER

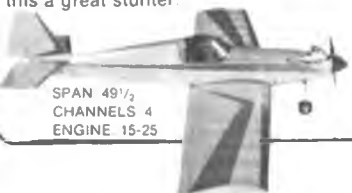
Big in size and fun to fly! Aerobatic enough to be used in pattern competition.



SPAN 65"
CHANNELS 4
ENGINE 45-61

MINIMASTER

Get big performance from your small engines. Symmetrical airfoil makes this a great stunter.



SPAN 49 1/2"
CHANNELS 4
ENGINE 15-25



P.O. BOX 721 URBANA, ILLINOIS 61801 217/367-2088

Thanks, Larry. We certainly must be thankful to the dozen or so pioneers in Silent Power in the good ole U.S.A. who have propelled electric modeling to terrific heights in the past ten years.

Of particular interest in the ACOM's Sirocco are the winglets (see photo). What would winglets do for an Electricus?

Bob Boucher of Astro Flight sent in a letter covering the SULA (Soaring Union of Los Angeles) electric powered sailplane contest held June 19, 1983.

Dear Jim,

Here is the long awaited report on the Astro Flight sponsored SULA electric contest. The contest was held at the Magnolia School site in Santa Ana because the SULA field was temporarily closed for an International bicycle race being held there.

We had twelve entries flying ten Cobalt 05's, and two Leisure 05 motors. We used the AMA proposed seven-cell rules: a 1-minute motor run and a 7-minute glide with man-on-man scoring. The tie breaker was a single flight, last man down wins. This was a bad idea since they stayed up almost one hour and finally agreed to come down before the receiver batteries quit! A 1-minute precision was declared, and the top two pilots, Rick Schrameck and Dennis Brandt, went for it. Rick Schrameck won by one second . . .! The next time we will try a 30-second motor run or maybe a 15-second motor run because these babies get so high on 1-minute, they can't fall to the ground in 5-minutes.

By the way . . . all models were Larry Jolly's Electricus. This made the contest sort of a one design, but this was by accident, not by intent.

After the contest, we all retired to the local hamburger palace to discuss the future of electric flight. These guys were interesting, and are interested in trying to get on the U.S. team for the 1984 Championships in Germany. They are young guys in their late 20's and early 30's . . . a good sign.

Last week I gave a presentation of Silent Power at a local power club with over 100 members. There were only three guys there who did not have white hair, and one of those was bald! We need some new young blood in R/C.

The top five places were as follows:

1. Rick Schrameck — Electricus, Astro 05 Cobalt, 7/4 Rev Up, 7 Sanyo, 1200ma.
2. Dennis Brandt — Electricus, Leisure 05 Ferrite, 7/4 Rev Up, 6 Sanyo, 1200ma.
3. Roger Roth — Electricus, Astro 05 Cobalt, 7/4 Rev Up, 7 Sanyo, 1200ma.

RC CLEVISES NEEDED

Manufacturer with well-established domestic and export markets needs a steady supply of metal and/or nylon RC clevises under long term contract.

Current estimated annual volume is at least 1 million units.

Please reply to:

Department CP
P.O. Box 212

Charles Town, W.VA. 25414

72 INCH SPAN, 10 LBS.

FOR TWO 40'S & RETRACTS. ALL

BALSA CONSTRUCTION. 28 MOLDED PARTS

INCLUDING WINDOWS, COWLS, NOSE.

FULL INTERIOR & GEAR DOORS. PLANS, INSTRUCTIONS,
AND 3-VIEWS.

COMANCHE TWIN \$149.95



SEND 25 CENTS FOR CATALOG

12111 BEATRICE ST., CULVER CITY, CALIF. 90230



The winners, Left to Right: Roger Roth, 3rd; Rich Schramek, 1st; and Dennis Brandt, 2nd.



JM Glascraft Electri-X aerobatic ship designed for 05 systems. Uses glass and foam construction.

4. Bill Boss — Electricus, Astro 05 Cobalt, 7/4 Rev Up, 7 Sanyo, 1200ma.
5. John Brown — Electricus, Astro 05 Cobalt, 7/4 Rev Up, 7 Sanyo, 1200ma.

By the way, this was Bill Boss' first electric plane . . . he is an expert glider flier and good builder.

At the bull session, we all agreed that a 30-second run would be needed, at least among experts. Maybe a novice group could use 1-minute, but to these guys, it was too easy.

Larry also flew his new Interceptor, which will soon be kitted. It flew very well.

I tested the new Sanyo Red 800 mahr batteries, called "cut off cells." They seem to be just as powerful as the 1200 mahr cells and weigh about 60% as much. They will be available from Astro Flight at the same price as the larger 1200 mahr cells.

Astro has labored for about nine months, and is about ready to give birth to a pair of beautiful twins . . . the Astro 10 and Astro 15 **super Ferrite motors!** The 10 turns a 7/4 Rev Up at about 14,000 rpm on seven cells, and the 15 turns the same 7/4 at 16,000 rpm on twelve cells. They should be at your favorite dealer soon.

Also, our assembly line is now in

mass production, and we are shipping Cobalt motors each week to dealers all around the world. The 05 motors and the 15 motors are in full production, while the 40 and the 25 are in limited production — but will be in full swing by September.

Life tests indicate 350 hours of brush life — or thousands of flights between brush changes. This can be easily done in a few minutes; you only need a screwdriver.

You can tell your readers — some of whom have tried in vain to telephone over the past few months — that I, and my trusty servant Igor, have been busy

to page 171

永利 (遙控) 模型公司

WINNING Model & Hobby Supplies

(SUBSIDIARY of WING LUEN ENTERPRISES)

"Telex. 50905 WLENT HX"



MAIN BRANCH:
(Retail, Wholesale, & Mail Order)
2, Austin Ave., G/F
Kowloon. Tel. K-684184, K-691028



NT BRANCH: (Warehouse Only)
Ng Kah Chuen,
Pat Heung (Kam Tin)
New Territory. Tel. NT-982917

All Best RC 2-9ch. Systems,
Glow, Gasoline, Steam Engines,
Elec. Motors, Racing Cars,
Buggies, Hovercrafts, Tanks,
Engine & Elec. Boats, Yachts,
Steam Ships, Pattern & Scale
Airplanes, Gliders, Helicopters,
Gyrocopters, UFO, Tools &
Accessories.

Week Days: 10AM-7PM.
Sun. & Holidays Closed.
Import & Export.
Wholesale & Retail.
Mail Order Service.
Price List US \$ 1 (by Air)

DO YOU KNOW?

WE HAVE THE HOBBY GOODS YOU WANT

'PLANES — ENGINES — R/C SETS — SUPPLIES

HELICOPTERS

KITS & PARTS — SCHLUTER — GORHAM
AMERICAN R/C — HORIZON — CIRCUS

*Friendly Service — Many In-Store Specials
Visa — Master Charge — Layaways — Mail Orders*

KING'S R/C

730 BROADWAY — REDWOOD CITY, CA 94063
(415) 366-8715 Noon 'til 6 p.m. Mon. thru Sat.



The experts agree: the best way to get a nice sharp line on your model is to use a vinyl tape like ours. The tape has just the right amount of tack and goes around curves well because it's so thin. 1/16, 3/32, 1/8, 1/4, 3/8 and 1/2 inch widths available for different jobs the smaller are better for tight corners and the larger are better for nice even straights. White and black available for the best contrast to base colors.

Available at your local hobby shop.

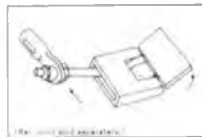
Masking Tape



P.O. BOX 721 URBANA, ILLINOIS 61801 217/387-2069

SWINGEE

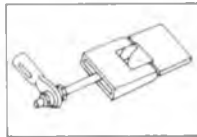
A New Concept For Model Builders



In-line control device has built-in bellcrank, controlhorn and hinge.

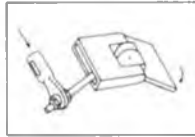
Made of Delrin — the space age material that is impervious to temperature changes and age brittling.

For more information see your local hobby shop or write direct to ScanAm



for sample, technical information and price list. Include \$3.50 for postage and handling. Wholesalers/dealers welcome!

The testing period is over ... the SWINGEE is now available for you!



SCAN AM
INTERNATIONAL TRADING INCORPORATED

1000 Quail, Suite 290, Newport Beach, CA 92660 • 714/833-9098

in the laboratory with various secret tests and black magic, and have not been able to come to the phone. We would not be able to hear the phone anyway, since during life tests, the snarl of the Astro 40 turning a 10/5 at 12,000 rpm's is quite loud!

What's next?

Well, our new gear box for the 05 sold out two batches. New ones are coming soon, as well as a modified version for the Cobalt 25 and 40.

That's about all for now.

All the best,
Bob Boucher

Finally, in the correspondence area, Mike Lemaire of Redlands, California, sent a nice letter about his Astro Cobalt 15 powered Bird of Time.

Dear Jim:

I decided to motorize my large Bird of Time to get away from the glow plugs, fuel, noise, etc. Silent power seemed the way to go, so I contacted Astro Flight, Inc., in Venice, California, and asked for their advice.

They recommended their Challenger Cobalt 15, geared 2 1/2:1 with a 13/8 Geist folding prop and 12 cells 1.2 ah, or direct drive with 8/4 prop.

I had to cut the nose off the Bird and modify it to fit the motor in. After positioning the motor, I locked it in with strips of spruce epoxied to the sides, front and rear of the motor area.

A micro switch was installed to turn the motor on and off, operated by a servo with one arm that pressed against the switch plate. After completing the modification on the Bird, it came out at 4.45 lbs. That gave it a wing loading of 10.35 ounces per square foot.

The Bird flies very well and will run the motor five to six minutes on one charge. It will climb about 1500 feet on a two minute motor run, then cutting the motor off, I start searching for those beautiful thermals.

It is so nice to launch the Bird so quietly, beautifully and really enjoy the thrill of silent power.

I am presently working on an original sailplane with canard wings and stall flaps on the wings that will outfly anything in the sky. It will be silent powered, 120" wingspan, 7.30 ounces to the sq. ft.

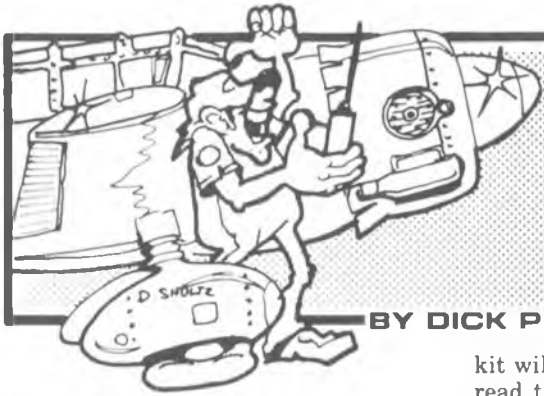
I will send you the pictures and performance data about November.

Best regards,
Michael Lemaire

On The Horizon

John Fotui of JMGLascraft, 30820 Mayflower, Roseville, Michigan 48066, has announced the "Electri-X." This a 65" wingspan glass fuselage, and foam wing sport aerobatic ship designed for 05 systems with 6 cells 1.2 ah. The prototype Electri-X has a

to page 192



BIG is Beautiful



BY DICK PHILLIPS

Within the industry which supplies us with all the good things we need to build and fly model airplanes, and particularly in that segment of the industry that supplies the **big** builder, smaller firms are the rule rather than the exception. Many of our suppliers are "basement" or "garage" operators; cottage industry, if you like, and are, therefore, small operators. Many get into the business under-capitalized and some get into business without any business background and are not able to properly manage their limited resources. Unfortunately, many of these fall by the wayside after a brief career and we then have to do without the "good stuff" they produced.

In some cases, the maker of the "good stuff" priced it too low to make a reasonable profit, thinking his costs were lower than they actually turned out to be. That "reasonable profit" is why the system works, and those who don't charge it, or who won't pay it, make problems for the system. Without the profit, it just won't work.

Sometimes things disappear from the marketplace and those of us who didn't buy when it was available spend some time trying to kick ourselves for not getting it while the getting was good. Ancco retracts were a good example, as was the fine Tiger Moth kit put out by Bud Barkley in Canada. As it happens, I have one of the kits but didn't get a set of the retracts (which I should have, even without a specific project to put them in) at the time they were available.

As it turns out, there is no need to despair, they are both back on the market again, the retracts always were an excellent product, as was the kit. The retracts have stayed the same fine quality and the kit has been improved.

Some of the changes made in the "new-improved" version of the Barkley Tiger Moth are in the front end. The cowl has been modified to produce a cowl which more closely resembles the English version of the airplane, and some of the forward formers have been altered a bit. The

kit will be available by the time you read this and may be ordered from: M & H Balsa, Box 520, Manotick, Ontario, Canada, K0A 2N0. Cost will be \$389.00.

M & H, who have been in the balsa business in Canada for many years, also have a Fokker D-VII kit at 3" = 1' scale ready for shipment. I don't have a lot of information on this one but a note to M & H will get you all the information you want. Bud Barkley is now part of M & H and it doesn't take much of a stretch of the imagination to foresee some more good kits coming our way with Bud's talents at design once again at work. If they measure up to the fine quality of the Tiger Moth, we will have some very fine kits to look forward to.

★

Every once in a while, we get so smart that it is painful. I got too smart by half not too long ago and thought you might enjoy the results. I mentioned here some time ago that during the construction of the mono Fly Baby (Balsa USA kit) the instructions say that you must be prepared to add some tail weight when it comes time to balance the airplane. I couldn't see adding non-functional weight, so I made the tail feathers a bit heavier than normal by filling all of the openings between the structural framing with 1/4" plywood. It did wonders, made the empennage very strong and also very heavy. You guessed it, when it came to balancing the model, it was more than a little tail heavy. So much so that the easiest way out was to cut the heavy set off, make up a new set and omit all the weight. Once covered, painted and glued in place, the balance was very close, requiring only a little weight forward.

Subsequently, I decided to change from a Q35 to a Q50 engine in the Fly Baby as I had a use for a 35cc engine it had been powered with and also wanted to fly the 50cc Quadra. It didn't take a lot of change to fit the slightly larger (and heavier) engine in the Fly Baby, but, when it came to balancing it, it was quite nose heavy. You guessed it again! I once more cut the light empennage off and bolted the heavy one back in place to find that it now balances right on with no weight

added anywhere! I know what you are thinking, it would have been a lot smarter to have tried the engine with the heavy tail feathers in place . . . right? Or it would have been fairly intelligent to bolt the heavy set in place for ease of changing if it ever became necessary . . . right? Of course, and that's the way they are on there now just in case I ever have to go back to the smaller engine again. Both will fly the airplane quite well, the real reason for making the change was to use the smaller engine for something else (Sopwith Pup) and also to get the Q50 in the air, more of which in a future column. Anyway, the moral of the story is to suggest that thinking ahead a little further than today is a heck of a good idea.

★

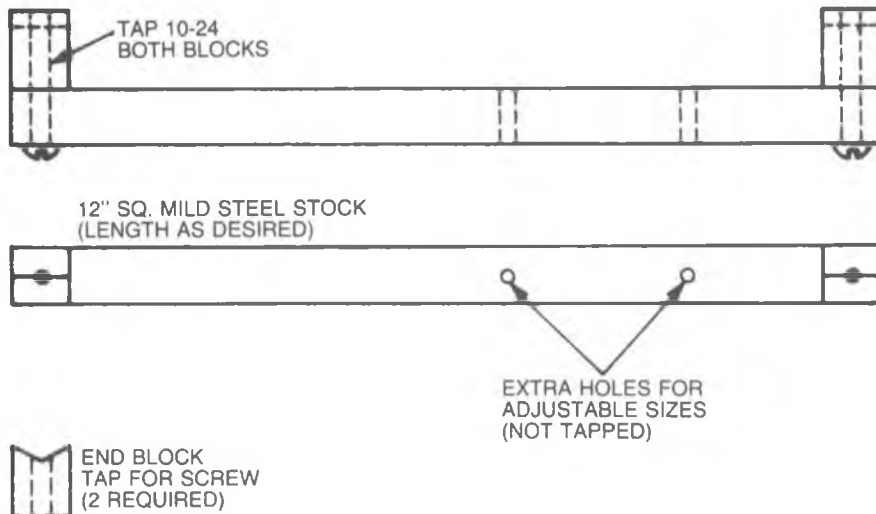
If you have ever made a hard landing with one of your big birds and bent the wire landing gear a bit, you'll find it is a little difficult to straighten the wire out again, especially if the gear is such that it is not removable from the airplane. The Balsa USA Fly Baby is a good example (yep, I bent 'em a little . . . just one section though). It doesn't easily come off the airplane (a good mod if you are building one, it only takes a couple of slots in the sheeting on the bottom of the fuselage to make them removable).

So, to ease the straightening of permanent mounted gear, I designed and made the following tool for this purpose. It works very well indeed and takes only a short time to put together.

The item consists of three parts, a section of half inch bar stock and two notched end pieces, bolted to the bar. It can be made a little more versatile by drilling a few extra holes in the bar



Bar stock wire straightener. Simple and easily made tool is used to straighten non-removable landing gear wires on the model. Saves damaging structure trying to straighten hard wire landing gear struts. More in text.



and this then gives a variety of different lengths which can be adjusted to suit the particular gear being straightened. The dimensions are pretty flexible and can be whatever suits the material available. The end pieces should be of adequate height above the bar so as to permit overbending the wire in order to get it back to a straight piece again.

In use, the device is used with an ordinary "C" clamp. Simply place the jig over the wire to be straightened, put the "C" clamp in place over the center of the bent piece of LG wire and the jig and tighten the "C" clamp until the wire is overbent enough to spring back to a straight piece again. I cheated a little in that I took one of my "C" clamps and filed a small "U" shaped depression in one jaw so it stays on the wire. It works well. While a bit out of the ordinary, it saves damaging a model trying to



Landing gear wire being straightened with "C" clamp and home brew jig. Over-bending the wire allows it to spring back to original shape. Fixture could be longer for larger models. (#2 is 4 inches longer.)

straighten 3/16" or 1/4" wire while it's still on the model. Such wires are hard to get a good grip on and trying to straighten them with a couple of pairs of pliers or vice grips puts a terrific strain on the wooden parts of the model. A half hour with a hacksaw, a drill, a file and a tap suited to the available bolts will make it up and, while you won't use it very often, it sure beats any other way to straighten wires you can't get off the model. You could even cut a long slot in the bar which would permit positioning the movable jaw anywhere along its length, but that's a good deal of work to try by hand. Several holes spaced out along the bar will work quite well.

★

While in Iowa last August to attend the IMAA Festival at Ida Grove, I took a little extra time and drove over to Montezuma for a visit with Hazel and Maxy Hester at the Sig plant there.

Having built three models of Hazel's Clipped Wing Cub (two of the smaller version and a Quarter Scale), I was particularly delighted to have had the chance of a short flip in the airplane with Hazel at the controls. Bob Nelitz and family were visiting at the same time and Hazel spent the better part of a couple of hours making sure everyone got a ride, especially the kids, myself included. It was something special to have had the chance of a flight with that fine lady and in such a well-known airplane.

Over a couple of days we had the chance to spend time with Maxey and Hazel, to have a good tour of the Sig plant and to meet many of the people who turn out all that good stuff. It was a surprise to learn how much of what comes in the well-known Sig boxes is made right there in the factory. They do all their own printing, including the Sig catalogue, do most of their own picture taking, cowl molding and including cutting their own balsa. It was quite interesting to be able to follow the raw balks of balsa coming in

one door right to their departure as finished model material at another.

Much of the machinery involved in producing those kit parts has been invented, developed, and made right there as well. If you thought modelers were ingenious, you should see what the manufacturers can do when they put their minds to it.

To Hazel and Maxey, a large thank you for a very fine visit which will be remembered for many years. There are rumors that there will be more large kits from Sig; I, for one, look forward to them.

★

I had a package in the mail recently and inside it I found what looks to be one of the most realistic full figure pilots I've seen. It's a 1/3 scale civilian pilot figure and is very lifelike. The figure comes in two parts allowing its use in total or the use of the upper torso and head (one piece) as a pilot bust. Feet on the lower half of the body are positioned to fit rudder pedals and the right hand is shaped to fit over a control column. Poly S or equivalent paints may be used and the full figure weighs 15 ounces. It's made of a flexible plastic material and could be set up to fit in almost any 1/3 scale cockpit. At \$19.95 plus \$2.00 P & H it's a good deal. Painting instructions are included and a very lifelike looking pilot is possible. No flying helmet, sunglasses or cap are provided but any good scratch builder would be able to add such touches as were necessary for added realism.



1/3 Scale pilot figure from William Hawke. Very realistic civilian pilot figure will soon be followed by several other sizes and types. More in text.

Scheduled for production before the year is out are: 1/4 scale civilian, 1/5 scale civilian and 1/5 scale WW II Navy. The latter being just the thing for your Ziroli Corsair or F8F Bearcat in Navy colors.

If one of these will fit your bird, drop a line to William M. Hawke, 7148 Lasting Light Way, Columbia, Maryland 21045. Considering his interest in models, what could be a more appropriate last name than the one he already has?

★

Another handy little item to come along recently is called Speed Stix produced by Precision Sanding Tools

**HENRY HAFFKE'S
MAGNIFICENT RACERS
FROM THE THIRTIES:
THEY FLY
LIKE
TRAINERS
and build in 1 week!**

Using all the latest easy-to-build techniques plus excellent materials. Balsa & ply, all hardware, molded cowl & wheelpants, preformed landing gear, flying wire, aluminum struts, rolled plans, construction booklet, etc.



Gee Bee Sportster
Only 10 hours to build airframe. 56" wingspan. 39" length. 40 engine



Gee Bee Model E
Only 15 hours to build airframe. 56" wingspan. 39" length. 40 engine



Art Chester's Jeep
Only 12 hours to build airframe. 52" wingspan. 40" length. 40 engine



COVERITE

420 Babylon Road, Horsham, Pennsylvania 19044



More Speed Stix, handy sanding sticks in a variety of sizes and shapes. Versatile sanding accessories can be very handy around a small airplane factory.

(2930 Skyview Ave., Pueblo, Colorado 81008, (303) 542-6200.) These are wooden dowels and sticks coated with a particularly durable abrasive in 100, 120 and 180 grit. That's coarse, medium and fine to those of you who don't read numbers! They cut through balsa and the soft material we use like a hot knife through butter and are shaped so as to provide a tool that will do most any of the fine sanding jobs we are so often faced with. They look as if they'd do a particularly neat job on shaping fillets and that sort of thing. They come in a wide variety of sizes, as can be seen in the accompanying photos, and should add a very useful tool to your arsenal. The grit is well-bonded so their use on the softer materials should be long lived. I don't have prices, but a word in the ear of your local hobby shop proprietor or an SASE to the above address should get you any information you'd like. Precision Sanding has even color coded the ends of the stix so you won't have any trouble finding the right grit for the job you're engaged in. Looks like a good addition to the stock of hobby tools we all find so useful.

★

As you read this, we're at that time of year when another flying season is on the horizon. There will be contests, fun-fly's and rallies to go to, Sunday afternoons to go out and just bore a lot of holes in the sky and good friends to spend time with at the flying field. Despite the many years I've spent in and around this hobby of ours, I still get the anticipatory quivers about this time of year. There's usually a new bird waiting for the weather to improve enough to fly, often there's a late bloomer from last year that's only got a few flights on it and, in the northern parts of the country, we've usually had winter up to here and it's great to be able to look forward to spring.

Toledo is just around the corner and there will be a new crop of "good stuff" to see, handle, admire, and buy to make things easier, better or less expensive. New friends to be made and lots of hangar flying to be done. It's a great time of year, a great time to be alive and involved in this hobby.

to page 192

Rossi
**ENGINES & PARTS
NEW
LOW PRICES**

AIRCRAFT ENGINES

	With Pipe	Without Pipe
R21 FI-RC-ABC-4-Port	89.11	75.60
R21 Pylon RC-ABC-4 Port	96.18	78.40
R60 FI-RC-Ring	112.28	82.60
R60 FI-RC-ABC	140.28	110.60
R60 FI-RC-ABC with in fit	145.18	115.5
Mixture Carb		
R60 FI-RC-ABC Helicopter	N/A	122.29
R61 FI-RC-Ring	140.77	107.80
R61 FI-RC-ABC	147.77	114.80
R61 FI-RC-ABC with in fit	151.97	119.00
Mixture Carb		
R61 FI-RC-ABC-Long Stroke	147.77	114.80
R81 FI-RC-ABC	173.67	140.70
R90 FI-RC-Ring	168.91	133.70
R90 FI-RC-ABC	176.61	141.40
R90 RV-RC-Ring	160.00*	
R90 RV-RC-ABC	188.51	153.30
R90 FI-RC-ABC	207.27	172.90
Slide Exhaust		

*While current stock lasts

MARINE ENGINES

	With Pipe	Without Pipe
R65 RV-RC-ABC Disc	182.84	145.60
R65 RV-RC-ABC Drum	182.84	145.60
R80 RV-RC-ABC	186.34	147.70
R90 RV-RC-Ring	160.00*	
R90 RV-RC-ABC with roller pad	197.40	158.20
R90 RV-RC-ABC w/Double Supported Crank & Roller Rad	213.50	174.30

FAN ENGINES

R65 RV-RC-ABC	163.87	130.90
R81 RV-RC-ABC Byron	189.70	151.90

Please add \$3.75 for postage and handling.

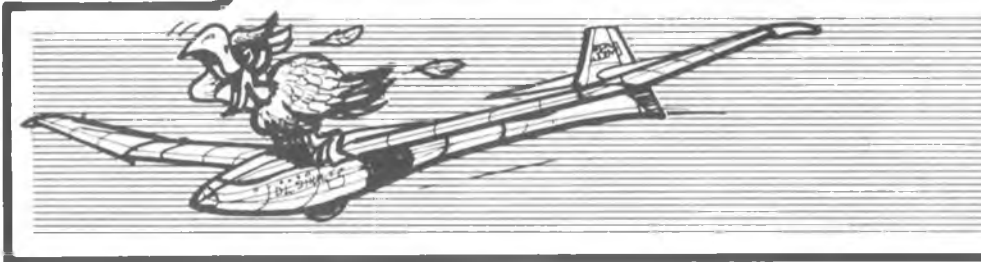
VISA-Mastercharge

(509) 575-6601

Weekdays 9 to 5
After hours (509) 966-9556



**ROUSE
PRODUCTS**
1111 Fruitvale Blvd.
Yakima, WA 98902



Winch retrieval system built by Clarence Nikkel, Bakersfield, California.



Bicycle rim turnaround — winch retrieval system by Clarence Nikkel, Bakersfield, California.



How's this for mechanized scoring? NSS Soar-In 1983, Bakersfield, California. Harland Simpson's computer and program being manned by Pennie Madsen, age 11 in foreground, Robbyn Madsen, age 15 middle and Niki Skaggs, age 13 in rear. Fathers are members of S.S.J.S.S.

Gee whilikers, where did the year go? Seems like we just celebrated last Christmas.

Glitch Department — On the first flight of the NSS Soar-In this year, just as my K-Minnow got off tow, I got a very unwelcome full down-elevator. The ship went into a vertical dive, tucked under, and came out inverted. There I was at 30 feet upside down. Of course, I got out of the air as quickly as possible even though this meant a downwind landing at twice the speed of the Bombay Express. A check with the hand held CB rig operating showed no problem. The next flight was conducted with fingers, eyes and legs crossed; no problem. The rest of the nine flights went off only with problems that could not, without stretching the truth, be assessed to the radio.

On my next ham radio contact with Dr. Walt Good, I related my experience. "Funny thing," he said, "I had the same thing happen to me. Except my ship had enough elevator authority to do three outside loops.



Savage and Son Of Savage. All the aerobatics you could ask for on two channels. Larry Fogel photo.

When I put the radio on the bench for examination, I found an intermittent connection on the elevator potentiometer in the transmitter."

I told Walt I'd check my transmitter, but with the chances of lightning striking twice in the same spot, I put the idea in back of my mind. The next week I was out ready to test fly a new sailplane when I thought, "I'd better just check the darned thing." I went to the car and took the back off the Airtronics Championship Series transmitter. Looking at the elevator potentiometer, I was astounded to see that the solder tab on the back of the RF meter was laying on the solder tab of the elevator potentiometer. It was not quite in contact, but a slight twist of the case and contact was made. It was no problem to bend the meter tab out of range. I probably would never have suspected this cause of a glitch that had all the appearances of a random and brief case of interference.

★

Clarence Nikkel (Rt. 9, Box 401A, Bakersfield, California 93309) is inventing again. If you will recall, Clarence put together the winch anti-backlash device seen in the June, 1983 issue of RCM. This gem is not only simple, but works very well. Now, Mr. Nikkel has come up with a winch retrieval system that also works very well indeed. The system consists of two drums actuated independently by a lever. The actuated drum reels in the line. The other drum runs freely, paying out line. Tangles are prevented by one of the anti-backlash gizmos on each drum. The line runs out to a bicycle rim turnaround and back to

the other drum. A frisbie is fastened to the line to act as a carrier for the parachutes. By actuating one drum or the other, the frisbie can be zipped from the winch turnaround back to the winch. Motive power for this particular system is a gasoline engine. The business end of the retrieval system can be located either at the winch or the winch turnaround. If it is located at the turnaround end of the field, one person can both run the retrieval system and hook the parachutes to the frisbie for return to the winch. One retriever will serve two winches. If only one winch is served, there is a simple way to automatically hook the parachute to the frisbie, thereby eliminating one



Mark Rebeck holding his Son Of Savage --- quite an 11½ ounce handful. Larry Fogel photo.

**BE A PART OF THE ORIGINAL
QUARTER SCALE
ASSOCIATION**

**BUILD
BIG
THINK
BIG**



JOIN THE QSAA TODAY

MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

Name _____

Street _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone () _____

NEW MEMBER RENEWAL MEMBERSHIP DUES: \$15.00

Send coupon and remittance to:

Pat Bunker, QSAA Secretary, 6532 Bourbon Way
Las Vegas, Nevada 89107 (702) 870-6076

person, but this presents some logistic problems and is not so foolproof.

With this system, a relatively large contest can be run using just two winches. The real advantage of this retriever over some others is that the retrieval is completely separate from the winch system. There is no



Mark launching the SOS at Torrey Pines. Larry Fogel photo.

SR Can you really afford to use less than the best battery packs made?
SEE US AT WRAMS & TOLEDO

SR aerospace grade battery packs give you:

- 3 Times the flying time
- The ultimate in reliability
- 80 Packs to choose from for transmitters, receivers, and electric powered cars and planes
- Send a self-addressed, stamped business size envelope for full details



SR BATTERIES INC.
BOX 287, BELLPORT, NEW YORK 11713

auxiliary line that the sailplane must carry aloft during the launch. I've seen this one work and once set up and aligned, it worked flawlessly all day. Though the contest was small, 12 entries, there was never a time when there was no winch available. In fact, things zipped along so fast that what was supposed to be a two day contest was finished in one, with time to spare.

★

Just had a telephone chat with Cliff Weirick of Airtronics. I'd heard a rumor that Airtronics was going out of the kit business, which would be a real shame. Cliff said absolutely not. They have moved the kit manufacturing to San Dimas, California, separated from their new headquarters building in Irvine, California (16191 Construction Circle W., Irvine, California 92714). He assured me that they were going to continue to produce quality kits with no plan that he knew about, to discontinue. He also said Airtronics was about to start shipping FM radios. I'm not quite sure what FM radios are going to do for sailplaners but I guess they are a big improvement in reduction of noise generated in power ships and especially helicopters.

I just received a letter from the bard of Torrey Pines, Dr. Larry Fogel. As one or two of you may recall, Larry once wrote a Soaring column for another model magazine. Larry gets worked up something wonderful over slope sailplanes. He falls in love over and over again. He's found a new one, and here is what he says.

If "big is beautiful," then "small is super." For example, just watch Mark Rebeck fly his new Son of Savage in the

GMP CRICKET OWNERS

Jeff's Helicopters is proud to announce the arrival of the all-new Jet Ranger fuselage for the Cricket. Made of lightweight Lexan®, our fuselage adds less than 7 ounces and enhances visibility and good looks of the already famous Cricket.



Introductory Kit Price — \$68.95

We also offer the full line of GMP helicopters and accessories. Call us today for your helicopter needs.

SERVICES — Custom Building and Set Up, Flight Instruction, Club and Group Demonstrations.

JEFF'S HELICOPTERS

1285 Appleton Road - Menasha, WI 54952
Call 414-722-3301 for further information.



Installed Novak NER-25 receiver without case, 100 ma battery pack, PC board switch and two World Engines S-22A servos. Neat! Larry Fogel photo.

lift at Torrey Pines. The maneuvers are unbelievable.

Mark's been flying for the past seven years (about 35% of his life!) and demonstrates eye-hand coordination appropriate to his age. After gaining a pack of experience flying sailplanes at Kite Hill, Laguna, California, he designed the Savage, a swept-wing, two channel (aileron/elevator) ship that floats in light air and becomes super agile in noticeable lift.

The 70" span wing has a very modified Eppler 374 airfoil, thinned for greater speed; with the high point moved forward to improve the low-speed performance. The fully sheeted foam core has a spruce leading edge and is covered with MonoKote. Full length ailerons induce some of the gyrations. A built-up stab takes care of the rest. For strength, the fin is part of the built-up fuselage and there's room for up to 16 ounces of ballast. Without that extra weight, it's ready to perform at 32 ounces. Here's a docile aileron trainer plane.

The advent of inexpensive reliable mini servos suggested the Son of Savage. This 3/5 version of the original Savage spans 42" and weighs only 11 1/2 ounces, ready to fly ... and at that weight, a hard landing isn't very hard. As expected, the tail moment is slightly longer, and the stab is larger than 3/5 scale. Construction of the Son is the same as the daddy. You can use the snappy S-22A World Engine servos or others in the same league. The receiver can be the Novak NER-25, or the like. Mark recommends a 100 ma battery pack. That allows almost an hour and a half of flight time ... and that's more than enough to wear you out. He carries a spare, fully charged, battery pack ... just in case!

I've watched the Son of Savage penetrate, perform successive rolls, outside loops ... whatever. You ought to see this bird snap roll. To learn more, contact Mark Rebeck, 31932 Calle Winola, San Juan Capistrano, California 92675; (714) 493-0843. Both planes are now available in kit form. The Savage comes with or without a fiberglass fuselage. Give

to page 192

The most distinctive sound in the air TECHNOPOWER'S FLYING RADIAL ENGINE



- 4 cycle overhead valves
- 5 & 7 cyl. standard in glow ignition
- Also available, 5 & 7 cyl. with spark ignition

Send \$2.00 for catalog of all our products



TECHNOPOWER II INC.

16650 South 104th Avenue
Orland Park, Illinois 60462

Piper Tomahawk

The popular Piper Tomahawk is a great way to learn-full size or Quarter Scale! Our kit features a fiberglass fuse to save tedious, complex formers and planking. Wing is balsa to keep weight to a minimum for those slow, scale approaches and landings. Model is mildly aerobatic just like the full size.



Wingspan: 101"
Wing Area: 1200 sq. in.
Engine: Quadra

Available at your local hobby shop.



P.O. BOX 721 URBANA, ILLINOIS 61801 217/367-2069



from



READY TO USE
MICRO-FILL

ALL PURPOSE WOOD AND STYROFOAM FILLER



FILLS CRACKS AND DENTS IN WOOD AND STYROFOAM. LARGE DAMAGES MAY BE FILLED IN ONE APPLICATION. SANDS LIKE BALSA. NO SHRINK, SUPER LIGHTWEIGHT, CARVES LIKE WOOD. ACCEPTS MOST PAINTS AND COVERINGS. A PLEASURE TO WORK WITH.

8 FL. OZ. \$3.25

NORTHEAST HOBBY PROD. CO. INC., 113 GRANITEVILLE RD. CHELMSFORD, MASS 01824

* DEALER AND DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRIES INVITED *

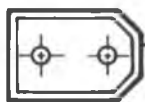
OR WHAT IT'S WORTH



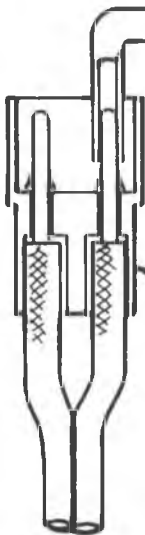
Edited By Jerry Smith

Here is a good idea for Molex connectors such as used on electric (Astro and Leisure) systems. When you need a reversible run on your motor, you must change polarity. Changing or switching wires is a chore. A piece of brass tubing fit over the female pin will release the pin. By pressing firmly down on the tube, the pin will immediately release from the connector. See sketch for graphic illustration. Do not attempt to remove the crimped wire from the pin. From George Kanakos, Willimantic, Connecticut.

IT'S EASY TO CHANGE POLARITY



CHANGE PINS IN FEMALE CONNECTOR ONLY



BRASS TUBE TO FIT OVER PIN

PUSH DOWN ON BRASS TUBE TO REMOVE PIN

ASTRO FLIGHT INC. CONNECTOR

Bill Finney of Muncie, Indiana, explains that at his club's contest a couple of weeks ago, they were having trouble with the crepe paper in the limbo event breaking in the wind. One of the contestants from out of town suggested that they use an ordinary 1" roll of masking tape instead of crepe paper. It is strong enough to withstand the wind, but still weak enough to break if hit by any part of the airplane. It offers the added advantage that, if broken, it can be repaired by merely sticking it back together, sticky side to sticky side, instead of tying a time consuming knot.

Having trouble removing dried Hot Stuff from the bottle spout? Those single edge razor blades that we use for cutting many things in the shop also have another use. The ends of the blade have little notches that can be used to pop off dried Hot Stuff, as shown in the sketch. It works every time. From Lih Russell, Los Angeles, California.

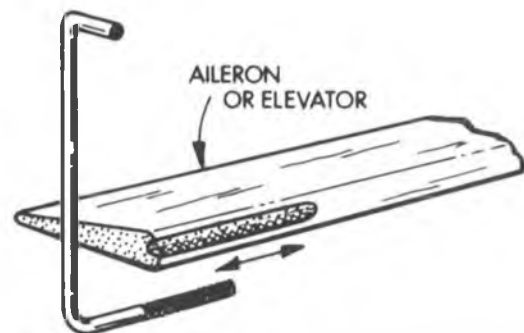


DRIED HOT STUFF

HOLD RAZOR HORIZONTAL TO BOTTLE - INSERT NOTCH IN RAZOR AS SHOWN AND POP OFF DRIED CEMENT. BEATS USING YOUR THUMB NAIL.

Byron Blakeslee, Sedalia, Colorado, explains that the Dremel 4" table saw is a very handy little tool but has the reputation of the drive belt jumping off every time you start the motor. This can be easily fixed by wrapping about two turns of 1/8" wide trim tape around the wheel driving the saw shaft. The tape makes a "crown" on the wheel and automatically keeps the belt centered.

Dan Cler, Roanoke, Indiana, found he could save time when making a groove in his aileron for the control horn. By taking the threaded end of the wire and using it as a file and cutter in just seconds you'll have a perfect groove in which to fit the wire. The sketch shows how easy it is.



AILERON OR ELEVATOR

USE THREADED END OF WIRE BELLCRANK OR THREADED ROD TO MAKE PERFECT GROOVE FOR WIRE

Darryl House, Magalia, California, writes about making a transfer bellcrank that eliminates the problem of routing a pushrod out the back of the fuselage. This fitting can be purchased, however, it is difficult to find and is expensive. Hobby Lobby sells one version for \$2.49. Darryl shows us how to make his version for almost nothing.

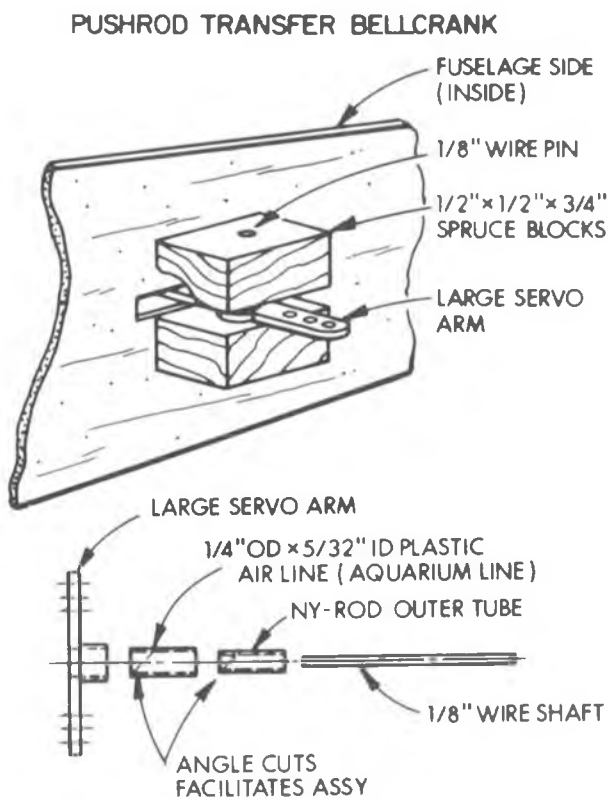
(1) Drill out a spare servo output arm (large) with a 7/32" drill.

(2) Make all tubing 1/4" too long and trim flush after assembly.

(3) Drill hardwood blocks with a 1/8" drill and use cyanoacrylate cement or epoxy to hold the pivot pin in place.

(4) Slot the fuselage side as required and glue the blocks on the inside.

See sketch for further detail.



Jay Jagger, Memphis, Tennessee, found a great way to produce his own custom letters and numbers from Super MonoKote in a foolproof manner. He first drew the design on plain white paper. When satisfied with the design size, the reverse side of the paper was sprayed with 3M "77" adhesive. Following the directions on the adhesive can, which called for 5 minutes drying time, the design was attached directly to the MonoKote. Using an X-Acto blade, he carefully followed the lines on the design and cut it out neat and clean ready to iron on.

Attached by only the top or side, to keep the design in position, Jay used a pin to puncture the underlying surface allowing "no bubble" attachment. For extra zing, trim tape was used to outline the design providing a very professional looking job.

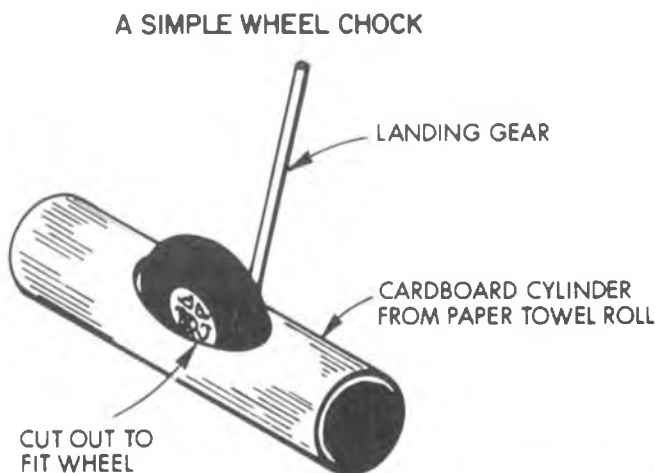
How many times have you needed to sand a doped surface and, no matter how carefully you do it, wind up with a small slit somewhere in the fabric where it stretches over a rib or a stringer? A tedious task, to say the least. Next time this little chore pops up, just grab some medium grade steel wool and have at it. You still don't want to really bear down on it over ribs and such, but you can get a fine, "smooth as satin" finish in a remarkably short time. Experiment with several grades of steel wool to find the best for you. The super fine stuff, after the coarser has been used, nearly polishes the dope. Brush on three coats of clear CAB non-tautening dope and allow to cure for at least 24 hours in a warm, dry environment — longer in cool or humid conditions. A good test to see if it's cured enough is to simply smell it. If you can still smell the dope, it isn't ready to sand yet.

In using steel wool to sand doped fabric, be sure to protect your hands from the steel slivers. Hold the pad with folded paper towels or use a glove or other protection. You'll also find that the steel wool does not clog up like sandpaper. It just wears away but keeps right on cutting. From Bill Skipper, of Greeley, Colorado.

★

After numerous trips to the flying field with the Kadet blocked from rolling around in the back of the station wagon by the tool box, some wadded up paper towels and some 1" x 4" boards, Bob Sherrill, Dayton, Ohio, decided he needed a better wheel chock.

By using a cardboard cylinder from the center of a used-up roll of paper towels (the one from toilet paper would work just as well), Bob cut a slot in the side to fit a main wheel and — presto! — a simple, cheap, readily available wheel chock. If the slot is short enough, it sticks to the wheel and can be moved with the fuselage. See sketch.



Send your hints & kinks to R/C Modeler, P.O. Box 487, Sierra Madre, Ca. 91024 — win a free book from RCM's Anthology Library series if your idea is used.

RCM PRODUCT REVIEW

Powermax DALOTEL 150



The Dalotel is an aerobatic aircraft of French design which has been used very successfully by Hanno Prettnner at the Las Vegas Tournament of Champions. A smaller version of the same plane, the Dalotel 150 is being imported by Powermax, 359 Trousdale, Chula Vista, California 92010. This kit is manufactured in Austria by a company known as Roga/Prettnner.

The box (5" x 17" x 45") has a beautiful label depicting the finished plane as well as the contents of the kit. Packaging is sufficient to prevent damage during its travels. Hardware parts are separately bagged. Wings are in their cores, and the fuselage is tucked in one side of the box. The big difference is the wings are already sheeted with obechi plywood, the fuselage is already completely framed, and the turtledeck is pre-built. This abundance of prefabrication makes it the easiest and quickest to build wood kit that you could want.

Parts are stamped with a number which makes it easy to

SPECIFICATIONS

Name	DALOTEL 150
Aircraft Type	Sport/Sport Scale
Manufactured By	Powermax 359 Trousdale Dr. Ste. A Chula Vista, California 92010
Mfg. Suggested Retail Price	\$135.00
Available From	Both Mfg. & Retail
Wingspan	59 Inches
Wing Chord	10" (Avg.)
Total Wing Area	590 Sq. In.
Fuselage Length	51.5 Inches
Stabilizer Span	24 Inches
Total Stab Area	108 Sq. In.
Recommended Engine Range .....	.21- .60
Recommend Fuel Tank Size	8-10 Oz.
Recommended No. of Channels	4
Rec. Control Functions	Rud., Elev., Throt., Ail.
Basic Materials Used In Construction:	
Fuselage	Balsa & Ply, Spruce
Wing	Foam, Obechi Sheeting
Tail Surfaces	Balsa
Building Instructions on Plan Sheets	Yes
Instruction Manual	No
Construction Photos	Yes

RCM PROTOTYPE

Radio Used	Futaba 7FGE
Engine Make & Displacement	Super Tigre .46
Tank Size Used	8 Oz.
Weight, Ready to Fly	92 Oz.
Wing Loading	22.5 Oz./Sq. Ft.

SUMMARY

WE LIKED THE:

Pre-fabrication, ease of construction, quality of materials, appearance.

WE DIDN'T LIKE THE:

Lack of English instructions. See text.

find the proper piece when building. This helps make up for the lack of readable instructions (more on this later).

Construction:

A 32" by 24" sheet of paper contains the vital information for constructing the Dalotel. Unfortunately, the language is German which was of no help to this reviewer. Powermax will be including an English translation in future kits. However, there were many isometric drawings showing the stages of assembly with each piece numbered on the drawing. This made it easy to build without translating one single word.

The parts quality was excellent, especially the pre-sheeted foam wing. Just glue on leading and trailing edges, wing tip ply plates, and center dowels and grooved aileron rod cover and it's finished. The fuselage comes with all bulkheads installed and only needs bottom sheeting and top turtledeck installed. Tail group parts are accurately pre-cut.

The canopy extends from the firewall to the front of the turtledeck and needed some scrap balsa underneath to act as a former. The included instrument panel also serves to add rigidity.

The cowl is of a plastic type and is easy to trim using scissors. We added fiberglass cloth using Sig slow cure epoxy on the inside around areas of greater stress.

to page 190

FACTORY DIRECT ONLY — DESIGNED BY JOE BRIDI

HIGHEST QUALITY KITS AVAILABLE. KITS CONTAIN Balsa, PLYWOOD AND SOME HARDWARE. ALL PARTS ACCURATELY CUT AND PACKAGED. TERRIFIC VALUES!!



KRAFTY "25"
DESIGNED AS A
TRAINER AND SPORT
FLYER
Wing Span 51½"
Wing Area 460 Sq. In.
Engine 20-30

GLOW PLUGS



Idle bar glow-plugs for radial, 4 cycle and sport engines. LONG REACH ONLY. Glo-plugs for piped engines, gives better response and higher R.P.M. Also good for racing and duct fans. SHIPPING AND HANDLING: Add .50¢ per plug, or \$2.00 for 6 or more.

1-Ea. \$1.25 6-Ea. \$6.50 12-Ea. \$12.00

SHIPPING AND HANDLING: \$4.00 per kit
Foreign orders write for shipping cost. California Residents add 6% sales tax. Use Visa or MasterCard, personal check or money order, no C.O.D.'s. (Bank of America or Mastercharge, designate)

MODEL AIRCRAFT DESIGNS, INC.

23625 Pineforest Lane
Harbor City, California 90710



AIRCRAISER "60"

60 SIZE BASIC TRAINER
A SEMI-SYMMETRICAL
AIRFOIL FOR ADVANCED
MANEUVERS

Wing Span 61¾"
Wing Area 720 Sq. In.
Engine 40-60



\$39.95

AIRCRAISER "25"

MIDWING BASIC TRAINER
TRULY A BEGINNERS
FIRST BASIC TRAINER

Wing Span 48"
Wing Area 430 Sq. In.
Engine 15-30



\$22.95

LOADSTAR "40"

TRAINER & SPORT
FLYER

Wing Span 72¾"
Wing Area 760 Sq. In.
Engine 25-60



\$41.95

EZ-1

2 METER GLIDER
EASY BUILDING
AND FLYING

Wing Span 78¾"
Wing Area 544 Sq. In.
Est Flying Wt. 26 oz.



\$18.95

model comes in kit form that features rugged fiberglass construction of hull, deck, cockpit, and engine cowling, all running hardware, bearings throughout, a centrifugal clutch and a full-size master plan with complete instruction manual. Specifications are: 68" length, 34½" beam, 22 pound running weight and operation with a two channel radio. Operation is economical with the utilization of gasoline operated Pull-Start Quadra.

For additional information please contact American R/C Helicopters, Inc., 635-11 North Twin Oaks Valley Road, San Marcos, California 92069, (714) 744-7533.

DALOTEL

from page 185

Covering:

In order to attain a light weight, MonoKote was used on the entire plane with Goldberg striping tape to accent trim lines. The top of the canopy and cowl were painted with Pactra Aeropoxy. The MonoKote went on beautifully on the obechi covered foam wing.

Engine:

The box states the engine range is

from a .21 to a .61, but a .40 is the best choice. We used a Supertigre .46 with Dave Brown mount. An eight ounce tank, which Powermax also imports from England, was used.

Radio:

A Futaba 7FGE provided the electronic link and fit in the plane with room to spare. The fuselage is a little wider than many .40 size kits, although it's somewhat shallow.

Flying:

Keeping in mind that the Dalotel is meant to be an aerobatic monoplane, you would expect this kit to produce similar results. The plane does any

to page 192

Perma-Grit T.M. Lifetime* Carbide Sanding Tools

Tungsten Carbide grit, hardest material next to the diamond!

- * Outlasts sandpaper 100's of times
- * Tools will not load up
- * Grit can't tear loose
- * Makes fitting, blending, fairing a pleasure
- * Fairs L.E. and T.E. to foam without undercutting
- * Rapid stock Removal with better control
- * Saves time, money and aggravation
- * Replaces plane, knife, rasp & sanding blocks

"Excellent, every model builder can use these tools. Cuts epoxylike like butter!"

Bob Hoeckele, Editor, Model Retailer

Ask your Dealer or send check or M.O. (No COD's) to:

D.G. Products
209 Carlands Dr., Dayton, OH 45429
(513) 294-1192

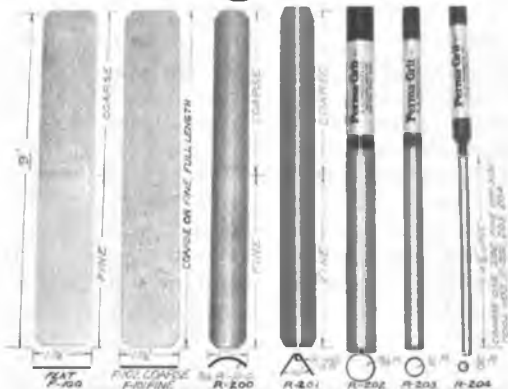
Tungsten carbide grit brazed to steel, on each 9" long tool, for use on balsa, hardwoods, fiberglass, beaded foams, epoxy fillers and plexiglas.

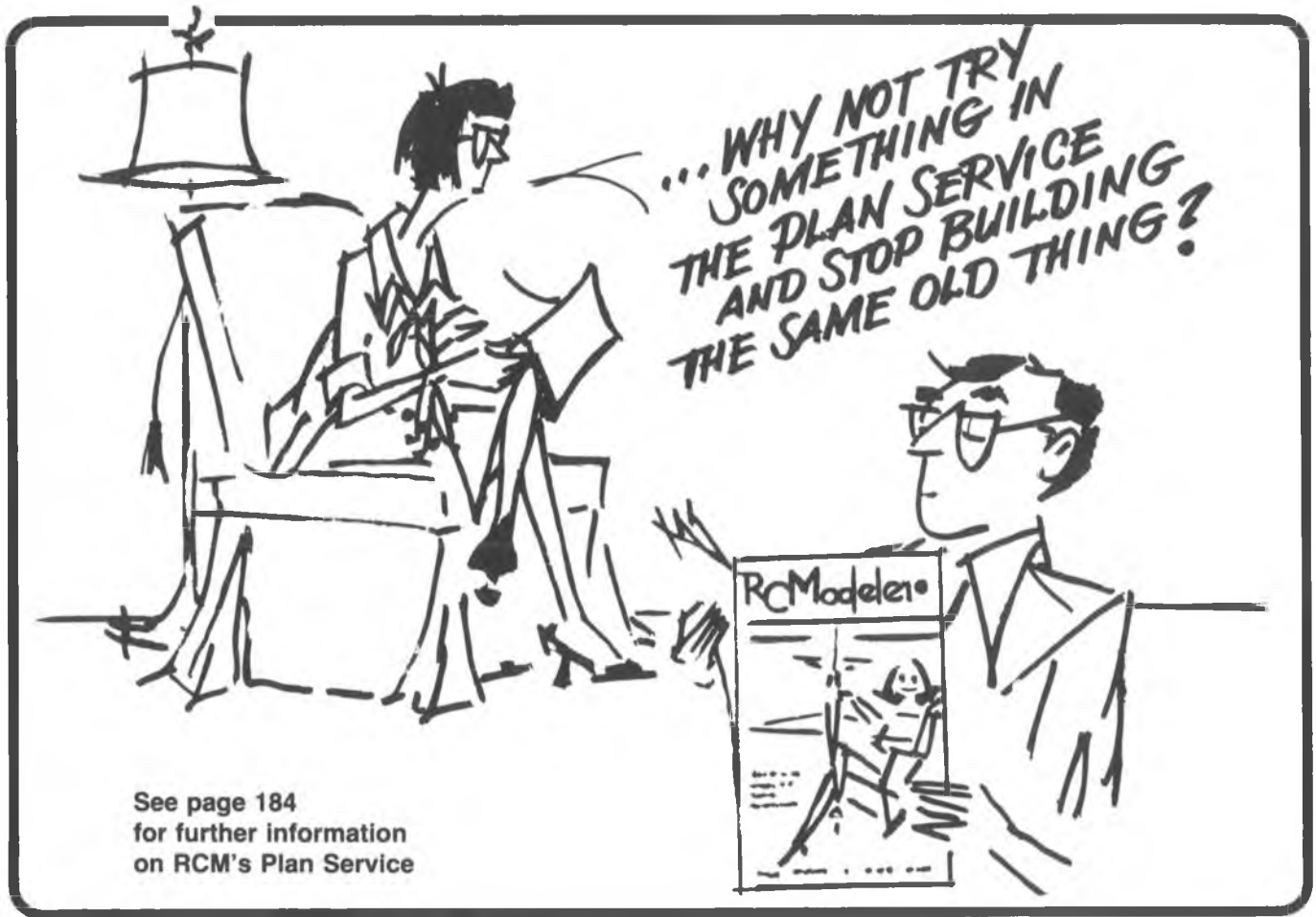
Made in U.S.A.

* Average Modelers Use

F-100—Flat:Coarse/Fine	\$6.95
F-101—Flat: Fine	\$6.95
F-102—Flat: Medium	\$6.95
R-200—¼" Radius: Coarse/Fine	\$6.95
R-201—1/8" Tangent: Coarse/Fine	\$6.95
R-202—½" Round: Medium/Fine	\$6.25
R-203—½" Round: Medium/Fine	\$4.95
R-204—¼" Round: Medium/Fine	\$4.95

Postage Paid. Ohio residents add 6% tax.





maneuver that your thumbs can tell it to do, and it does them well. Even though 8 ounces of nose weight were added, it still weighs only 5¾ pounds. This makes landings easy and adds to its performance. If you want something a little different, then consider the Dalotel 150. □

SOARING

from page 179/176

your slope a break; try one of these on for size.

Sounds like a sales pitch. Oh well, I'm always glad to pass on the latest in the sailplane line. Here's another unsuspecting budding kit manufacturer entering the unprofitable world of making kits. Better buy one before he finds out he can't make them for that price — whatever the price may be.

Well, this is going to be a shortie. I'm trying to get it in the mail before leaping into a snorting 747 and flying off to the World Champs in York, England. When I return I'll have three days to get the write-up done on that event. If you see it in this issue, you'll know I made it; if not, I didn't.

Catch you next month, all being well. Howzat! □

BIG IS BEAUTIFUL

from page 175/172

Wherever you go to fly, and whatever you're flying, always keep safety in the back of your mind, check your bird **every time** before flying, don't smoke around gasoline refueling operations, don't use nicked props or unbalanced ones, stay out of the prop arc and harm's way, and be sure everyone else does too.

And, if you want about the biggest thrill this hobby can produce, help someone else get into the air with their new bird, if you're qualified to do so. Make a point of going to the guy who shows up at the flying field with a new bird and hangs around the fringes making no effort to fly. He likely needs and wants help and is a bit embarrassed to ask for it. If he can fly and you offer help, it's unlikely he'll be offended; if he is a new face, he probably wants to meet everyone anyway. Breaking the ice for him, or for the brand new flier, could just make you another friend. Always remember, friends come and go in this highly mobile society of ours, but enemies accumulate. Add a friend if you can, and, if you create a newly qualified pilot, the expression on his face when he makes his first solo landing will be worth the time spent with him! □

SILENT POWER

from page 170/150

wing area of 455 square inches and weighs in at 47 oz. with a Futaba 3-channel and three S-20 servos. This results in a wing loading of 16 oz. per square foot.

Fotui uses a 2412 airfoil at the root and a homebrew — 1½A airfoil at the tip for a good L/D and slow landing speeds. Production kits are offered for \$49.95 direct from JMGLascraft. This looks like a fun way to start out electric flying next spring.

Next Silent Power

In the next edition of Silent Power I'll review the 1983 KRC Electric Fly and discuss the most successful electric models from the summer of 1983.

Good flying. □

SCALE VIEWS

from page 149/139

"TinyTools" (marketed by Byron International Corp., 117 South St., Chardon, Ohio 44024) because their TinyTools TinyLathe fascinated me. It

4-cycle fuel thus providing longer flight durations on a normal 16 oz. tank.

Thanks, Clarence . . .

My best regards,
William R. Rauch
Hyattsville, Maryland

There seems to be a bit of controversy over the correct amount of oil that should be used in four stroke fuel. This is due mainly to some of the four stroke manufacturers recommending low oil content fuel and others recommending regular two stroke fuel.

I was just recently talking to Jim Morgan, who manufactures Cool Power and Omega fuels, regarding the correct amount of oil to use in Jim's four stroke fuels. Jim had, in turn, been talking to Harry Roe of World Engines. World Engines feels that nothing less than 22% oil should be used in the O.S. engines due to the cooling properties of the oil. It is always best to go with the manufacturer's recommendations, especially during the warranty period. If you should cook the engine due to

running a lower than recommended oil content fuel, do not expect free warranty work on the engine. In the case of your O.S. Gemini twin, repair costs could be pretty expensive.

Most fellows are finding out, however, that about 15% oil does seem to be adequate in a broken-in engine. The lower oil content helps the idle, acceleration, and overall smoothness of the engine. With too much oil you will get uneven running with some of the four strokes. Some fellows are using as low as 8%-10% but I would not recommend doing this. How much prop you are running on the engine, whether it is cowled or out in the open, etc., all play a part.

It is always best to go with the manufacturer's recommendation — especially during the break-in period. After break-in you can try a lower oil content fuel. If the engine shows any signs of running hot, then it's best to go back to the higher oil content. Generally 15% oil, 10%-15% nitro, and the balance methanol make a good four stroke fuel for a broken-in engine. A lot of you fellows having idle and acceleration problems will find that although the 10%-15% nitro does not give much of a power increase, it does help the idle.

Dear Mr. Lee,

I recently acquired a beautiful O.S. .60 four cycle engine. In the instruction leaflet it states that a special "F" type glow plug must be used because of only one ignition per 4 "strokes" of the piston as opposed to the usual two in other common glow engines. Presumably a different type of element is used which stays hotter longer allowing for continued ignition. My question is simply — is this special plug really necessary? If so, is an idle bar also more advantageous here as in other throttleable R/C engines?

I have read your column for many years, and do all my own maintenance on engines thanks to your advice and expertise.

Yours truly,
Donald C. Clark, M.D.
Dublin, Ohio

The O.S. .60 four stroke seems to work the best with the recommended O.S. glow plug. Other four stroke engine manufacturers market four stroke plugs that also work very well but price is in the same range as the O.S. so no savings. Plugs that you would normally use in a two stroke engine seem to be just a little too cold and will not keep the fire lit with the every other stroke firing. Although some of the hotter plugs such as a Fireball hot will help the idle; they are often too hot and cause either pre-ignition or detonation and increase the tendency for the engine to

CLAYTON
FIREBIRD 40
PLANS & INSTRUCTION SHEET



Stability of the Clayton "Firebird 40" allows trainer speed touch-and-goes and precision tracking through high speed aerobatics.

Templates included on rolled plans, and illustrated step-by-step instructions make the Firebird an ideal project for "first time" scratch builders.

- Four channels
- 40 to 45 size engines
- 54" span — 622 square inches
- Rugged, balsa & ply construction
- Basic hand tools required
- Designed for grass fields

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
CLAYTON DAY
2310 RAVENWOOD
GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS 75050
TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX
OUTSIDE CONTINENTAL U.S.A. — ADD
\$10.00 POSTAGE
NO C.O.D.'S OR CREDIT CARDS

FLY OVER LAND OR WATER:
SUMMER OR WINTER



With R/C Model Hovercraft. Kit models include XR-1B Length 40" Width 30" \$69.95 + \$7.00 Shipping. Challenger 1 Length 24"x19" \$29.95 + \$3.00 Shipping. FREE flight or Tethered models include Air Scout 24"x19" \$21.91 + \$2.20 Shipping. Air Raiser 24" Dia. \$21.56 + \$2.20 Shipping. Hoverbird 24" Dia. \$17.99 + \$7.00 Shipping.

MC or VISA No _____
Expiration Date _____
Signature _____
Name _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____



If using Visa or Mastercard, print or type info clearly, and add 5%. For more information or to order - Write: ADVENTURE MODEL CRAFT P.O. Box 255, Youngstown, Ohio 44501. Ohio residents add 5.5%. Checks or money orders only. PLEASE!

There is still time to order for Christmas!

throw the prop. There are other plugs you can use such as the Rossi 4-5, Enya 4-5, Saito P-3, etc. However, all are in the same price range.

An idle bar plug is not necessary with a four stroke engine due to the incoming fuel mixture coming through a valve in the head. A two stroke engine has the incoming mixture directed at the plug and the idle bar helps to keep the fuel mixture from hitting the glow element.

That does it for this month, guys. I just received a new Saito .120 FS and will do a review shortly --- possibly next month, if time permits.



Hobby Swap News
THE MODEL ENTHUSIAST
"USED EQUIPMENT GUIDE"

Buy from other modelers
and save 50% or more!

More used equipment bargains
than any other publication

One free ad comes with each new subscription

Name _____
Address _____
City & State _____ Zip _____
 1 yr. 3rd. class \$10 1 yr. 1st. class \$13
Send subscription orders and free ad to
Hobby Swap News Dept. R P.O. Box 22808 San Diego CA 92122-0808

THE ULTIMATE
IN
Radio Control Equipment!
DEALERS WELCOME

get more for a lot less money

IF DEALER CANNOT SUPPLY, ORDER DIRECT

EDSON Forward Mfg. Bolts with Blind Nuts
Cat. No. FD-7
\$1.95

EDSON Spring Load Nut Retainer
Cat. No. M-614, M-614-2
\$2.75 ea.

EDSON \$7.95
Adj. Motor Mount Assembly
Cat. No. M-30
(199 13 700 30 cu. inch)

NEW Heat Sealing Tool
(Model 100)
developed by **EDSON**
2 tools in ONE...Change heat sealing tool to...soldering iron in seconds.

A versatile tool developed by **EDSON** for the HOBBY PHOTOGRAPHIC ELECTRONICS and any other heat sealing application.
only \$3.95
HEAT RANGE (100°)

EDSON Thrust Ring
Cat. No. TR-30
\$1.60

EDSON Adjustable Fuse Guard
Cat. No. AG-20
\$5.95

EDSON Handmade "Special Heat Seal Bar"
Cat. No. HSB-200
\$1.19 ea.

Also Available:
EDSON has published a 32 page, full color, step by step method for finishing your model. Only \$5.95 plus 75¢ postage Book BK-200

Only \$2195
M-60 ADJ. Motor Mount
FIL WEBRA 91 • DS 90
• SUEVIA 1.5 cu. in. Others

Only \$2195
Quadra Motor Mount
Free Floating Mount.

Only \$1895
MU-11 Quadra Motor ADJ. MUFFLER
Add \$1.75 for postage and handling

Send Check or Money Order To
Edson Enterprises Inc.
1000 N. 20th St.
Wayne, N.J. 07090
(201) 861-2300
plus 6% N.J. Res. Sales Tax

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ St. _____ Zip _____
(SEND FOR FREE CATALOG)

SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER

RADIO SPECTRUM

from page 98/94

some of these guys are on the "factory team" but that has to be the best comment anyone can make on which servo is best. You have to believe they are doing something right if 90% of the top fliers use those servos. I should also point out that the top two guys didn't use JR so it proves there is more to it than just having the most popular

equipment. By the way, I heard Steve Helms, who finished second was flying Futaba's new PCM system.

Stay tuned.

SLINGSBY T49B

from page 65/56

sq. balsa supports on either side of the sub-spine at these two locations.

(9) Carve the top fuselage panel behind the canopy from scrap balsa

block, also the canopy itself, using sections C1 and C2 as templates for the general shape. A short length of 1/4" dowel and two Carl Goldberg 90° mounting brackets secure the canopy to the fuselage. Bend the two canopy retaining wires from 1/16" diameter wire as shown on the plan, and drill holes in the fuselage sides to align with the brackets. An elastic band holds the wire, and canopy, in place.

(10) Carve the nose block from pine and balsa, again using C1 as a guide to the cross-section. Drill a 1/4" diameter hole for the canopy retaining dowel, and epoxy the nose block to F1, sanding flush with the fuselage sides. Carve and bend the nose skid from a strip of 1/2" x 1" ply and epoxy to the fuselage bottom, and add the tail skid at the rear. This completes the basic fuselage structure.

Stabilizer:

Slot the 1/4" sq. balsa tailplane trailing edge for the elevator hinges, epoxy in place and lay over the plan. Cut the 1/4" balsa center section to shape, glue to the trailing edge and, after rounding the leading edge strips, also cut from 1/4" sq. balsa, epoxy these to the center section. Add the carved balsa tips, the 1/8" x 1/4" ribs and the 1/8" balsa gussets, sand, and cut the slot for the fin. Cover with plastic film. The elevator is then cut from 1/4" soft balsa, sanded, epoxied to the hinges and covered.

Fin:

Cut the trailing edge from 1/4" sq. hard balsa and epoxy the rudder hinges in place. Add the 1/4" sheet balsa base and tip, then glue the pre-rounded 1/4" sq. balsa leading edge in position. Cement in the 1/8" x 1/4" ribs, shape the tips and cover.

Rudder:

Laminate the bottom of the 1/4" sq. hard balsa tailpost with a 1/8" x 1/4" balsa strip. This will serve as the base for the rudder horn. Slot the tailpost for the hinges, and epoxy to the fin assembly. Cement the bottom 1/4" balsa sheet in position; then add the tip. Glue the pre-rounded trailing edge, the 1/8" x 1/4" balsa ribs and 1/8" balsa gusset; sand smooth and cover.

Cut tail-boom deck Y from 1/4" soft balsa sheet and slot for the fin and rudder post. Slide the rudder pushrod into the tube with the appropriate clevis linkage already attached. Epoxy the base of the fin into the slot, screw a short control horn onto the laminated tailpost (make sure the horn is fastened to the correct side, depending on the direction of the rudder servo throw!) and slip the clevis onto the control horn. Glue Y between the fuselage sides, ensuring that the fin and rudder are vertical to

WOLFF-PAK ***** Thrush *****
DESIGNED FOR
SPORT & FUN FLY



SPECIFICATIONS
Wing Area... 540 sq. in.
Span.....60"
Length.....43"
Weight.....3-4 1/2 lbs.
Engine.....25-.45 cu. in.
Radio.....3-4 channel

FEATURES
•Machined Balsa & Plywood
•Positive Positioning Construction
•Semi Symmetrical Airfoil

Deluxe Kit \$64.95
Spinner, Fuel Tank, Fuel Line, Pushrods, Control Horns, Hinges, Clevises, Couplers, Hardware.

Basic Kit \$57.95
Spinner, Hardware.

VISA/MASTERCARD
4517 Morning Wind Place
Ft. Wayne, IN 46804
(219) 432-4324 after 6:00 p.m.

the fuselage centerline. Remember, once the fin is glued in, it will not be possible to adjust the rudder linkage!

Next, cut stabilizer deck X from 1/4" soft balsa, slot for fin and rudder post, and slide between the rear fuselage sides as shown. This will serve as the stabilizer base. Slip the elevator pushrod through the appropriate tube and attach the clevis linkage. Slide the stabilizer beneath the rudder and epoxy to X, making sure that it is square to both the fuselage and the fin. Screw the elevator control horn in place, and connect to the elevator pushrod. Now, cut the curved fin leading edge and side fillets from 1/4" balsa and glue in place.

Radio Installation and Finishing:

There should be no problem in finding room to install even the bulkiest radio in a fuselage this size. Battery, receiver, switch harness and rudder and elevator servos will fit nicely between F1 and F2, and the aileron servo between F2 and the main fuselage brace. The original model used a 'Y' connector to couple aileron and rudder action from one stick.

The fuselage, fin and rudder were covered with white heat shrinking plastic (the wings and stabilizer were red), and the canopy with grey. A 2 1/2" diameter wheel was mounted onto the outside of the fuselage using a length of 1/8" diameter wire clamped to the bottom.

The wings are attached to the fuselage by means of a 3/16" diameter wire joiner, 12 1/4" long, and a 3/32" diameter wire alignment pin, 8 3/4" in length. Two screw eyes are fastened to each wing panel at the point indicated on the plan, and the wings held tight against the wing fairing ribs by elastic bands. Add a short tow hook and the model is ready for its first flight!

Flying:

Balance at the recommended C.G. and get a helper to launch the model on a reasonably calm day. The original Capstan, the author is happy to say, flew "right off the drawing board"; however, the model is no floater, so keep the speed up or a tip stall may result. Initial flights can be made with a standard hi-start; afterwards, use a good winch to achieve maximum height. Of course, those fliers lucky enough to have a good slope in their neighborhood could dispense with the tow hook altogether, and the author may yet try the Capstan on his local slope, probably towards the end of the flying season, just in case!

So, enjoy the beauty of scale soaring, and plan your circuits carefully, remembering the gliding instructor's words to his pupil to "land it on the first bounce, please!"

At Your Service

Value Engineered Tools From [NWSI]



THE CHOPPER

Limited but never equaled. The Chopper gives you clean, neat, accurate cuts quickly & easily every time on stripwood & styrene. The original & still the best!

\$15.95

NEW! The Chopper III: All the great features of the Chopper but with a larger 18" wide base for more versatility. **\$24.95**

NorthWest Short Line

BOX 423
SEATTLE, WA 98111

FLYING LOWE

from page 52/50

which perturbate the aircraft in yaw are unwanted errors; also, roll inputs which do not instantly lead to vehicle yaw are unsensed errors. In spite of the above, however, the system does work and has been used on light aircraft as a very inexpensive autopilot. We have also used this approach for cheap autopilots in military RPV's (Remotely Piloted Vehicles). The best arrangements for this "wing leveler" autopilot incorporates yaw and roll rate damping also to reduce errors. If one installed a rate gyro in a model to sense yaw rate and tilted it up slightly, say 10-15°, it would also add a measure of roll rate damping. We have flown this concept in several RPV's and it works.

I recently tried the "wing leveler" concept in one of my large Utery "Lasers." I installed a JR gyro to sense yaw rate and fed the output to the ailerons. It was hooked up in a fashion that yaw in one direction is opposed by aileron motion in the other. For example, yaw right is accompanied by roll left. In this fashion, one can still fly the aircraft conventionally, but when control is released, the aircraft will roll back to level flight.

I found in my set-up that the aileron motion was the wrong way, i.e., yaw right, roll right; so, I electrically reversed the rotation of the gyro to reverse its output. As installed, the device would level the aircraft when the gyro was tuned to full sensitivity. Recovery was slow but positive. It was apparent that more sensitivity was needed for quicker recovery, however. My next experiment will utilize a quite different rate device based on fluidic principles. This concept was developed in my military RPV project

and a three axis system is now being produced for aircraft and RPV application. In its present form it is a little unhandy to use since it is designed to operate on higher voltages and is a little bit big and heavy for most models. The basic design, however, could be much smaller, lighter, and cheaper. Hopefully next time I can report on some experiments with this device. I will also cover some other approaches to autopilot design such as Maynard Hill's "electrostatic system." So, tune in.

VALKYRIE

from page 48

tedious — there being over 1,100 individual pieces in the wing alone.

Unfortunately, there was no Valkyrie entered in the recent national meet in Detroit. Goldberg didn't have time to build a duplicate of the original Valkyrie which was lost in Canada last year.

Carl came to Mile Square Park in Southern California to observe the first flight of my Valkyrie and my happiness could in no way match the thrill that he exhibited. He had to leave immediately after that first flight but a few weeks later I invited him to meet me again at Mile Square. After watching about 5 or 6 flights good ole Carl very shyly asked if he might fly my Valkyrie. It was indeed a pleasure and an honor to watch the reunion of Mr. Model Aviation and his design of some 47 years ago. I even kept my mouth shut during that flight at times when I thought maybe he was going for altitude and/or distance records.

The completion of the Valkyrie was well-worth the time and effort involved. Just hearing the remarks and answering questions while it is setting on the ground is an ego booster. The only other thing that I can say is "thanks, Carl."

**RCM
ENYA ENGINE &
SUBSCRIPTION
CONTEST**

OCTOBER WINNERS

- 1st Place** — Stanley H. Scott,
Tacoma, Washington
- 2nd Place** — B.E. Lebsack,
Englewood, Colorado
- 3rd Place** — C. Deyton,
Bamberg, S. Carolina
- 4th Place** — R.E. Wilson,
Circle Pines, Minnesota

Bleriot

from page 23

..... stroke engines are quite different than the usual two cycle model engines. No muffler is required.

Installing the radio in the fuselage will be easier if you do so before installing the wings. There is a hatch for access to the radio compartment but if you wait until the wings are installed, the rigging will get in the way.

A 6 oz. Sullivan tank is used and, with the Saito engine, it will run sufficiently long enough. The Proctor prop was finished by referring to an article in the July 1979 issue of RCM, page 44. The Proctor items and scale prop add a lot when the model is on display.

Radio:

A Futaba FP5JN radio with the S-20 servos was used in our model. The small servos are more than adequate to fly the model and do save weight over the S-121 servos. Space is no problem as only three serves are used, rudder, elevator and throttle. The JN plugs have to be added to the servos, if you can't do it, any service center should or you can send to Futaba to have them installed.

Flying:

It is advisable to adjust C.G. as shown on the plans and follow the instructions for setting the control movement. The flying stabilizer would render the model difficult to control if set too sensitive.

If you choose to build this model, we're sure you will have as much fun and enjoyment with it as we have had. Join the four stroke modelers and enjoy the quietness as we have been doing.

Striping Tape



Our Kwik Strype tape is a great way to add accent trim to your plane, boat or car without going through a lot of work. The special adhesive sticks great and the tape is so thin it goes around corners easily. Available in 1/16, 3/32, 1/8 and 1/4 sizes in Red, Yellow, Blue, Brown, Orange, Gold, Silver, Black and White.



Available at your local hobby shop.

P.O. BOX 721 URBANA, ILLINOIS 61801 217/367-2069



MODEL ENGINE FUEL

"BLUE FLAME"

Our own blend of Castor and Synthetic oils with detergent, anti-foamant additives and an Extreme Pressure Agent to reduce wear.

"PREMIUM GOLD"

Space-age Synthetic oils blended to give you the edge in performance, this is our cleanest burning, lowest varnish blend.

4 Gallon Case
MIX OR MATCH
PER GALLON

FAI	\$4.62
5%	\$5.45
10%	\$7.06
15%	\$8.66
25%	\$11.89
40%	\$16.71

- No C O D
- F.O.B. Englewood
- Check or Money Order
- Send for our FREE Catalog

Write or call for latest drum prices

Call UPS for your zone	ups zone	cost per case
	2	4.09
	3	5.15
	4	6.41
	5	7.83
	6	9.81
	7	11.91
	8	14.29

NEW Special Blends - Helicopter · 4 Stroke · Pattern

We are a full service Discount Hobby Shop.



2672 WEST HAMPDEN / ENGLEWOOD, CO 80110
PHONE (303) 789-9411 781-4106

NI-STARTER™



Power for glow plugs that fits in a shirt pocket! Fits any standard 1.5 volt glow plug. Stays on plug, not in propeller! Locks onto plug using Headlock™ adapter. **Rechargeable** up to 1,000 times. Fits through cowlings. Charger and instructions included. 90 day guarantee plus 9 month extended service warranty. Bank cards accepted. C.O.D.'s add \$1.50 for shipping and handling.



\$21.95

See your dealer, or send this ad with order and get **FREE SHIPPING!** U.S. only.

**McDaniel
R/C
SERVICE**

12721 Haskell Lane, Bowie, MD 20716 · (301) 464-2260

READERS EXCHANGE

TOM'S HOBBY KORNER, 113 Granleville Rd., Chelmsford, Mass 01824 Futaba Rodios Futaba FP-4L \$119.00, FP-4FG \$159.00, FP-6FN \$169.00, FP-6FG \$195.00, FP-7FC \$206.00 Enya Engines w/Muffler 19TV \$32.95, 29TV \$35.95, 35TV \$39.75, 40TV \$55.95, 45TV \$55.95, 40XTV \$62.95, 60XTV \$99.95; Super Tigre 35 PDP \$49.95 w/Muffler We pride ourselves in being one of the most complete R/C Shops in the country with a vast inventory of R/C planes, helicopters, cars, boats, engines and accessories at competitive prices. Stop in for a visit or call (617) 251-4576 for fast COD service. Add \$1.50 for shipping.

K & B/VECO 61 CUSTOM ENGINES hand fit and assembled by designer Clarence Lee. Now at new low prices. K & B 61 with Perry pump, muffler, and PDP mod — \$103.50 Without pump — \$88.20 Postage \$1.90 additional Your new K & B 61 Customized including PDP — \$28.50 plus \$1.90 postage. Custom versions of all engines in the K & B line including Marine at list price less 40% plus standard Customizing charge. Write for prices. Trade-in allowance for old time ignition engines or will buy outright. C.F. Lee Mfg. Co., 7215 Foothill Blvd., Tujunga, CA 91042

WANTED — IGNITION MODEL engines, cars, prefer complete engines in good condition, paying top dollar. Bill Simpson, 7413 Via Lorado, Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274 (213) 377-3532

RAZOR BLADES, SINGLE edge industrial quality super sharp 100/\$4.25, 200/\$8.00, 300/\$11.75, 400/\$15.50, 500/\$19.25 Postpaid U.S.A. Cobble's Gifts, P.O. Box 2, Deal, NJ 07723 (201) 922-9898

DRAG REDUCTION/STRUCTURES Handbook — Cleaner performance and stronger wings. Power or sailplanes. New airfoils, flying wings, spar/sheet strength contributions, \$5.98. Eric Lister, 2214 Regina Dr., Clarksburg, Maryland 20871

SAILPLANE DESIGNERS HANDBOOK — Clear instructions 175 NACA airfoils plus Eppeler's. How to size and locate components. Performance, stability, scale effects, \$5.98. Eric Lister, 2214 Regina Dr., Clarksburg, Maryland 20871

WANTED IGNITION MODEL AIRPLANE engines circa 1930-46, especially Ell or Baby Cyclone. Competitive prices offered. Tom Forsythe, 318 12th Ave., New Clarus, Wisconsin 53574

O.S. PARTS IN stock, with complete inventory for many current models. SASE for list. A & M Aircraft Supply, 1801 South Crest, Carrollton, TX 75006

WANTED — SPARK IGNITION model airplane motors, parts, kits, race cars, magazines. Circa 1930-1950. Russell Stokes, Rt. 1, Box 520, Keller, TX 76248

HARDWARE SOCKET HEAD cap screws, all sizes super low prices. SASE for complete list. Example 6 32x1" only \$3.84 per hundred. Lane Distributing, P.O. Box 42R, Netcong, New Jersey 07857

PLAN ENLARGING. DOCUMENTATION photos, 3-views for 500 aircraft. Scratch-builder enlargements of Sopwith, Nieuport, Fokker, factory drawings 72" span, \$26.00 rolled, postpaid. Other types, spans. Complete catalog \$3.00 SPPS, 3209 Madison, Greensboro, NC 27403.

PRIVATE INVESTOR WISHES to purchase R/C companies to \$1M. Confidential. Harrington (216) 779-4511

WANTED. COMET RUBBER powered balsa kit of the Winnie Mae. Contact Dick Kidd, P.O. Box 487, Sierra Madre, CA 91024

CUSTOM MACHINE WORK by active modeler. SASE for quote delivery. Retracts, brakes, spinners, adapters, mounts. Roy B. Stewart, RR3, Zimmerman Dr., Princeton, Ind 47670

FOX 36 R/C #23900 \$36.97, RJL R/C 20 \$24.95, Ecanokle \$5.25, red, white, blue, orange Jet 2 oz., Super Jet \$6.25, Ace 1/2A mini foam wings tapered or constant chord \$1.95, more on flyer sheet. Availability and price subject to change without notice. Send money order, certified check, C.O.D. cash only. Add \$3.00 shipping & handling. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax. GTM, P.O. Box 869, Rantoul, IL 61866. Ph. (217) 893-4136

USED ENGINES BOUGHT and traded. List 50¢. TacAero, 100 Smyrna, West Springfield, MA 01089.

TREENAILS — GOOD QUALITY bamboo, pre-made (round), Size #40 (drill) for modeling and wooden doweling. 25cm (10") long, one end pointed. Pkg of 25 — \$8.95. Pkg of 100 — \$23.95. (Post incl.) Send check/money order to R.W. Cook, #302, 9903 104 St., Edmonton, Alberta, Canada T5K 0E4

ANTIQUÉ MODEL AIRPLANE kits for sale, V/C and solid scale, Stanzel, Edco, Girard, Modelcraft, etc. Send SASE for list. Charlie Oehler, 13 Dogwood Dr., Smithtown, NY 11787

BEER CAN BOMBERS — high performance, hand launched gliders from lightweight aluminum beverage cans. Two full size patterns with illustrated fabrication and flying instructions. Send \$4.00 to Beer Can Bombers, Box 97A, Southeastern PA 19399

SUPPORT AEROMODELING IN ISRAEL. Send for information and newsletter. See us at WRAM show. Friends of the Aeroclub of Israel, 147 02 29th Avenue, Flushing, NY 11354

COMPUTER CONTROL OF SERVOS — Control up to 6 servos with your Times TS-1000/1500 or TRS-80 personal computer. Perfect for winter projects, robotics, model actuation — experimental! Software and application notes included. Write for free information or send \$10.00 for plans or \$39.95 for complete kit. Satisfaction guaranteed. Fratello MicroElectronics, Dept. R1, P.O. Box 4007, Hampton, VA 23664

QUALITY NICKEL CADMIUM sealed cells with Tabs. All types, F cells \$9.50. Matched cell batteries send SASE. MAB, 1001 N. Betsy, Waco, TX 76706

ROSSI ENGINES AT WHOLESALE prices. Write to Distribution Hq., P.O. Box 89597, Kowloon City Post Office, Hong Kong

FOR SALE SEVERAL old ignition model airplane engines on bid basis, send SASE to Dan Howell, Box 66, Gardner, KS 66030

ROSS 60 R/C TWIN engine with exhaust stacks, motor mounts, new \$200.00. Harry Amrom, 2322 Borbeck Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19152

FUTABA J SERIES 5-CH never flown. Complete with nicad batteries, 4 servos, charger and trays \$225.00. Kraft KP5 (Tx) with (5) KPS 151 servos (2) 550 mah batteries, charger KPR7 Rx new \$250.00. R. Sufferhen Gomella, 228 E. Main, Georgetown, KY 40324. Phone (502) 836-3679

BAY RIDGE PACER Kit by Consolated, N1B, 1946, trade for 1950's kit such as Mig Hog, Mambo, Rudderbug, Rebel, etc. Dr. Austin Hill, 253 Franklin St., Haworth, NJ 07641, phone (201) 387-1491

1980 KRAFT 6A SPORT, KPS 15's, new never used, \$200.00. 1974 Kraft KP5, KPS 15's, used 1 hr., new batteries, \$140.00. Both 72 240 Kits, Aquila \$40.00, Wanderer 99 \$20.00, Li'l Stick \$15.00, House of Balsa Pitts, wheels, CB motor mount, Semco muffler \$75.00. Doug Lawrence, 915 E. Palmyra St., Orange, CA 92666.

F-15 WANTED. Wanted Duane Johnson's F 15 kits, will pay top dollar. Dr. Jack Tse, 3040 Palstan Rd., Ontario Canada L4Y 2Z6

NEW 82" TBM AVENGER semi-kit. Includes epoxy glass fuselage, canopy and plans. Plans show built-up construction. Semi kit \$139.95, \$10.00 shipping. Plans separate \$25.00. Best in Scale catalog \$3.00. Bob Holman, P.O. Box 741 R, San Bernardino, CA 92402

MUST GO. Closing out Kraft inventory at drastically reduced prices. Write to Distribution Hq., P.O. Box 89597, Kowloon City Post Office, Hong Kong

BATTERY CYCLER/TESTERS. Three models to choose from \$14.95, \$19.95 and \$24.95. Write for details. F & M Electronics, 41 Chestnut St., Seymour, CT 06483

BYRON A-4 SKYHAWK kit plus OPS 65 engine rear rotor, rear exh., plus BYRO Jet Fan Unit \$415.00. Save \$85.00 plus all items brand new. Bob Greenall, 116 Center St., Tamaqua, PA 18252.

FORSTER IGNITION ENGINES. English and Chinese diesels, parts and supplies, Visa and Master Card. Send SASE to M & G Engines, P.O. Box 6026, Denver, CO 80206

LEARN TO FLY QUICKLY, successfully "In the Cockpit" and "With Plane Coming At You." New novel innovative method. For information write: BEJAY, Suite 666, 3010 Santa Monica Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90404

RADIO EQUIPMENT EXCHANGE, Box 561, Park Forest, IL 60466. List your used radio equipment for sale. No fee for listing. Escrow available. Send SASE for details

PROLINE 1980 COMPETITION Series 53.2 MHz, low time, no damage, like new. Just out of complete check. Perfect \$235.00. W. Keating, 14704 Cranoke St., Centerville, VA 22020

LEAVING R/C, PLANES, engines, pipes, retracts, jigs, chargers, radios, etc. Send SASE to J. Fiore, 608 Dork Hammock Dr., Ft. Pierce, FL 33450

FOR SALE OVER 400 ANTIQUE model airplane engines. Send name and address to Jim Robertson, 35 Stonecrest, St. Joseph, MO 64506

NEW RUSSIAN ENGINES — diesel, glow. Low price special import. Write for info to Cardells R/C Hobby, Baismansvagen 53, S-230 10 Skanor, Sweden.

KAVAN JET RANGER never lifted off — includes 2 extra blade sets, training and stock landing gear, Webra 61, Hobby Shack 6 channel — all brand new. Also blinking lights and instrument panel \$500.00. Ron Piercy, 242 Glacier Dr., Jerome, ID 83338, phone (208) 324-3890

WANTED TO BUY — Pilot kit SE-5 which was by Aristo-Craft, also Sopwith Camel, Fokker. Kits produced 15 years ago. M. Baker, 118 Oakwood Rd., Cross Lanes, WV 25313, phone (304) 776-4047

SWITCHING HOBBIES SALE! Giving up pattern flying for real sailboat. All items new, prices include shipping. Aerocomposites Euia, \$115.00, Hbarn Thunderbird, \$105.00, Southern Delux "glass" Atlas and Balsa Compensator, \$95.00 each; OPS 60SE, \$110.00, OS 61VFABC, \$105.00, ST X61RE, \$95.00. Lt. Col. Dick Cline, 9706 Camino Del Sol, Albuquerque, NM 87111.

JET HANGAR HOBBIES' Cougar Kit, with mylar templates and patterns. Complete and excellent \$145.00 a.b.o. George Watson, 6190 W. Mill Rd., Flourtown, PA 19031. Phone (215) 836-4038

CHESANING R.C. CLUB'S Second Annual Super Swap Shop held at the New Lothrop School, Feb. 26, 1984, 10 am-3 pm. For reservations call (313) 638-5877 8 am-6 pm, or write Marshall Emmendorfer, 8251 New Lothrop Road, New Lothrop, Michigan 48460

1/4 SCALE CESSNA Skylone Plans, \$25.00. Picture of plane seen in June '83 R/C Modeler, page 28. Handcut kit also available \$149.95. Ernest Johnson, 901 Chalk Level Rd. T-9, Durham, N.C. 27704.

WANTED! MARC 710 R/C Systems. Need for parts, any condition. Send list and price wanted. John Mitchell, 25 Delano Park, Cape Elizabeth, ME 04107

K & B 40 CHROMED CYLINDER Sleeves. Save money and rebuild time with these long lasting units. \$16.00 each outright and postpaid \$18.00 with fitted Dykes Ring. Sheldon Engineering Co., 295 Joy Street, Birchwood, MN 55110.

MACHINE SHOP — Hardinge, Bridgeport, etc., includes tooling to manufacture high performance Model Airplane Engine plus parts to complete 200 engines \$95,000 — sell all or part — 213/349-6232. Magnelone, Inc., 19215-H Parthenia St., Northridge, CA 91324

DON'S HOBBIES, P.O. Box 2302, Heath, OH 43056. Enya .90 4 cycle w/m \$186.95, reg. \$290.00. Enya 60 4-cycle \$139.95, reg. \$225.00. Great Planes new CAP 21 \$89.95, reg. \$125.00. O.S. 61 ABC w/m \$109.95, reg. \$175.00. Shipping \$3.50. C.O.D. Fee \$1.65. Money Order & C.O.D. only. Phone (614) 522-2434

READERS EXCHANGE

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING ORDER FORM

NON COMMERCIAL ads only. Commercial ads of any kind not acceptable at this special reduced rate. RATE: 15 words or less \$3.50, additional words 20¢ each, name and address free. Payment must accompany copy. CLOSING DATE: 20th of third preceding month. (i.e. May 20th for August issue, June 20th for September issue, etc.) We do not furnish box numbers. We do not bill or invoice. If you wish your ad to be run for more than one month, multiply the amount due times the months to be run. COMMERCIAL CLASSIFIED: The rate for anybody who has something to sell on a commercial basis, such as retailers, manufacturers, etc., is 40¢ per word. Payment must accompany copy. Count all initials, numbers, name, address, city, state and zip. CLOSING DATE: Same as above

HEADING: _____

COPY: _____

Words for Non-Commercial Rate \$ _____ Number of months _____

Words for Commercial Rate \$ _____ Total Enclosed \$ _____

Name _____ Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____